

Diary -- Qajar daynasty -- Historical documents
1799 *

'Abd Amîn, Majîd (ed.)

Nâneh-hâ'î beh Nâser al-Dîn Shâh: majmû'eh'î az Arâyed-e motedammen-e avâmer-e Shâh beh Amîn al-Soltân, meyân-e sâl-e hâ-ye 1300-1303 q.

(Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târîkh-e Êrân, 64) 305p+
54p(facs.) Tehran 1397 9786226441056
Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan

3,420

Qajar era -- Historical documents

1800

'Abd Amîn, Majîd (ed.)

Rûznâmeh-ye Khâterât-e Nâser al-Dîn Shâh Qâjâr az shawâl 1288 tâ dhîhajeh 1290q: beh endemâm-e safarnâmeh-ye avval farang. (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va

Târîkh-e Êrân, 75) 722p Tehran 1399
9786226441605 Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud
Afshar/ Sokhan 5,350

Nâsir al-Dîn Shâh, Shah of Iran, 1831-1896 -- Diaries

1801

'Abdî, Zahrâ

Nâtamâmî. 253p Tehran 1397(2018)
9786002294142 Chashmeh 1,490

Persian fiction

1802

'Âbedî, Kâmyâr (ed.)

Namûneh-hâ-yî az she'r-e Fârsî dar âghâz-e sadeh-e bîst va kakom-e mîlâdî. (Majmû'eh-ye She'r-e Fârsî, 2) 602p Tehran 1399 9786227067217
Ketâb-e Bahâr 5,810

[A Seleycion of Persian Poetry of the Early 21st Century]

1803 *

'Âbedînî, Hasan

Sad Sâl-e Dâstân-nevîsî-ye Êrân. 4 vols. in 2
Tehran 1397(77) 9789646194496 Nashr-e
Chashmeh 5,420

Persian fiction -- 20th century -- History and criticism

1804

'Âbedînî, Hasan (ed.)

Hashtâd sâl-e Dâstân-e Kûtâh-e Êrân. (Persian Contemporary Stories, 1-2) 2 vols. Tehran 1385
9789647081511 Ketab-e Khorshid 7,590

[Eighty Years Iranian Short Story, Vol. 1 (1921-1981), Vol. 2 (1981-2001)]

1805

Abedinifard, Mostafa, Omid Azadibougar & Amirhossein Vafa (ed.)

Persian Literature as World Literature.

(Literatures as World Literature) x,258p

N.Y./London 2021 9781501354229

Bloomsbury Publishing

19,530

1806

Abiz, Alireza

Censorship of Literature in Post-Revolutionary Iran: politics and culture since 1979. 224p

London 2020 9781784538071 I.B. Tauris

18,445

Abiz offers an in-depth, interdisciplinary analysis of how censorship and the political order of Iran have influenced contemporary Persian literature, both in terms of content and tone, from 1979 until the current date.

1807

Abrahamian, Ervand

Oil Crisis in Iran: from nationalism to coup d'etat.

280p Cambridge 2021 9781108837491

Cambridge U.P.

Pap 6,507

Focusing on the turbulent twenty-eight months between April 1951 and August 1953, this book, based on recently declassified CIA and US State Department documents from the Mossadeq administration tell the story of the Iranian oil crisis, which would culminate in the coup of August 1953.

1808

Abû 'Alî Daqqâq

Dû Resâleh-ye 'Erfânî, az mo'allefî nâshenâkhteh va Abû 'Alî Daqqâq. ed. by J.Ja'farî Jozeh

(Majmû'eh-ye Enteshârât-e adabî va târîkhî, mauqûfât-e Doktor Mahmûd Afshâr Yazdî, 217) 160p
Tehran 1397 9786005942910 Entesharat-e
Doktor-e Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 3,380

Mysticism -- 'Irfân

1809 *

Abû Khayr Mohd. Taqî bn Mohammad Farsî (10 h.q.)

Anîs al-Atbâ'. ed. by Mortadâ Tâherî Barzakî

867p Tehran 1396(2017/18) 9786004671002

Manshûr-e Samîr

5,400

Medicine, Arab

1810

Abû Tâher Tarsûsî

Qesseh-ye Qerân-e Habashî: bar asâs-e revâyat-e Abû Tâher Tarsûsî. ed. by 'Alî Redâ Emâmî &

Ardavân Amîrî-nezhâd (Matn-hâ-ye Pîshîneh-ye Dâstânî, 8) 664p Tehran 1397(2018)

9786002297761 Nashr-e Chasmeh 3,860

Abû Tâhir Tarsûsî -- Criticism and interpretation -- Persian prose literature -- 12th century

1811

Abû Ya'qûb Yûsof bn 'Alî bn 'Omar Tabrîzî

Qesseh-ye Soleymân: matnî-ye kohan az houzeh-

ye zabânî-ye Âdherbâyjân. ed. by 'Alî-rezâ Emâmî & Ardvân Amîrînezhâd (Ganjîneh-e zabân va adabîyât-e fârsî-ye darî, 55) 468p Tehran 1398 9786005942705 Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 4,340

Qur'an stories -- Prophets in Qur'an
1812

Abû Yazîd Bistâmî

Daftar-e Rawshnâyî: az mîrâth-e 'erfânî-e Bâyezîd Bestâmî. tarjomeh-ye Mohammad Rezâ Shafî'î

Kadkanî. (Mîrâth-e 'Erfânî-ye Îrân, 1) 402p Tehran 1384 9789643721034 Sokhan 1,980
Sufism -- Iran -- History

1813 *

Abu'l-Fazl Beyhaqi

The History of Beyhaqi: the history of Sultan Mas'ud of Ghazna, 1030-1041). tr. by C.E.

Bosworth & rev. by Mohsen Ashtiani, Vol. I: 421-423 A.H.(1030-1032 A.D.). (Ilex Foundation Series, 6) lxx,476p Boston 2011 9780674062344 Harvard U.P. Pap. 4,762

Abu'l-Fazl Beyhaqi, a secretary at the court of a number of Ghaznavid rulers in eastern Iran and Afghanistan in the early Middle Ages, is a most perceptive, as well as intriguing, commentator on the history of the Islamic Near East. The surviving volumes of his massive project, dealing in depth with the years 1030-1041, combine astute criticism and wry humor with an unobtrusive display of mastery of the learned literature of the time, both in Arabic and Persian.

1814 *

Abu'l-Fazl Beyhaqi

The History of Beyhaqi: the history of Sultan Mas'ud of Ghazna, 1030-1041). tr. by C.E.

Bosworth & rev. by Mohsen Ashtiani, Vol. II: 424-432 A.H.(1032-1041 A.D.). (Ilex Foundation Series, 6) vi,400p Boston 2011 9780674062368 Harvard U.P. Pap. 4,762

1815 *

Abu'l-Fazl Beyhaqi

The History of Beyhaqi: the history of Sultan Mas'ud of Ghazna, 1030-1041). tr. by C.E.

Bosworth & rev. by Mohsen Ashtiani, Vol. III: Commentary, Bibliography and Index. (Ilex Foundation Series, 6) 472p Boston 2011 9780674062399 Harvard U.P. Pap. 4,762

1816

Açar, Cafer

Safevi Kroniklerinde Dımdım Kalesi Kuşatması ve Emir Han Bradosti (Xane Lepzerîn). 199p Istanbul 2019 9786052246436 Avesta Basın Yayın. 990

Safavid Dynasty (Iran) -- Kurds -- Politics and government -- Urûmîyah -- Historiography
1817

'Adâlât Nezhâd, Sa'îd

Jâygâh-e Hoquqî-ye Gheir-e Mosalmânân dar Feqh-e Shî'a va Qavânîn-e Îrân (1285-1397 sh.)

332p Tehran 1399 9786220603078 Nashr-e Ney 3,570

Islamic law -- Religious minorities -- Shiite tradition -- Iran

1818

Âdharnûsh, Âdhartâsh

Dar Bâb-e Adâb-e Tâzî: majmû'eh-ye maqâlât-e Doktor Â. Âdharnûsh. ed. by Redvân Massâh

3 vols. Tehran 1395 9786006326245 Markaz-e Da'erat al-Ma'aref-e Bozorg-e Eslami

9,360

[Reflections on Arabic Literature (collected papers of Azartash Azarnoosh)]

1819

Adhkâ'î, Parvîz (Spîtmân)

Mâtîkân-e Falsafî: bîst goftâr-e darbâreh-ye hekmat va 'erfân. 434p Tehran 1397

9786005942729 Entesharat-e Doktor-e Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 2,800

[Philosophic Mâtîkân: twenty articles on wisdom and gnosis]

1820

Afary, Janet & Jesilyn Faust (ed.)

Iranian Romance in the Digital Age: from arranged marriage to white marriage. (Sex, Family and Culture in the Middle East) 264p London 2021

9780755618279 I.B. Tauris 18,445

The book examines how the institution of marriage transformed in Iran, paying close attention to the country's culture and politics. Part One examines marital changes in the rural and tribal sectors of society through the works of anthropologists Erika Friedl and Mary Hegland. Part Two turns its eye to look at changes in urban marriages to new forms of cohabitation. In Part Three, the contributors explore the way technology and social media has impacted and altered the institution of family.

1821 *

Afhamî, Javâd

Khvorshîd bar Shâneh-ye Râsteshân Mî'tâbîd.

320p Tehran 1390 9786005639056 Enteshârât-e Hîlâ 4,550

Novel

1822

Afkhamî, Amir A.

A Modern Contagion: imperialism and public

health in Iran's age of Cholera. xv,276p

Baltimore 2019 9781421427218

Johns Hopkins U.P. 8,737

Pandemic cholera reached Iran for the first of many times in 1821, assisted by Britain's territorial expansion and growing commercial pursuits. The revival of Iran's trade arteries after six decades of intermittent civil war, fractured rule, and isolation allowed the epidemic to spread inland and assume national proportions. In A Modern Contagion, Amir A. Afkhami argues that the disease had a profound influence on the development of modern Iran, steering the country's social, economic, and political currents.

1823

Al-Aflakî al-'Ârifî, Shams al-Dîn Ahmad

Manâqib al-'Ârifîn. ed. by T. Yazici, add. by

Taufiq Sobhânî 1011p Tehran 1396

9789646207912 Dûstân 4,920

Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî, Maulana, 1207-1273 -- Mevleviyeh members -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

1824

Afrâkhteh, Mohd. Hosayn

Shî'eyân-e Motaqaddam: jostâr-hâ-yî dar tabâr-e ejtemâ'î-ye Shî'ah tâ pâyân-e qarn-e chahârom-e hejri.

276p Tehran 1397 9786226189040

Negâh-e Mo'âser 3,120

Shî'ah -- doctrines -- History

1825

Afshâr, Îraj (ed.)

Qandîyeh va Samarîyeh, dû resâleh dar târîkh-e mazârât va joghrâfiyâ-ye Samarqand. (Ganjîneh-ye Joghrâfiyâ-ye Târîkhî-ye Îrân, 49)

283p Tehran 1399(67) 9786226441698

Doktor-e Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 2,960

Samarqand (Uzbekistan) -- History -- Description and travel

two Persian treatises on the history and geography of Samarqand by Muhd. Samarqandi & Abu Taher Khwaje-ye Samarqandi.

1826

Afshâr, Îraj

Fehrestnâme-ye Ketâbshenâsî-hâ-ye Îrân. ed. by Îrân-nâz Kâsheyân

379p Tehran

1395(2016) 9786002223203 Khâneh-ye Ketâb

1,820

Iran -- Bibliography

1827

Afshâr, Îraj (ed.)

Eskandar-nâme: revâyat-e fârsî az Kalistenes-e Dorûghîn pardâkhteh meyan-e qorûn-e sheshom va

hashtom. (Matn-hâ-ye Pîshîneh-ye Dâstânî, 3)

691p Tehran 1389(87) 9789643624163

Chashmeh 4,410

[Pseudo-Callisthenes: Iskandar-Namih: the Gestes of Alexander of Macedon, Persian text from VI-VIII century A.H.]

1828 *

Afshâr, I. & M. Afshâr (ed.)

Qesseh-ye Hosayn-e Kord-e Shabestârî: bar asâs-e revâyet-e nâshenâkhteh-ye mausûm beh Hosayn-nâmeh. (Matn-hâ-ye Pîshîneh-ye Dâstânî, 1)

516p Tehran 1386 9789643622954 4,610

Heroes -- Iran -- Folklore

1829

Afshârî, Mehrân

Âyîn-e Javânmardî: marâm va solûk-e tabaqeh-ye 'âmmeh-ye îrân. (Az îrân cheh mîdânâ? 54)

107p Tehran 1392(84) 9643790630

Daftar-e Pazhuhesh-ha-ye Farhangi 1,030

[The Javânmardî (Chivalry)] (What Do I Know

About ? /54)

1830

1830

Afshârî, Mehrân

Îrânî Bûdan va Îrânî Behtar Shodan: bîst goftâr az adîbân va dânesmandân-e mo'âser darbâreh-ye hovîyat, tarbeyat va farhang-e îrânî.

293p

Tehran 1398(96) 9786006732930

Mo'asseseh-ye Farhangî-ye Honarî-ye Jahân-e Ketâb

2,100

National characteristics -- Race identity -- Persian literature

1831

Afshârî, Mehrân

Neshân-e Ahl-e Khodâ: majmû'eh-ye maqâleh-hâ dar naqd va tahlîl-e adabîyât-e 'erfânî-ye Fârsî.

152p Tehran 1392 9786006846583

Chashmeh 800

Sufi literature, Persian -- Sufi poetry -- History and criticism

1832

Afshârî, Mehrân

Qesseh-ye Dalîleh-ye Mokhtâleh, matn-e

mosahhaf-e qesseh-ye daleh va mokhtar

(Ganjîneh-ye Dabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî-ye Darî, 85)

235p Tehran 1399 9786226441575

Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 2,760

Arabian Nights -- History and criticism -- Women in literature

1833 *

Afshârî, Mehrân & Mahdî Madâyenî

Chahârdeh Resâleh dar Bâb-e Fotovvat va Asnâf.

384p Tehran 1399(81) 9789643620387

Chasmeh 3,680
Futuwwa (Islamic social groups) -- Chivalry [The fourteen treatises about fotowwat (chivalry) and tradesmen]
 1834
 Afshârî, Mehrân & Mahdî Madâyenî
Haft-e Lashkar (tûmâr-e jâme'-e naqqâlân) az Kayûmarth tâ Bahmân. (Ganjîneh-ye Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî-ye Darî, 81) 834p ills. Tehran 1398 9786226441490 Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmûd Afshar/ Sokhan 6,100
Scrolls of Naqqâli -- Ferdowsi, Shâhnâme -- Adaptations
 1835
 Afshârî, Mehrân (ed.)
Fotovvat-nâme-hâ va Rasâ'el-e Khâksârîyeh: sî resâleh. 538p Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002294791 Nashr-e Chashmeh 2,680
Futuwwa (Islamic social group) -- Sufism
 1836
 Âgâ Jamâl Khvânsarî
Porsesh-hâ-ye Foqahâ-ye Shâh Soltân Hosayn Safavî az Âgâ Jamâl Khvânsârî. ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân 130p Qom 1396 9786009669769 Movarrekh 3,860
Islamic law -- Questions and answers -- Iran -- 18th century
 1837
 Âghâ Buzurg al-Tihârî (1293-1389 h.q.)
Tabaqât A'lâm al-Shî'ah: nuqabâ' al-bashar fî al-qarn al-râbi' 'ashar. ed. by Muhd. al-Tabâtabâ'î al-Bihbihânî (Mansûr) 6 vols. Tehran 1395(2017) 9786002202567 Maktabeh, Mathaf va Markaz-e Vathâ'eq-e Mahles-e al-Shûrâ al-Eslâmî 16,000
Shi'ites -- Biography -- 20th century
 1838
 Ahmad Sam'âni
The Repose of the Spirits: a Sufi commentary on the divine names. tr. by William C. Chittick (SUNY Series in Islam) lxxv,632p Albany 2019 9781438473345 SUNY Pap 6,829
Major new translation of a unique and important Persian treatise on divine names in the Islamic tradition. [Rawh al-arwâh fî sharh asmâ' al-malik al-fattâh] The Repose of the Spirits is a translation of one of the earliest and most comprehensive treatises on Sufism in the Persian language. Written by Ahmad Sam'ânî, an expert in Islamic law from a famous Central Asian scholarly family in about the year 1135, it is one of the handful of early Sufi texts available in English and

is by far the most accessible.
 1839
 Ahmad Tabrîzî
Shahanshâh-nâme: târîkh-e manzûm-e Moghûlân va Îlkhânân az qarn-e hashtom. ed. by M.G. Kâkheki & J.R. 'Alî Âbâdî (Majmû'eh-ye Enteshârât-e Adabî va Târîkhî-ye Mauqûfât-e Doktor Mahmûd Afshâr, 213) 1062p ills. Tehran 1397(2018) 9786005942873 Sokhan/ Doktor-e Mahmûd Afshâr 7,800
Iran -- Historical poems -- History -- Mongols and Ilkhanids, 1219-1355
 1840
 Ahmadpûr Moqaddam, Sa'îd
Khândân-e Hammû'îyân: baarashî-ye kârnâme-ye 'elmî, farhangî, va siyâsî-ye Khândân-e Hamû'îyân-e Khorâsân, Shâm va Yazd. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 335, matn-e Shenâsî, 14) 8p(en),281p Tehran 1399(2020) 9786002031624 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 5,070
Hammû'î family -- Sufism -- Iran -- History -- Doctrines [The House of Hammû'îs: the scientific-cultural, and political achievements of the Hammû'î of Khurâsân, Syria and Yazd]
 1841
 Ahmadvand, Valî Mohammad
Tasavvof va Qodrat-e Siyâsî: barrasî-ye râbeteh-ye tasavvof va qudrat-e siyâsî dar 'asr-e Îlkhânân. 369p Tehran 1399 9786008687511 Nashr-e Târîkh- Êrân 1,840
Sufism -- Power (social sciences) -- Iran -- Ilkhanids -- History
 1842
 Al-Ajdâd, Mohd. Hosayn Manzûr (ed.)
Marje'iyat dar 'Arseh-ye Ejtemâ' va Siyâsat: asnâd va gozâresh-hâ-yî az âyât-e 'ozâm Nâ'enî, Esfahânî, Qommî, Hâ'erî va Borûjerdî, 1292 tâ 1339 shamsî. (Târîkh-e Mo'âser-e Êrân) 547p Tehran 1394 9786003001053 Shirazeh-ye Ketab 2,080
Shiites -- Political activity -- Iran -- History -- Pahlavi dynasty
 1843
 Akbarî Mafâkher, Ârash
Dar Kûy-e Ârshân: bîst goftâr darbâreh-ye hamâseh sarâyî dar Êrân-e Bakhtârî 601p Tehran 1397(2018) 9786005942774 Mahmûd Afshar/ Sokhan 3,300
Persian literature -- Gurani literature -- Epic poetry [Collection of 20 articles on epic literature published in Gurani and Persian, Iran]

1844 *

Akbarî, Parvîsh

Hammâm dar Êrân: Hammam (bath house) in Iran. (Az Êrân cheh mîdânâm? What do I know about Iran? 137) 134p ills. Tehran 1397 9789643794408
Daftar-e Pezhuhesh-ha-ye Farhangi 950
1845 *

Akbulut, Mehmet Yilmaz

The Scramble for Iran: Ottoman military and diplomatic engagements during the Afghan occupation of Iran 1722-1729. 220p Istanbul 2017 9786052380147 Libra Kitap 7,200

This book is a study of the Ottoman military and diplomatic involvements in Iran during the critical years that followed the collapse of the Safavid dynasty.

1846 *

Akhgar, Majîd

Fânî va Bâqî: dar'âmâdî enteçâdî var motâla'eh-ye naqqâshî-ye Êrânî. 301p ills. Tehran 1399 9786226863469 Bîdgol 3,070

Painting, Iranian -- Themes, motives -- Philosophy [Transient and Permanent: a theoretical-critical contribution to the study of Persian miniatures]

1847

Akhtar, Hakeem Muhammad

Lessons on the Mathnawi of Maulana Rumi: on love and recognition. xx,326p New Delhi 2017 9788174357533 Adam Publishers 2,240

1848

Akhundzadeh, Mirza Fath-'Ali

Collected Dramatic Works of Mirza Fath-'Ali Akhundzadeh and the Story of Yusuf Shah. ed. by Hasan Javadi (Bibliotheca Iranica: Performing Arts Series, no. 13) xxx,320p Costa Mesa 2019 9781568593487 Mazda Publishers 7,155

Mirza Fath-Ali Akhundzadeh (1812-78) was the father of modern Azerbaijani and Persian drama, a man of letters, propagator of a new alphabet, and one of the most outspoken free-thinkers of the Islamic world in the nineteenth century.

1849

Âl Dâvûd, 'Alî

Nâyeb Hosayn Kâshânî dar Khûr Neyâbânak. 1207p Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002202284 Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 5,920

Nâyib Husayn Kâshî, 1824-1919 -- Brigands and robbers -- Organized crimw -- Biography -- Iran -- History

[Nayeb Hossein Kashani in Khor-Biabanak]

1850

Âl Dâvûd, 'Alî

Nokhostîn Kûshesh-hâ-ye Qânûn-godhârî dar Êrân. jeld-e dovvom (Ganjîneh-ye asnâd va târîkh-e Êrân, 71) 547p facs. Tehran 1398

9786226441414 Sokhan/ Enteshârât-e Doktor Mohammad Afshâr 4,850
Legislation -- Bill drafting -- Iran -- Qajar dynasty - History

1851

Âl Dâvûd, 'Alî

Nokhostîn Kûshesh-hâ-ye Qânûn-godhârî dar Êrân. (Ganjîneh-ye asnâd va târîkh-e Êrân) 725p facs. Tehran 1397(2018) 9786005942903 Sokhan/ Enteshârât-e Doktor Mohammad Afshâr 5,850

Legislation -- Bill drafting -- Iran -- Qajar dynasty - History

1852

'Alâ' al-Dîn Shâh

Panchatantra va Fablihâ-ye Hayavânât dar Adabeyât-e Fârsî. v,190p New Delhi 2012 8187763906 Dept. of Persian, U. of Delhi 1,200
Panchatantra -- Criticism, interpretation, etc. -- Persian fables

[About Panchatantra and beast fables in Persian literature]

1853

'Alâ' al-Dîn Simnânî, Rukn al-Dîn (m. 736 h.q.)

Tabyîn al-Maqâmât wa Ta'yîn al-Darajât. ed. by Akbar Rashdî-neyâ, tr. by 'Izzatollâh Mortadâ'î (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfân, 11) 175p(ar)+140p(per) Tehran 1396 9789643728427 Sokhan 2,700

Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800 In Arabic, with introduction and translation of text in Persia

1854

'Alâ' al-Dînî, Bahrâm

Sekkeh-hâ-ye Êrân: doureh-ye Îlkhânân-e Moghûl. 628p photos. Tehran 1397(95) 9789647352628 Barg-e Negâr 5,700

[Persian Coins: Mongol Ilkhanid Period] 2nd edition

1855

'Alavî, Bashîr

Tarjomân-e Sobh: barrasî-ye ash'âr Shaffî'î Kadkanî bar asâs-e naqd-e 'âtefeh va hamsûyî-ye ân ba sovar-e khayâl. 357p Tehran 1396

9789643747916 Nashr-e Rûzegâr 1,800
Shaffî'î Kadkanî, Muhammad Rizâ -- Criticism and interpretation

1856

Alborzî, Parvîz

Naqd va Barrasî-ye Motûn-e Târikhî beh Zabân-e Fârsî, bâ shenâkhtî az târikh-hâ va târikh-negârân-e îrân 1154p Tehran 1393(2015)

9786002202130 Ketabkhaneh, Muze va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 3,250

Historians -- Historiography -- Iran

[*Criticism and study of historical texts in Persian, with a cognition of Histories and Historians of Iran, from IVth Century to the Constitutional Revolution and selection & explanation of some samples of historical texts*]

1857

Algar, Hamid

Jami. (Makers of Islamic Civilization) viii,152p New Delhi 2013 9780198090441 Oxford U.P. (India) 1,580

Jâmî, 1414-1492 -- Criticism and interpretation

1858

'Alî Akbar Kâshânî

Sofreh-ye At'ameh-ye Mîrzâ 'Alî Akbar Khân Kâshânî. ed. by Yûsof Bayg Bâbâpûr 109p

Tehran 1392 9786003131149 Safîr Ardahâl 900

Iranian cooking -- History -- 19th century

1859

'Alî bn Ahmad Sayfî Nîshâbûrî

Rasâ'el al-'Oshshâq va Wasâ'el al-Moshtâq: noskkeh-ye bargardân-e dastnevîs somâreh 3005 dar ketâbkhâneh-ye Âlmânî Torkîyeh, ketâbat 685 q.

(Ganjîneh-ye Dabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî-ye Darî, 80) 444p (facs.) Tehran 1399 9786226441476

Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan

3,440

Persian poetry -- Love in literature -- 12th century

Facsimile ed.

1860

'Alî bn Mohammad Mo'in al-Dîn Yazdî

Movâheb-e Elahî dar Târikh-e Âl-e Mozaffar.

ed. by Ahmad Behnâmi 433p Tehran 1400

9786229739716 Adabîyyât 2,950

Muzaffarids -- History -- Persian literature -- History

1861

'Alî Esfahânî, Mohd. ebn Sabz (m. 1259 q.)

Vajîzat al-Tahrîr, dar chegûnegî-ye tanzîm-e asnâd-e shar'î, mellî va hoqûqî dar doureh-ye Safavî va Qâjâr. ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân 195p Qom

1393 9786009103058 Movarrekh 2,900

Safavid -- Qajar -- Iran -- History -- Sources

1862 *

Alî Shîr Navâ'î Fânî

Dîvân-e Amîr Nezâm al-Dîn 'Alîshîr Navâ'î Fânî, shâ'er va 'âref (844-906 h.q.). ed. by 'Abbâs

Rastâkhîz 413p Tehran 1400

9789647843553 Shafî'î 7,250

Persian poetry -- 15th century

1863

Alikarami, Leila

Women and Equality in Iran: law, society and activism. (International Library of Iranian Studies)

xvi,339p London 2019 9781784533168

I.B. Tauris 18,445

Alikarami here aims to determine the extent to which the actions of women's rights activists have led to a significant change in their legal status.

1864

'Alîzâdeh, M., S.Q. Mûsavî & 'A.H. Yad Elâhî

Majmû'eh-ye Masâ'el-e Tatbîqî-ye Ahkâm-e Vaqf: bar asâs-e fatâvâ va esteftâ'ât-e shânzdeh tan az marâje'-e mo'âser. 342p Mashhad 1395

9786000600969 Bonyâd-e Pezhûhesh-hâ-ye Eslâmî 960

Vaqf -- Islamic law

1865

Allâh Dettâ Modtar (intro. & ed.)

Jahângoshâ'î-ye Khâqân (târikh-e Shâh Esmâ'îl), ta'lîf dar 948-955 h. 507p Tabriz 1397

9786008864424 Dâneshgâh-e Tabrîz 3,100

Ismâ'îl, I, 1487-1524 -- History -- Iran -- Safavid

dynasty

1866

Allâhî, Shahlâ Khalîl & Mohd. Redâ Barzgar Khâleqî

Râzî Dîgar az Golshan-e Râz-e Shaykh Mahmûd

Shabestarî: tashîh va tahsheyeh-e sharh-e Vosûq al-

Hokamâ' bar Golshan-e râz. 802p

Tehran 1395(2016) 9786001218583

Enteshârât-e 'elmî va Farhangî 3,000

Shabistarî, - approximately 1320 -- Gulshan-i râz --

Sufi poetry, Persian

1867

Al-'Allâmah al-Hillî

Foundations of Jurisprudence - An Introduction to Imâmî Shî'î Legal Theory. tr. & ed. by Sayyid Amjad

H. Shah Naqavi (The Classical Shî'ah Library, 1)

xviii,274p Leiden 2016 9789004311732 Brill

Pap 8,820

a critical edition of Mabâdi' al-wu'ûl ilâ 'ilm al-usûl by al-'Allâmah al-illî, based upon six manuscripts,

four of which date from the lifetime of the author.

1868

'Allâmah Hillî, Jamâl al-Dîn

Kashf al-Murâd, tarjomeh-ye wa sharh-e Tajrîd al-

I'tiqâd, matn az Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî 574p Tehran

1388(2009) 9789643635480 Hermes 2,780

God (Islam) -- Doctrines

- 1869
Allegranzi, Viola
Aux Sources de la Poesie Ghaznavide (en 2 volumes): les inscriptions Persanes de Ghazni (Afghanistan, XI-XIIIe siècles) 536p. Paris 2019 9782878549812 Presses Sorbonne Nouvelle 6,300
1870
Allsen, Thomas T.
The Steppe and the Sea: pearls in the Mongol Empire. (Encounters with Asia) viii,231p maps Philadelphia 2019 9780812251173 U. of Pennsylvania Press 7,155
By focusing on pearls, Thomas T. Allsen offers new insights into the wider socioeconomic and cultural history of the Mongol Empire. His book is an extremely rich study of the process of southernization and the interaction between maritime and continental trade.'
1871
Amanat, Abbas & Assef Ashraf (ed.)
The Persianate World: Rethinking a shared sphere. (Iran Studies, v. 18) vii,256p Leiden 2019 9789004385627 Brill 18,900
1872
Amedelofor, Maseyû
Târikh-e Jang-e Mashreq-e Zamîn: doulatayn-e Rûs va 'Othmânî, dar 1877 tâ 1878. (Barâ-ye Fardâ 117) 751p facs. Qom 1396 9789649889603 Majma'-e Dhahâ'er-e Eslâmî 16,440
1873
Amîn Qezelbâshân (ed.)
Nasab-nâme: selseleh-ye ansâb-e gorûhî az Gorjî tabârân-e Khûzestân va barkhî aqvâm-e vâbasteh: shâmel-e navâdegân-e Vâkhûstî Khân Gorjî, âbîneh-ye Gorjî, Manûchehr Khân Chegenî. 436p facs. Tehran 1395(2016) 9786008079101 Armaghân-e Târikh 3,000
Georgians (South Caucasians) -- Relations -- Iran
1874
Amîn, Solimân
Kâkâ Kermakî, pesarî keh pedarash darâmad. 301p Tehran 1397 9786220100591 Chashmeh 2,140
Persian fiction
1875
Amînî, 'Alî Akbar
Peyvand-e Adab va Siyâsat. 576p Tehran 1395(2016/17) 9786004350181 Ettelâ'ât 1,920
Persian literature -- Politics in Literature
1876
Amînpûr, Qaysar
Majmû'eh-ye Kâmel-e Ash'âr, 1359-1385. 569p Tehran 1399(87) 9789641910534 Morvârîd 6,024
Persian poetry
1877
Amîr Hûshang Ebtehâj (H.A. Sâye)h
Hedyeh. beh khatt-e 'Abd Allâh Forâdî (Majmû'eh-ye Enteshârât-e adabî va târîkhî, mauqûfât-e Doktor Mahmûd Afshâr Yazdî, 209) 108p Tehran 1397 9786005942811 Sokhan 2,140
Persian poetry -- 20th century
1878
Amîr Khânî, Gholâmredâ
Tadâvom va Tahavvol dar Târikh-negârî-ye Îrân, basrasî va tahlîl-e âthâr-e Shehâb al-Dîn 'Abd Allâh Khvâfî (Hâfez Abrû). 481p Tehran 1395 9786008582052 Tarh-e Naqd 3,310
Hâfiz Abrû -- -1430 -- Historiography -- Iran [Continuity and change in Iranian Historiography: the life and work of Hâfiz Abrû]
1879
Amîr Khosrau Dehlavî (651-725 A.H.)
Matla' al-Anvâr. ed. by Maryam Zamânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 322, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî, 77) 8p(en)+302p Tehran 1397 9786002031563 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 2,460
1880 *
Amîr Mâzeyâr
Ro'yâ, Este'âreh va Zabân-e Dîn: matn-e dînî chon matn-e honar. 194p Tehran 1400 9786226420648 Nashr-e Kargadan 2,980
Revelation -- Islam -- Iran
1881
Amir-Moezzi, Mohammad Ali
La Preuve de Dieu: la mystique Shi'ite a travers l'oeuvre de Kulaynî IXe-Xe siecle. (Islam - Nouvelle Approches) 347p Paris 2018 9782204128797 Cerf 5,220
Muhammad ibn Ya'qûb al-Kulaynî (-941) -- Imamate -- Shi'ism
1882
Andejânî, Jahângîr & Sâsûnî, Kârû
Dâshnâk - Khûybûn: negâhî beh hampaymânî-ye Armanî-hâ va Kord-hâ dar shûresh-e Ârârât (13-7-1309 sh.). ed. by Kâveh Bayât 168p Tehran 1394 9786003001152 Pardîs-e Dânesht 780
Armenians -- Relations -- Kurds -- History -- Ararat Rebellion, 1927-1930
1883

Anna Caiozzo, Jean-Charles Ducène

La Mongolie dans son Espace Regional: Entre mémoire et marques de territoires des mondes anciens à nos jours. 294p. Valenciennes 2021 9782364240674 Presses universitaires de Valenciennes 4,140 1884

Ansârî al-Haravî, 'Abd Allâh

Tabaqât al-Sûfiyah. ed. by Mohd. Sarvar Maulâ'î 748p Tehran 1396(86) 9789643152338 Tus 3,510

Sufis -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

1885

Ansârî, 'Abd Allâh

Monâjât-nâmeh-ye Khvâjeh 'Abd Allâh Ansârî. ed. by Shehâb al-Dîn Khorramshâhî 170p Tehran 1387 9789646207325 Dûstân 1,820

Sufism -- Prayers and devotions -- Persian poetry

1886

Ansari, Ali M.

Iran, Islam and Democracy: the politics of managing change. 640p London 2019 9781909942981 Gingko 6,510

The surprise election of Hassan Rouhani in 2013 and his re-election in 2017 has focussed attention on the dynamics between Islam and democracy in Iran after the hiatus of the Ahmadinejad presidency. With comparisons being drawn between Rouhani and his predecessor but one, the reformist president Mohammad Khatami (1997-2005), there has never been a better time for a review and detailed analysis of the rise and fall of the reform movement in Iran. This revised and updated edition with a new preface and conclusion incorporates more recent work on the presidential election crisis of 2009, along with the election of Rouhani in 2013 and 2017, and an additional essay on the idea of reformism in Iran.

1887

Ansârî, Hasan

Meyân-e Kalâm va Falsafeh. 410p Tehran 1395 (2016) 9786009563340 Ketâb-e Râyzan 2,990

[Between Kalâm and Falsafa]

1888 *

Anvarî, Amîr Hûshang

Atlas-e Târikhî-ye Naqsheh-hâ va Tasvîr-hâ-ye Joghrafeyâyî-ye Âdharbâyjân: Historical Atlas Maps and Geographic Illustration of Azerbaijan. 396p maps, ills Tehran 1394(2015) 9786009453818 Neda-ye Tarikh 6,600

Azerbaijan (Iran) -- Historical geography

1889 *

Anvarî, Hasan

Farhang-e Bozorg-e Sokhan; fârsî beh fârsî. 8 vols. Tehran 1381 9789643725648 Sokhan 52,760

1890

Anzali, Ata

'Mysticism' in Iran: the Safavid roots of a modern concept. xiii,276p Columbia 2017 9781611178074 U. of South Carolina Press

7,948

"Mysticism" in Iran is an in-depth analysis of significant transformations in the religious landscape of Safavid Iran that led to the marginalization of Sufism and the eventual emergence of 'irfan as an alternative Shi 'î model of spirituality.

1891

Anzali, Ata & S.M. Hadi Gerani (intro. & critical ed.)

Opposition to Philosophy in Safavid Iran: Mulla Muhammad-Tâhir Qummî's Hikmat al-'Ârifîn.

(Islamicate Intellectual History, 3) ix,458p(56p in Eng.) Leiden 2018 9789004345645 Brill

21,420

Ata Anzali and S. M. Hadi Gerami offer a critical edition of a hitherto unpublished manuscript that is arguably the most erudite and extensive polemical work against philosophy and philosophical mysticism from the Safavid period. Introduction in English; text in Arabic.

1892

Âq Qala'eh, 'Alî Safarî (intro.)

Makhzan al-Asrâr-e Nezâmî, noskkeh-ye honarî-ye mosavvar beh khatt-e Mîr 'Alî Heravî, movarrakh 944 h.: Artistic illustrated edition, Calligraphed by Mîr

'Alî Hirawî, dated 944/1538. facsimile edition of manuscript Supplement Persan 985, Bibliotheque Nationale de France. 168p photos.

Tehran 1399(2020) 9786002031990 Mirath-e Maktub 21,156

1893

Âqâjarî, Hâshem

Moqaddemeh-î bar Monâsebât-e Dîn va Daulat dar Îrân-e 'Asr-e Safavî. 661p Tehran

1395(2017) 9786008582021 Tarh-e Naqd

3,300

[The Relationship between Religion and State in Safavid Iran]

1894

'Aqîlî 'Alavî Khorasânî, Mohd. Hosayn Khân

Makhzan al-Adveyeh va tadhkereh-ye ûlâ al-nahy. ed. by Masûd Gholâmîyeh 2 vols.

Tehran 1394 9786003132726 Safir-e Ardehâl
9,000

Materia medica, botany, Vegetable -- Iran --

Dictionaries -- Early works to 1800

1895 *

'Aqîqî, Fâ'eze

Estelâh-nâme **ye Sanâye'-e Dastî va Honar-hâ-ye**

Sonnatî: farsh'bâfi. 214p photos. Tehran

1394(2015) 9789648776874 Bonyad-e Iran-
shenasi 1,660

[Dictionary of Handicrafts and Traditional Arts:

Carpet weaving]

1896

Ardalan, Sheerin

Les Kurdes Ardalân: entre la Perse l'Empire

Ottoman. (Societe d'Histoire de l'Orient) 226p

Paris 2004 9782705337476 Paul Geuthner
5,220

1897 *

Ardestânî Rostamî, Hamîd Redâ

Zorvân dar Hamâseh-ye Mellî-ye Îrân. 258p

Tehran 1399 9786227028041 Negâh-e
Mo'âser 2,620

Zurvan (Zoroastrian deity) -- Zurvanism in literature

1898

Âresh Pûr-Akbar

Fâlnâme **ye Shâh Tahmasb.** 168p color ill.

Tehran 1396 9789642322411 Farhangestân-e
Honar 3,820

Shâh Tahmâsp, I, 1514-1576 -- Fortune-telling

1899

Arjomand, Said Amir

Sociology of Shi'ite Islam: collected essays.

xi,486p Leiden 2016 9789004380479 Brill
Pap 8,820

*a comprehensive study of the development of
Shi'ism. Its bearers first emerged as a sectarian elite,
then a hierocracy and finally a theocracy. Imamate,
Occultation and the theodicy of martyrdom are
identified as the main components of the Shi'ism as a
world religion.*

1900

Ârmîn, Manîzheh

Shab va Qalandar. roman 222p Tehran

1388(84) 9789644717413 Sûreh-ye Mehr
1,960

1901

Ârmîn, Mohsen

Eslâm, Ejtemâ', Siyâsat. 528p Tehran

1380(2001) 9643071480 Dhekr 3,690

[Islam, Society, Politics]

1902

Armajani, Jon

Shia Islam and Politics: Iran, Iraq, and Lebanon.

xiii,237p Lanham 2020 9781793621351
Lexington Books 15,105

*This book analyzes the history of modern Shia
Muslim political mobilization in Iran, Iraq, and
Lebanon. It describes Shia Islam and politics with
respect to political protest, governments, and Shia
interpretations of history.*

1903 *

Âryân-pûr Kâshânî, Manûchehr

**Farhang-e Bozorg-e Yek Jeldî: the Aryanpur
Progressive Persian-English dictionary, one volume,
concise.** 1596p Tehran 1400(83)

9789648603200 Jahan-e Rayaneh 8,860
1904 *

Âryân-pûr Kâshânî, Manûchehr

**Farhang-e Hamrâh: the Aryanpur Progressive
Persian-English dictionary: one volume, companion.**

995p Tehran 1395(84) 9789648603491

Jahan-e Rayaneh 3,000
1905

Âryân-pûr, Yahyâ

**Az Nîmâ tâ Rûzgâr-e Mâ (târîkh-e adab-e fârsî-ye
mo'âser).** 638p photos. Tehran 1379

9644010388 Zavvar 3,600
1906

Âryân-pûr, Yahyâ

Az Sabâ tâ Nîmâ: târîkh-e 150 sâl-e adab-e fârsî.

2 vols. Tehran 1379 repr. 9644010078
Zavvar 7,220

1907

Âsaf Âgâh, Mohd. Redâ

Ketâb-hâ-ye Sangî-ye Châp-e Shebh-e Qârreh dar

Markaz-e Ehyâ' Mîrâth-e Eslâmî, Qom. 500p

fac. Qom 1393 9789649885292 Majma'-e
Dhakhâ'er-e Eslâmî 4,720

Lithographed books -- Iran -- Qum -- Catalogs

1908 *

Asatryan, Mushegh

Controversies in Formative Shi'i Islam: the Ghulat

Muslim and their beliefs. (The Institute of Ismaili

Studies, Shi'i Heritage Series, 4) xvii,206p

London 2017 9781784538958 I.B. Tauris
5,859

Islamic sects -- Doctrines -- History

*Among the various Muslim communities that were
articulating their doctrinal positions in the early
Islamic centuries, one in particular was known
derisively as the Ghulat ('extremists').*

1909

- Âshteyânî, Asad Allâh 'Abdolî
Siyâq: târîkh, âmûzesh, dîvânsâlârî va reyâdî-ye hesâbdârî. 2 vols. facs. Tehran 1395 (2016)
 9786003134102 Safir-e Ardehâl 8,250
Accounting -- History -- Iran
[Siyâq: history, learning, governmental, line and accountrancy mathematics]
 1910
 Asîlî, Sûsan
Asnâd-e Târîkh-e Dâneshgâh-e Tehrân: maujûd dar ketâbkhâneh-e markazî va markaz-e asnâd dâneshgâh. 608p facs. Tehran 1396
 9786002224538 Khâneh-ye Ketâb 4,090
 1911
 Asîlî, Sûsan
Fehrest-e Asnâd-e Târîkhî: Ketâbkhâneh-ye Markazî va Markaz-e Asnâd-e Dâneshgâh-e Tehrân (mojallad-e avval) 293p Tehran
 1394(2015) 9786002202376 Ketabkhaneh-ye Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami/ Daneshgah-e Tehran 2,420
[The Catalogue of Historical Document of the Central Library and Documentation Center of Tehran University]
 1912
 Asîlî, Sûsan
Fehrest-e Asnâd-e Târîkhî-ye Ketâbkhâneh-ye Markazî va Markaz-e Asnâd Dâneshgâh-e Tehrân, majallad-e dovvom: az shomâreh 9000 tâ 9223.
 436p facs. Tehran 1398(2019) 9786226300360
 Movarrekh 3,380
[The Catalogue of Historical Document of the Central Library and Documentation Center of Tehran University]
 1913
 Askari, Nasrin
The Medieval Reception of the Shâhnâma as a Mirror for Princes. (Studies in Persian Cultural History, 9) xii,398p Leiden 2016
 9789004307902 Brill 25,020
Through her examination of a wide range of medieval sources, Askari demonstrates that Firdausî's oeuvre was primarily understood as a book of wisdom and advice for kings and courtly elites.
 1914
 Atâbek Jovaynî, 'Alî bn Ahmad Montajab al-Dîn
'Atabat al-Katabat: gozîdeh-yî az morâselât-e dîvân-e Soltân-e Saljûqî. ed. by Maryam Sâdeqî
 314p Tehran 1396(2017) 9789649940441
 Nashr-e Negâh-e Mo'âser 1,790
Seljuks -- Iran -- History -- Sources -- Early works to 1800.
- 1915
 Athîr al-Dîn Abharî, Mafdal bn 'Umar
Muntahâ al-Afkâr fi lbânah al-Asrâr: tahrîr-hâ-ye yekom va dovvom manteq. ed. by Mahdî 'Azîm & Hâshim Qarbânî 287p Tehran 1395
 9789642441655 Hekmat 1,780
Islamic philosophy -- Logic
 1916
 'Attâr Nîshâbûrî
Tadhkereh al-Auleyâ'. ed. by Shafî'î Kadkanî
 (Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e 'Attâr 6) 2 vols. Tehran
 1398 9789643728410 Sokhan 16,500
 1917
 'Attâr, Garîd al-Dîn
Elâhî-Nâme. ed. by F. Rûhânî 370p Tehran
 1381 9644010434 Entesharat-e Zavvar 3,060
 1918
 'Attârzâdeh, 'Ateyyeh
Râhnamâ-ye Mordan bâ Geyâhân-e Dârû'î.
 117p Tehran 1396 9786002298034
 Chashmeh 990
Persian fiction
 1919
 Aubin, J.
Etudes sur l'Iran Medieval: geographie historique et societe. ed. par. Denise Aigle (Cahiers de Studia Iranica, 60) 371p Leuven 2018
 9782910640460 Peeters 11,430
This volume brings together articles published for about sixty years, which illustrate the pioneering aspect of Jean Aubin's reflections on themes not much studied at that time by the specialists of Iran. His work on the Ilkhan domination, on the acculturation of the Turkic-Mongolian elites, on caravan roads and networks, on hagiographic literature were widely spread.
 1920
 'Awfî, Mohammed
Lubâb al-Albâb. ed. by E.G. Browne with intro. by Mohd. Qazvîni, & notes by S. Nafisî 1082p
 Tehran 1395 repr. 9789643633134 Hermes
 5,000
Poets, Persian -- 747-1500 -- Early works to 1800
 1921
 Axworthy, Michael (ed.)
Crisis, Collapse, Militarism and Civil War: the history and historiography of 18th century Iran.
 xiv,247p Oxford 2018 9780190250324
 Oxford U.P. 10,413
Axworthy has gathered leading experts on this period from around the world to provide a multifaceted account of this fascinating, dramatic,

and turbulent era. The volume covers economics, intellectual history, military developments, politics, and the visual arts.

Contributors: G.R. Garthwaite, R. Matthee, E. Tucker, S. Rizvi, A. Newman, W. Floor, G. Rashtiani, G. Rota, S. Babaie
1922

Ayatollah Mohammad Hossein Nai'ni

Shi'i Islam and the Political Ideology of Ayatollah Mohammad Hossein Nai'ni. ed. by Mohd. Nafissi (International Library of Iranian Studies) 336p
London 2019 9781788311236 I.B. Tauris
16,275

Among his myriad influential works was *Tanbih al-Umma wa Tanzih al-Milla (Enlightenment of the Community and Purification of Religion)*, published in 1909 at the height of the revolution and often cited as one of the most religiously authoritative expositions of democratic Islam.

1923

Âydenlû, Sajjâd

Dar Hadrat-e Sîmorgh: bist va panj maqâleh va yâddâsht darbâreh-ye Shâhnâme va adab-e hamâsi-ye Êrân. 545p Tehran 1397(2017)
9786005942675 Sokhan 2,940

Firdawsî. -- Shâhnâmeh -- Criticism and interpretation

1924

Âydenlû, Sajjâd

Zarrîn Qabânâme: manzûmeh-ye pahlavânî payrau-i Shâhnâme az 'asr-e Safaviyeh/sarâyandeh, nâshenâs. 1439p Tehran
1393(2014) 9789643726836 Sokhan 4,500

Persian epic poetry-- Firdausî, 940-1020 -- Shâhnâma -- 16th century

1925

'Ayn al-Qodât

Tamhîdât. ed. by 'Afif 'Osayrân 364p
Tehran 1396 9789642671779 Maulâ 4,060
1926

'Ayn al-Qudât Hamadânî

Nâme-hâ-ye 'Ayn al-Qudât Hamadânî. ed. by 'Alîneqî Monzavî & 'Afif 'Osayrân. 3 vols. Tehran
1377 9789645960443 Entesharat-e Asatir
5,400

Sufism -- Early works to 1800

1927

'Ayn al-Qudât Hamadânî

Tamhîdât: bar asâs-e noskkeh-ye 'Afif 'Usayrân, beh hamrâh-e tarjomeh-ye âyât, ihâdîth va 'ebârât-e 'arabî-ye matn-e ketâb. ed. by Zahrâ 'Asalî
384p Tehran 1397 9789648578799 Louh-e

Fekr 2,980

Mysticism -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800
1928 *

'Aynî, Sadr al-Dîn

Gholâmân. ed. by Mostafâ Bâbâkhânî 756p
Tehran 1397(2018) 9789642316069 Ârvan
3,960

Tajik fiction -- 20th century

1929 *

Azad, Arezou & Edmund Herzig (tr. & intro.)

Fadâ'il-i Balkh or 'The Merits of Balkh', written in Arabic by Shaykh al-Islâm Abû Bakr 'Abd Allâh al-Wâ'iz al-Balkhî, and translated into Persian by 'Abd Allâh al-Husaynî (Gibb Memorial Trust Series)
xxiii,296p plates Cambridge 2021
9781913604004 Gibb Memorial Trust (Oxbow Books)
23,870

This translation of the Fadâ'il-i Balkh makes available in English for the first time the earliest surviving Islamic-era work devoted to Balkh (Bactra). Written in a lost Arabic version in the twelfth century CE and translated into Persian in the 13th. 'The Merits of Balkh' is a compendium of the state of knowledge at that time, drawing on numerous earlier texts now lost.

1930

Âzarm, Mohsen

Haftâd va Panj sâl-e avval. beh Revâyat-e Bahman Farmânârâ. 712p Tehran 1399
9786229703816 Gilgamesh 6,526

Motion picture producers and directors -- Iran -- Biography

1931

Âzhand, Ya'qûb

Maktab-e Negârgarî-ye Tabrîz, wa 'Qazvîn - Mashhad': Tabriz and Qazvin-Mashhad Painting School. 216p ills. Tehran 1394

9789642322107 Farhangestan-e Honar 1,020
Painting -- Iran -- Tabriz, Qazvin, Mashhad -- History

1932

'Azîz bn Ardehîr Astarâbâdî

Bazm va Razm. ed. by Taufiq Sobhânî & Hûshang Sâ'edlû 738p Tehran 1395(2016)
9789646278042 Anjomân-e Âthâr va Mafâkher-e Farhangî
2,820

Kadi Burhaneddîn, 1344-1398 -- Ottoman Empire -- Sivas (Turkey) -- History

[Banquet and Battle]

1933

'Azîzîyân, Narges Khâtûn

Dast-nâme-ye Mostandsâzi-ye Moudû' bar Asâs-

e Mark-e Îrân: Manual of subject authority based on Iranian Marc. 126p Tehran 1397(2018)

9789644465345 Sâzmân-e Asnâd va Ketâbkhâneh-ye Mellî-ye Jomhûrî-ye Eslâmî 840
1934

Bâbâ Hâjjî 'Abd al-Rahîm

Qalandar-nâme beh Nâm-e Âdâb al-Tarîq, hamrâh bâ pezhûheshî-ye nou darbâreh-ye

Qalandarîyeh. ed. by Mehrân Afshâr

ii(eng.),387p Tehran 1395(2016)

9786002296924 Nashr-e Chashmeh 2,280

Qalandarîyah -- Islamic sects -- Sufism
1935

Bâbâpûr, Yûsof Beyk & Hosayn Shâdmân (ed.)

Chahâr Resâleh dar 'Elm-e Hei'at. ed. by H.

Shâdmân & Y. Beyk Bâbâpûr ('Olûm va Fonûn dar Tamaddon-e Eslâmî, 15) 101p facs. Tehran

1397 9786004672894 Manshûrât-e Samîr 2,860

1936

Bâbâpûr, Yûsof Beyk & Hosayn Shâdmân (ed.)

Seh Resâleh dar 'Elm-e Ferâsat. ('Olûm va Fonûn dar Tamaddon-e Eslâmî, 18) 162p Tehran 1397

9786004672924 Manshûrât-e Samîr 3,980

Isl;amic philosophy

1937

Babayan, Kathryn

Mystics, Monarchs and Messiah: cultural landscape of early modern Iran. (Harvard Middle Eastern Monographs, 35) lvi,575p ill. Cambridge, Mass. 2004 9780932885289

Harvard U.P. Pap. 3,172

The social settings in which idealists who believed that justice could reign in the world, one group called the Qizilbash, were performed in early modern Iran (the 16th century) are highlighted in order to tease out the relationship between discourse and practice, narrating the ways in which a Persianate ethos uncovered new Islamic identities (Alid and Sufi).

1938

Babayan, Kathryn

The City as Anthology: eroticism and urbanity in early moder Isfahan. xv,260p ill. Stanford 2021 9781503613386 Stanford U.P. 10,335

Household anthologies of seventeenth-century Isfahan collected everyday texts and objects, from portraits, letters, and poems to marriage contracts and talismans. With these family collections, Kathryn Babayan tells a new history of the city at the transformative moment it became a cosmopolitan center of imperial rule. Bringing into view people's lives from a city with no extant state or civic archives,

Babayan reimagines the archive of anthologies to recover how residents shaped their communities and crafted their urban, religious, and sexual selves.

1939

Bahâ' al-Dîn Valad

Jozv-e Chahârom-e Ma'âref: majmû'eh-ye mavâ'ez va sokhanân-e Soltân al-'Olamâ Bahâ' al-Dîn

Mohammad ebn Hosayn Khatîbî Balkhî (Bahâ'

Valad). ed. by S. Zandmoqaddam 97p Tehran 1394(2015) 9789646414716 Tahûrî 840

Mysticism -- Islam -- Early works to 1800
1940

Bahâdorî Qashqâyi, Dâryûsh

Sayr-e Tahavvolât-e Târikhî-ye Îl-e Qashqâyi: az safaviyeh tâ soqût-e Qâjârîyeh. 390p ill. facs.

Tehran 1395 9786003133662 Safîr-e Ardehâl 2,100

Qashqâ'î (Turkic people)--Nomads -- Iran--History
1941

Bahâr, Lâleh Tîk Chand

Bahâr-e 'Ajam: farhang-e loghât, tarkîbât, kenâyât va amthâl-e fârsî. ed. by Kâzem Dezfûleyân

3 vols. Tehran 1380 9645623723 Talayeh 7,200

1942

Baharlu, İlgar

Şah'in Bahçesinde: Şah İsmail öncesi ve sonrası Kızılbaşlık. 240p Istanbul 2021

9786057819741 Kitabevi 1,700
1943

Bahmanî, Mohammad 'Alî

Majmû'eh-ye Ash'âr-e Mohammad 'Alî Bahmanî.

848p Tehran 1389 9789643516598
Mo'asseseh-ye Enteshârât-e Negâh 6,024

Persian poetry

1944

Bahrâmî Tâsh, R. & H. Sâlehî Esfahânî

Eqtesâd-e Siyâsî-ye Eshteghâl-e Zanân, îrân 1357-87. tr. by m. Karîmâyî 412p Tehran 1397

9786008514749 Shîrâzeh-ye Ketâb Mâ 2,750

[Veiled Employment Islamism and the Political Economy of Women's Employment in Iran]

1945

Bajoghli, Narges

Iran Reframed: anxieties of power in the Islamic Republic. (Stanford Studies in Middle Eastern and Islamic Societies and Culture) 176p Stanford

2019 9781503610293 Stanford U.P. Pap 3,498

An inside look at what it means to be pro-regime in Iran, and the debates around the future of the Islamic Republic.

1946
Balay, Christophe
La Crise de la Conscience Iranienne: histoire de la prose persane moderne (1800-1980). (Coll. l'Iran en transition) 529p Paris 2017
9782343117799 l'Harmattan 7,020
Persian Prose -- History and criticism -- 1800- -- Iran

1947
Balivet, Michel, H. Lessan Pezechki & R. Mounier
Histoire du Sultanat Seldjoukide de Konya sous Domination Mongole (1246-1280): d'après le chronique Persane d'Ibn Bibi. (Le Cahiers du Bosphore CVI) Istanbul 2021
9789754286601 Isis Press 11,500
Ibn Bîbî (12..-1284; -- chroniqueur) -- Critique et interpretation -- Turquie -- Konya (Turquie)

1948
Balkhâlî Qahî, Hasan
'Aks-e Mahrûyân-e Khiyâl-e 'Ârefân: mafhûm-e shenâsî-ye khiyâl dar ârâ-ye Maulânâ. 193p Tehran 1397 9789642322671 Farhangestân-e Honar-e Jomuhûrî-ye Eslâmî-ye Îrân 1,500
Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî -- Criticism and interpretation -- Mysticism

1949
Balslev, Sivan
Iranian Masculinities: gender and sexuality in late Qajar and early Pahlavi Iran. xii,318p photos. Cambridge 2019 9781108470636 Cambridge U.P. 16,275
Focusing on masculinity in Iran, this book interweaves ideas and perceptions, laws, political movements, and men's practices to spotlight the role men as gendered subjects played in Iranian history.

1950
Baqâ'î, Mohammad
Setâyeshe-e 'Eshq: 'âsheqâneh-hâ-ye Sanâ'î. 571p Tehran 1385 9646895611 Nâmak 1,800
[Praise to Love: a comparative study with comments on Sanâ'î's love poetry]

1951
Bâqerîyân Movahhed, Seyyed Redâ
Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e Mîrzâ Hasan Rashdiyeh Tabrîzî, motavaffâ 1323 sh. 728p Qom 1399 9786005334883 Ketâb-e Taha 8,460
Education -- Iran -- History -- 19th century

1952
Barâtî, Parvîz
Bâd-hâ-ye Afsûn: moqaddameh-î bar shenâkht-e 'olûm-e gharîbeh dar îrân. 186p Tehran 1396 9789643628482 Chashmeh 1,500

Occultism -- History
1953 *
Barâtî, Parvîz
Dîvnâme, bâzshenâsî-ye chehreh-ye mojûdât-e khiyâlî dar revâyat-hâ-ye Îrânî. 290p Tehran 1399 9786220105879 Nashr-e Chashmeh 3,030
Iranian mythology -- Demonology in literature

1954
Barlow, Rebecca & shahram Akbarzadeh (ed.)
Human Rights and Agents of Change in Iran: towards a theory of change. (Studies in Iranian Politics) x,232p London 2018
9789811088230 Palgrave Macmillan 17,488
This volume extends debates on the interaction between universal human rights and the political experiences of Iranians, through a conceptual analysis of 'theories of change'.

1955
Barry, James
Armenian Christians in Iran: ethnicity, religion, and identity in the Islamic Republic. xi,312p Cambridge 2020(19) 9781108450324 Cambridge U.P. Pap 5,086
New in pap.
Since the 1979 revolution, Iran has promoted a Shi'a Islamic identity aimed at transcending ethnic and national boundaries. During the same period, Iran's Armenian community, once a prominent Christian minority in Tehran, has declined by more than eighty percent. Drawing upon interviews conducted with members of the Armenian community and using sources in both Persian and Armenian languages, this book questions whether the Islamic Republic has failed or succeeded in fostering a cohesive identity which enables non-Muslims to feel a sense of belonging in this Islamic Republic.

1956
Barzgar, Masîhâ
Ketâb-e Bîdârî. 413p Tehran 1397(95) 9786008124122 Bahâr-e Sabz 2,980
Persian prose literature -- Minimalism -- 20th century

1957
Basharî, Javâd (ed.)
Motûn-e Îrânî: majmû'eh-ye resâleh-ye fârsî va 'arabî az dâneshtarân-e Îrânî (az âghâz-e daureh-ye eslâmî tâ pâyân-e 'asr-e Taymûrî), daftar-e 4/ vol. 4. 1260p facs. Tehran 1397 9786002202871 Ketâbkhâneh, Mûzeh va Markaz-e Asnâd-e Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 4,550
[Motûn-e Irani (Iranian texts): Persian & Arabic

works of Iranisn scholars up to Timrid dynasty, vol. 4]
1958

Basharî, Javâd (ed.)

Motûn-e Îrânî: majmû'eh-ye resâleh-ye fârsî va 'arabî az dâneshtarân-e Îrânî (az âghâz-e daureh-ye eslâmî tâ pâyân-e 'asr-e Taymûrî), daftar-e 5/ vol. 5. 659p facs. Tehran 1397(2019) 9786002202987
Ketâbkhâneh, Mûzeh va Markaz-e Asnâd-e Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 4,580
1959 *

Batmanglij, Najieh

Cooking in Iran: regional recipes & kitchin secrets. 727p ills. photos. Washington DC 2018
9781933823959 Mage Publishers 10,335

Ms. Batmanglij was able to return to Iran and, over the next three years, she traveled tens of thousands of miles throughout the country searching out unique local dishes. While some of the book's more than 250 recipes require very hard-to-find ingredients, many require at most a spice or two that may not yet be in your pantry, and all will reward your effort with deep, intense flavors. But recipes are only part of the experience. The essays on cultural history, tales of personal encounters and 450 photos provide as deep an understanding of this ancient, intriguing and wonderfully diverse country as you are likely to find anywhere. To me, this is what the ideal food gift book should be—beautiful, extravagant in every way, thought-provoking and delicious.

1960

Bayânî, Bahman & Majîd 'Abd Amîn

Rûznâmeh-ye Khâterât-e Bahman Mîrzâ Bahâ' al-Dauleh. (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târikh-e Îrân, 76) 614p photos. Tehran 1399 9786226441728
Sokhan 5,350

Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Diaries
1961

Bayânî, Mahdî

Tahqîq dar Ahvâl va Âthâr-e Ebn Shehâb Yazdî: shâ'er, movarrekh va monajjem-e gomnâm-e qarn-e nohom. 143p Qom 1393(2014)
9786009103072 Movarrerkh 1,360

[On the Life and Works of Ibn Shehâb of Yazd: an obscure poet, historian and astronomer of the 9th A.H./15th century A.D.]

1962

Bayât, Kâveh & Mostafâ Nûrî

Âreyân, beh Gerd-e Yak Derafsh: pîsh dar âmadî bar andîsheh-ye nezhâdgarâyî dar Îrân-e mo'âser: zendagînâmeh va gozîdeh-ye athâr-e Âryâ Pârt, Shervîn Bâvand. 572p photos. Tehran
1393(2014/15) 9786003000728 Pardîs-e

Dânesht 1,950
1963

Bayât, Kâveh & Redâ Âzerî Shahrezâ'î

Rûzshomâr-e Ghâ'eleh-ye Âdherbâyijân, jeld-e 1: 11 Mordâd -28 Âdher-e 1324, 2: 29 Âdher - 29 Esfand-e 1324. 2 vols. Tehran 1397(2017)
9786008514503 Shîrâzeh-ye Ketâb-e Mâ

4,950

Azerbaijan (Iran) -- History -- 20th century
1964 *

Bâyandor, Gholâm 'Alî

Khalîj-e Fârs: hamrâh-e seh naqsheh. (Majmû'eh-ye Enteshârât-e adabî va târikhî, mauqûfât-e Doktor Mahmûd Afshâr Yazdî, 131) 168p ills. maps Tehran 1396 9789646053588
Sokhan 1,980

Persian Gulf -- Historical geography
1965

Bayhaqî, Abû al-Fadl

Târikh-e Bayhaqî. ed. by 'Alî Akbar Fayyâd 970p Tehran 1396 9789643630836 Hermes
5,000

Gaznavid -- Iran -- History
1966 *

Beaumont, R. & E.c. Calabrese (dir.)

Chiismes Politiques : pouvoirs, engagements, imaginaires politiques Chiites au XXIe sie`cle (Revue du monde musulman et de la Mediterranee, 145) 321p Aix-en-Provence (2019)
9791032002353 Presses Univ. de Provence

5,130

1967

Bedîs, Sharaf al-Dîn bn Shams al-Dîn (945- h.q.)

Sharaf-nâmeh: târikh-e mofassal-e Kordestân. ed. by V. Vel'iaminov-Zernov 2 vols. in 1
Tehran 1377 repr. 9645960592 Asatir
4,670

[Scheref-nameh, ou, histoire des Kourdes]
1968

Behbahânî, Sîmîn

Bâ Mâdaram Hamrâh: zendagînâmeh-ye khûdnevesht. 507p Tehran 1392(91)
9789643725211 Sokhan 3,936

Bihbihânî, Sîmîn --Women poets, Persian -- Iran -- Biography

1969

Behbahânî, Sîmîn

Kaulî va Nâmeh va 'Eshq. 198p Tehran
1393(77) 9789646194687 Chashmeh 800
Persian poetry

1970

Behbahânî, Sîmîn

Majmû'eh-ye Dâstân-hâ va Yâd-nevesht-hâ.566p Tehran 1391(89) 9789643516451
Negâh 5,412
1971

Behbahânî, Sîmîn

Yâd-e Ba'dî Nafarât. 824p Tehran 13869789643514501 Negâh 6,396
*Bihbihânî, Sîmîn -- Poets, Persian -- Poet --**Interviews*

1972

Benvenuto, Maria Carmela & Flavia Pompeo

Towards a Morphosyntax of Old Persian Cases: the genitive. (Indogermanische Textlinguistik, Poetik und Stilistik, 3) 116s Zahna-Elster9783935536288 Baar-Verlag 9,360
1973

Berberian, Hourî

Roving Revolutionaries: Armenians and the connected revolutions in Russian, Iranian, and the Ottoman worlds. xvii,301p Berkeley 20199780520278943 U. of California Press
Pap 5,557*Three of the formative revolutions that shook the early twentieth-century world occurred almost simultaneously in regions bordering each other. Though the Russian, Iranian, and Young Turk Revolutions all exploded between 1904 and 1911, they have never been studied through their linkages until now.*

1974

Beyg Bâbâpûr, Yûsof & Hosayn Shâdmân

Dâneshnâme-ye Khavâs-e Kheivânât (dar âthâr-e dânesmandân-e doureh-ye eslâmî). 645pphotos. Tehran 1397 9786004672733
Manshûr-e Samîr 7,200*Zoology -- Animals -- Islamic medicine*

1975

Beyg Bâbâpûr, Yûsof(ed.)

Dastnevîs-hâ-ye Maujûd az 'Âthâr-e Khvâjeh Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî va mîrâth-e ma'navî-ye rasadkhâneh-ye Marâgheh. 3 vols. Tehran 13959786008370468 Manshûr-e Samîr 16,250
*Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn Muhammad ibn Muhammad,**1201-1274 -- Manuscripts -- Catalogs*

1976

Bîdel Dehlavî, 'Abd al-Qâder

Kollîyât-e Abû al-Ma'ânî Mîrzâ 'Abd al-Qâder Bîdel Dehlavî. ed. by Bahman Khalîfeh Banâravânî4 vols. in 5 Tehran 1389 9789642925339
Talâyeh 24,560*Persian poetry -- History and criticism -- 18th**century*

1977

Bîghamî, Mohd. bn Ahmad

Fîrûz Shâh-nâme: donbâleh-ye Dârâb-nâme bar asâs-e revâyet-e Mohammad Bîghamî. ed. by I.**Afshâr & M. Afshâr** (Matn-hâ-ye Pîshîneh-ye Dâstânî, 4) 751p Tehran 1388
9789643626341 Chashmeh 3,990*Folklore -- Iran*

1978

Binbaş, Ilker Evrim

Intellectual Networks in Timurid Iran: Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî Yazdî and the Islamicate republic of letters.(Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xxi,340p. map Cambridge 2018(16) 9781107689336
Cambridge U. P. Pap 6,358*Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî Yazdî, -1454 -- Muslims --**Intellectual life*

1979

Bîrûnî, Abû Rayhân Muhd. bn Ahmad

Râshîkât al-Hind. ed. by Mohd. Mahdî Kâveh Yazdî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 192, Rasâ'el 9)6p(en)+109p Tehran 1389(2010)
9789648700954 Mirath-e Maktub 1,520*[Proportion and ratio according to the Indian mathematician]*

1980 *

Bîrjandî, Nezâm al-dîn 'Abd al-'Alî Fâdl

Sharh-e Bîst Bâb dar Ma'refat-e Astorlâb: sharh-î bar bîst bâb-e Khvâjeh Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî. ed. by M. Pûr Mo'adhen & H. Shâdmân 239p facs.

Tehran 1396 9786004671385 Manshûr-e Samîr 2,930

Astronomy, Arab -- Astrolabes -- History -- 15th century -- Sources

1981 *

Bîtarafân, Mohammad

Modîrîyat-e Shahrî-ye Novîn dar Îrân: tajrobeh-ye anjoman-hâ-ye baladî dar doureh-ye mashrûtîyat.

(Nashr-e Târîkh-e Îrân) 199p photos. Tehran 1395 9789646082304 Nashr-e Târîkh-e Îrân 1,420

[Modern Urban Management in Iran: the experience of Baladîefi assemblies in the constitutional period]

1982 *

Blair, Sheila S.

Text and Images in Medieval Persian Art.(Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) xv,336p 139 color
Edinburgh 2019(14) 9781474446327Edinburgh U.P. Pap 7,595
5 case studies--on ceramics, metalwares, painting,

architecture and textiles--showcase the variety of Persian art

1983

Bockholt, Philip

Weltgeschichtsschreibung zwischen Schia und Sunna: Hvândamîrs Habîb as-siyar im

Handschriftenzeitalter. (Iran Studies: 20) xx, 463p. Leiden 2021 9789004442221 Brill 21,780

Philip Bockholt addresses the question of how history was written in the premodern Islamic world, and offers new insights into one of the most important chronicles composed in Persian, Khvândamîr's universal history Habîb al-siyar.

1984

Bojnûrdî, K.M. (gen. ed.), Mohd. Ja'far (ed.)

Dâneshnâme-ye Farhang-e Mardom-e Îrân: The encyclopaedia of Iranian folklore, vol. VI: Shast-o se Sâlegî - Fandoq-Chîn. 836p Tehran

1398(2019) 9786229560440 Markaz-e Da'erat al-Ma'aref-e Bozorg-e Eslami 7,084 1985 *

Bojnûrdî, K.M., A. Karîmî, Mohd. J. Qanavâtî & M. Ebrâhîm (ed.)

Dâneshnâme-ye Farhang-e Mardom-e Îrân: The encyclopaedia of Iranian folklore, vol. V: Zamîne-Xâni - Sheshe-Be-Dar. 760p Tehran

1397(2018) 9786006326115 Markaz-e Da'erat al-Ma'aref-e Bozorg-e Eslami 5,520 1986

Bojnûrdî, Kâzem Mûsavî (ed. in chief)

Dâ'erat al-Ma'âref-e Bozorg-e Eslâmî: The Great Islamic Encyclopaedia, Vol. XXIV (Dalâ'el-on-Nobovva - Resâle-ye Del-Goshâ). 709p

Tehran 1398(2019) 9786229560457 Markaz-e Da'erat al-Ma'aref-e Bozorg-e Eslami 10,800 1987 *

Bolkhârî, Hasan

Ma'nâ va Mafhûm-e 'Zîbâ'î' dar 'al-manâzer' va 'tanqîh al-manâzer'. 114p Tehran 1387

9789642986781 Farhang-e Honar 500

[The Concept and the Meaninbg of Beauty in Al-Manazir and Tanghih al-Manazir]

1988

Bolûkbâshî, 'Alî

Mardomshenâsî-ye Aqvâm va Îlât-e Îrân.

(Ganjîneh-ye Kollîyât va Maqâlât, 73) 582p photos. Tehran 1399 9786226441520 Enteshârât-e Doktor Mahmûd Afshâr/ Sokhan 4,930

Nomads -- Ethnic groups -- Clans -- Iran

1989 *

Bolûkbâshî, 'Alî

Mardom-shenâsî-ye Jâme'eh-ye Tehrân-e Qadîm, wa goftâr-hâ-ye darbâreh-ye khâneh va khânevâdeh va sonnat-hâ-ye khânevâdegî. (Ganjîneh-ye Kollîyât va Maqâlât, 75) 527p photos. Tehran 1399

9786226441667 Enteshârât-e Doktor Mahmûd Afshâr/ Sokhan 4,930

Tehran -- Urbanization -- Social life and customs -- Folklore - History -- 19th century 1990

Boroujerdi, Mehrzad & Kourosh Rahimkhani

Postrevolutionary Iran: a political handbook.

xxxv,853p Syracuse 2018 9780815635741

Syracuse U.P. 11,122

A comprehensive, empirical study of Iranian political institutions and elites over the last four decades.

1991

Bosworth, Edmund (tr. & ed.)

The Ornament of Histories: a history of the Eastern Islamic lands AD 650-1041: the original text of Abu Sa'id 'Abd al-Hayy Gardizi. (British Institute of Persian Studies) xii,169p London 2018(11)

9781788311120 I.B. Tauris Pap 5,639

New in pap.

Gardizi was an author and historian living in the mid-11th century at the height of the Turkish Ghazvanid dynasty. The Ornament of Histories (Zayn al-Akhbar) 1992

Broadbridge, Anne F.

Women and the Making of the Mongol Empire.

(Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 362p

Cambridge 2018 9781108441001

Cambridge U.P. Pap 5,245

How did women contribute to the rise of the Mongol Empire while Mongol men were conquering Eurasia? This book positions women in their rightful place in the otherwise well-known story of Chinggis Khan (commonly known as Genghis Khan) and his conquests and empire.

1993

Brookshaw, Dominic Parviz

Hafiz and His Contemporaries: poetry, performance and patronage in fourteenth-century Iran.

(British Institute of Persian Studies, 3)

xiii,372p London 2020(19) 9780755638345

I.B. Tauris Pap 6,290

Brookshaw here places Hafiz into a broader literary context by comparing his poetry with his two most important contemporaries: 'Ubaid-i Zakani and the poet-princess, Jahan-Malik Khatun, whose 'ghazal' have received insufficient scholarly attention to date.

1994

Brookshaw, Dominic Parviz (ed.)

Ruse and Wit: the humorous in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish narrative. (Ilex Foundation Series 8) 166p Cambridge, Ma. 2012 9780674066700 Harvard U.P. Pap. 3,172

The essays examine in detail a wide range of texts (from nonsensical prose, to ribald poetry, titillating anecdotes, edifying plays, and journalistic satire) that span the best part of a millennium of humorous and satirical writing in the Islamic world, from classical Arabic to medieval and modern Persian, and Ottoman Turkish (and by extension Modern Greek).

1995 *

Browne, Edward G.

A Literary History of Persia. (Volumes I-II, III-IV) 2 vols. New Delhi 2011(1902) 9788178981245 Goodword Pap 2,200

Indian edition, Vols. I-IV in 2 bindings

1996

Bû al-Barâkât Baghdâdî

Al-Mu'tabar fî al-Hikmah (Bakhsh-e tabî'iyât), jeld-e avval. tr. & comm. by 'Abd al-Rasûl 'Emâdî 332p Tehran 1395 9789644268854

Pezhûheshgâh-e 'Olûm-e Ensânî va Motâle'ât-e Farhangî 2,100

1997

Burckhardt, Titus

Nojûm-e Kohan dar Âmûzeh-hâ-ye Ebn 'Arabî. tr. by L. Kabrîchî & M. Habîb-zâdeh 77p. ills. Tehran 1393 9786003390041 Maula 1,500

1998

Burhân al-Dîn Nasafî (d. 684/1286)

Commentary upon the Foundation of Intellectual Perspicacity concerning Logic, Natural Philosophy, Metaphysics and Mathematics [Sharh Asâs al-Kîyâsat]. ed. & intro. by Gholamreza Dadkhah & Abbas Goodarznia (Bibliotheca Iranica: Iranshahr Scientific and Philosophical Writings, 3) xii(eng), 320p(ar) Costa Mesa 2015 9781568593074 Mazda Publishers 7,155

an important, yet little known, philosophical writing of Burhân al-Dîn Nasafî, a leading member of the intellectual School of Mâ'-warâ'-al-Nahr. In this work, Nasafî has followed the lead of the Peripatetics, notably Avicenna, in most philosophical issues.

1999

Bûzjânî, Darvîsh 'Alî

Roudat al-Rayâhîn: dar ahvâl-e Shaykh Jâm (zhandeh pîl) va farzandân va a'qâb-e vay. ed. by Hassan Nasîrî Jâmî 400p Tehran 1396(20117)

9789644269011 Pazhuheshgah-e 'Olum-e Ensani va Motale'at-e Farhangi 2,220

Ahmad Jâm, 1049 or 1050-1141 or 1142 -- Sufis -- Biography

[The biographies of Sheikh Ajmad Jâm, his children and descendants]

2000

Byrd, Dustin J. & Seyed Javad Miri (ed.)

Ali Shariati and the Future of Social Theory: religion, revolution, and the role of the intellectual. (Studies in Critical Social Sciences, 115) xii,282p Chicago 2017 9781608481134 Haymarket Books 4,452

a collection of essays engaged in a future-oriented remembrance of the life and praxis of one of Iran's most influential revolutionary intellectuals: Ali Shariati.

2001

Caiozzo, Anna

Le Roi Glorieux: les imaginaires de la royauté d'après les enluminures du Shâh Nâma de Firdawsî - époque Timouride et Turkmene. 380p. Paris 2018 9782705339791 Geuthner 7,560

2002 *

Carboni, Stefano
The Wonders of Creation and the Singularities of Painting: a study of the Ilkhanid London Qazwini. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) 456p 438 color Edinburgh 2020(15) 9781474461399 Edinburgh U.P. Pap 7,595

New in pap.

A beautiful illustrated study of Al-Qazwini's 'Wonders of Creation' and the first-ever translations of the text into English.

2003

Chabbouh, Ibrahim & François Deroche (ed.)

Research Articles and Studies in Honour of Iraq Afshar: Buhûth wa dirâsât muhdâh ilâ Îrâj Afshâr. (Study series) 310p(en)+668p(ar. & pe.) London 2018 9781788146944 Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation 13,020

Manuscripts -- Codicology

2004

Chaudhury, Sushil & Keram Kevonian (ed.)

Armenians in Asian Trade in the Early Modern Era. 418p New Delhi 2014(07) 9788173049934 Manohar 5,980

major assessment of the Armenian trade in the age of New Julfa in all its diversity...

2005 *

Chehabi, H.E.

Onomastic Reforms: family names and state-

building in Iran. (Ilex Foundation Series, 23)
x,109p Cambridge, Mss. 2020 9780674248199
Harvard U.P. Pap 2,854

In the mid-1920s, the Iranian state legislated a wide-ranging reform of the citizenry's naming practices. Honorary titles and honorifics were abolished, family names were made obligatory, and an office for registering names and citizens' life events (birth, marriage, divorce, and death) was established. The main motivation for this onomastic reform was conscription, which necessitated knowledge of young men's ages, identities, and whereabouts. The introduction of conscription was itself part of the state-building efforts that followed the weakening of the central government induced by the First World War.

2006

Collier, David R.

Democracy and the Nature of American Influence in Iran, 1941-1979. xi,417p ills. Syracuse 2017
9780815635123 Syracuse U.P. Pap 7,147

A timely reexamination of one of the most important bilateral relations in the last century.

2007

Cook, Michael

Ancient Religions, Modern Politics: the Islamic case in comparative perspective. xx,541p
Princeton 2017(14) 9780691173344
Princeton U.P. Pap 4,762

Why does Islam play a larger role in contemporary politics than other religions? Is there something about the Islamic heritage that makes Muslims more likely than adherents of other faiths to invoke it in their political life? If so, what is it? This book seeks to answer these questions by examining the roles of Islam, Hinduism, and Christianity in modern political life, placing special emphasis on the relevance--or irrelevance--of their heritages to today's social and political concerns.

2008

Cronin, Stephanie (ed.)

Crime, Poverty and Survival in the Middle East and North Africa: the 'Dangerous classes' since 1800.
xiii,314p London 2020 9781788313711

I.B. Tauris 18,445

This book examines the 'dangerous classes' in the Middle East and North Africa, their lives and the strategies they used to avoid, evade, cheat, placate or, occasionally, resist, the authorities. Chapters cover the narratives of their lives; their relationship with 'respectable' society; their political inclinations and their role in shaping systems and institutions of

discipline and control and their representation in literature and in popular culture.

2009

Al-Dînî, Bahrâm 'Alâ

Sekkeh-hâ-ye Îrân: daureh-ye Gûrkâne-yân (Taymûreyân). 317p photos. Tehran
1397(2018) 9786001801495 Pâzîneh 4,960

[Persian Coins: Timurid period]

2010

Dabashi, Hamid

The Emperor is Naked: on the inevitable demise of the nation-state. 240p London 2020

9781786995650 Zed Books Pap 2,818

Declares the end of the nation state as a political proposition predicting the dissolution of the state as an organizing framer of politics

2011

Dabashi, Hamid

The Last Muslim Intellectual: the life and legacy of Jalal Al-e Ahmad. (Edinburgh Historical Studies of

Iran and the Persian World) 344p Edinburgh
2021 9781474479288 Edinburgh U.P. 17,360

Explores the life and legacy of Jalal Al-e Ahmad (1923 -69) - arguably the most prominent Iranian public intellectual of his time.

In this social and intellectual biography, Hamid Dabashi contends that Jalal Al-e Ahmad was the last Muslim intellectual to have articulated a vision of Muslim worldly cosmopolitanism, before the militant Islamism of the last half a century degenerated into sectarian politics and intellectual alienation from the world at large.

2012

Dabashi, Hamid

The Shahnameh: the Persian epic as world literature. xvii,249p N.Y. 2019

9780231183444 Columbia U.P. 5,565

Dabashi insightfully traces the epic's history, authorship, poetic significance, complicated legacy of political uses and abuses, and enduring significance in colonial and postcolonial contexts.

2013 *

Dabashi, Hamid

The World of Persian Literary Humanism.

x,372p Cambridge, Ma. 2012 9780674066717

Harvard U.P. 6,360

What does it mean to be human? Humanism has mostly considered this question from a Western perspective. Through a detailed examination of a vast literary tradition, Hamid Dabashi asks that question anew, from a non-European point of view. The answers are fresh, provocative, and deeply

transformative. This groundbreaking study of Persian humanism presents the unfolding of a tradition as the creative and subversive subconscious of Islamic civilization.

2014

Dabîr-e Qâjâr Tefreshî, Mîrzâ Hasan Khân

Kholâsat al-Siyâq. ed. by 'Alîredâ Nîknezhâd94p Tehran 1397 9786008722618 Mardîd
1,190*Hesâb-e Siyâq -- Early works to 20th century*

2015

Dâdâsh-nezhâd, Mansûr

Manâbe'-i Târih-e Tashayyo'. 262p Qom1399 9786002983053 Pazhûheshgâh-e Hûzeh
va Dânesghâh 2,860*Shi'a -- History -- Bibliography**[Sources of Shiites History]*

2016 *

Dâdkhvâh, Gholâmredâ & Asad Allâh Fallâhî (ed.)

**Manteq dar Êrân Sadeh-ye Sheshom: Logic in
6th/12th Century Iran: seven treatises by Ibn Salâh
Hamadânî, Majd al-Dîn Jîlî, Rashîd al-Dîn Watwât,
Sharaf al-Dîn Mas'ûdî, 'Umar Ibn Ghaylân Balkhî,
Fakhr al-Dîn Râzî. 7p(en)+498p Tehran**1396(2018) 9786007009949 Mo'asseseh-ye
Pazhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran 3,000
2017 *

Dâmâd, Mostafâ Mohaqeq

**Maktab-e Ejtehadî-ye Sayyed TabâtabâYî Yazdî
(dar feqh-e mo'âmalât). 368p Tehran**

1397(2018) 9789646567382 Sokhan 2,880

*Tabâtabâ'î al-Yazdî, Muhammad Kâzim -1919 --**Views on Islamic law*

2018

Dânâyî, Mohd. Hosayn

**Dû Sharh-e Hâl: gûsheh-hâ-yî az târih-e sad
sâleh-ye roukhânîyat dar khelâl-e sharh-e hâl-e dû
rouhânî: Âyat Allâh Hâjj Shaykh Rouh Allâh Dânyâî,
Hojjat al-Eslâm Hâjj Shaykh Hasan Dânyâî. 403p
fac. photos. Tehran 1395(2016)**

9789642834846 Târih-e Mo'âser-e Êrân 2,960

*Dânyâî, Hasan, 1905/06-1966 -- Ulama -- Iran --
Biography*

2019

Daneshvari, Abbas

**Of Serpents and Dragons in Islamic Art and
Related Animals: an iconographical study. an
expanded and revised ed. xxii,,246p ills.**Costa Mesa 2021 9781568593913 Mazda
Publishers/Global Publications 7,155*Through rigorous and extensive research of
historical, literary and exegetical sources, Daneshvari**explores the dual symbolism of this intriguing central
motif of Islamic iconography. Research to date has
focused on the dark side of this mythical creature, as
an eclipse monster, but here, 'Of Serpents and
Dragons in Islamic Art,' seeks to re-balance this.
Representations of dragons on mosques and other
holy structures, gateways to cities, the thrones of
rulers, the wings of angels and candleholders are
perplexing if the dragon is viewed only as a
threatening or demonic icon. Daneshvari solves this
puzzle by arguing that the dragon's primary meaning
is as a producer and a symbol of light and protection.*

2020 Darkatâneyan, Gholâmredâ

**Tahavvolât-e Ejtemâ'î, Farhangî va Eqtesâdî-ye
Shahr-e Dezful dar Doureh-ye Pahlavî (1304-1357)**276p facs. photos. Tehran 1397(2019)
97896444465536 Sâzmân-e Asnâd va Ketâbkhâneh-
yer Mellî-ye Jomhûrî-ye Eslâmî-ye Êrân 1,650*[Social, culture and economic transformations of
Dezful in the Pahlavi era (1925-1979)]*

2021

Darvâjakî, Fakhr al-Eslâm Abû Nasr Ahmad b. Hasan
b. Solaymân (dargozashteh 549 h.q.)**Latâ'if al-Tafsîr (Tafsîr-e Darvâjakî). ed. by S.K.
Fard (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 324, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e
Eslâmî 67) 5 vols. Tehran 2019**

9786002031648 Mirath-e Maktûb 17,920

Qur'an -- Shiite Hermeneutics -- 12th century

2022

Darvîshîyân, 'Alî Ashraf

Qesseh-hâ-ye Band. (novel) 311p Tehran

1395 9786003761445 Enteshârât-e Negâh

1,420

Short stories

2023

Daryae, Touraj

**Iranian Kingship, the Arab Conquest and
Zoroastrian Apocalypse: the history of Fârs and
beyond in late antiquity (600-900 CE).**(Government Research Fellowship Lectures, 2010-
2011) 97p ills. Mumbai 2012

9789381324004 KR Cama Oriental Institute

3,400

2024

Daulatshâh Samarqandî

**Tadhkerat al-Sho'arâ'. ed. by Edward G. Browne
16p(eng.)+621p Tehran 1382 repr. (1901)**

964331202x Asatir 2,340

*The Tadhkiratu 'sh-shu'ara = 'Memoirs of the poets'
of Dawlatshah bin 'Ala'u 'd-Dawla Bakhtishah al-
Ghazi of Samarqand / edited in the original Persian*

with prefaces and indices by Edward G. Browne
2025 *

Davidson, Olga M. (ed.)

The Arts of Iran in Istanbul and Anatolia: seven essays. (Ilex Series, 20) 225p ills. Cambridge, Ms. 2019 9780674987340 Harvard U.P.
Pap 3,967

Many spectacular examples of Persianate art survive to the present day, safeguarded in Istanbul and beyond—celebrating the glory of the Persian Empire (and, later, the Ottoman Empire). These include illustrated books, featuring exquisitely painted miniatures artfully embedded in the texts of literary masterpieces, as well as tile decorations in medieval Anatolian architecture.

2026

Davis, Dick (intr. & tr.)

Faces of Love: Hafez and the poets of Shiraz. (Hafez, with Jahan Malek Khatun, and Obayd-e Zakani) bilingual edition lxxiv,506p Washington DC 2019(12) 9781949445022 Mage Publishers 11,925

This bilingual edition of Faces of Love: Hafez and the Poets of Shiraz has the original Persian verses facing the English translations. The three Shirazi poets whose work is featured here, Hafez, Jahan Malek Khatun, and Obayd-e Zakani, lived at the same time (the mid fourteenth century), and certainly knew of one another - Obayd wrote at least two poems about Jahan Khatun, and Jahan Khatun quotes Hafez in one of her poems.

2027 *

Davis, Dick (intro. & tr.)

The Mirror of My Hear: a thousand years of Persian poetry by women. lxxv,262p Washington DC 2019 9781949445053 Mage Publishers 7,155

2028

Dâvod, 'Alî Âi, Ahmad Samî'î & Redâ eyed Hosaynî

Farhang-e Âthâr-e Êrânî - Eslâmî: mo'arrefî-ye âthâr-e maktûb az rûzgâr-e kohan tâ 'asr-e hâder. 4 vols. Tehran 1385-1396 9789643765064 Soroush 15,000

[A Descriptive Dictionary of Iranian-Islamic Writing Works: covering works on literature, arts, philosophy, religion & sciences, from the earliest times to the present]

Vol. 1 (Â-Ph), 2 (T-Th), 3 (J-D), 4 (D-S)

2029

Davoudi, Leonardo

Persian Petroleum: oil, empire and revolution in late Qajar Iran. 240p ills. London 2020

9781838606848 I.B. Tauris 18,445

Using newly-uncovered private papers, as well as public and private archives in three countries, this book tells the definitive history of the first discovery of oil in Iran - the first discovery of oil in the Middle East.

2030
de Blois, Francois

Persian Literature, A Bio-Bibliographical Survey, Volume V: Poetry of the Pre-Mongol Period (Handbook of Oriental Studies. Section 1 The Near and Middle East: 149.5) 330p Leiden 2020 repr. 9789004444089 Brill 44,820
2031

De Nicola, Bruno

Women in Mongol Iran: the Khatuns, 1206-1335. x,288p ills. Edinburgh 2018(17) 9781474437356 Edinburgh U.P. Pap 5,422
investigates the development of women's status in the Mongol Empire from its original homeland in Mongolia up to the end of the Ilkhanate of Iran in 1335.

2032

Dehbâshî, Mahdî

Sharh-e Robâ'iyât-e Falsafî va 'Erfân-e 'Allâmeh Davânî. 238p Tehran 1387 9789643635060 Hermes 1,360
Dawwânî, Muhammad ibn As'ad, 1426 or 1427-1512 or 1513 -- Sharh-i rubâ'iyât

2033

Dehdâr 'Ayyânî Shîrâzî, Mahmûd bn Muhd. (947?-1016 h.q.)

Javâher al-Asrâr, dar 'elm-e taksîr va bast va oufâq. ed. by H. Shâdmân & Y. Beyk Bâbâpûr ('Olûm va Fonûn dar Tamaddon-e Eslâmî, 13) 228p facs. Tehran 1397 9786004672863 Manshûrât-e Samîr 4,590
2034

Dehdâr 'Ayyânî Shîrâzî, Mahmûd bn Muhd. (947?-1016 h.q.)

Zobdat al-Alvâh, dar 'elm-e bast va taksîr va forûf. ed. by H. Shâdmân & Y. Beyk Bâbâpûr ('Olûm va Fonûn dar Tamaddon-e Eslâmî, 12) 102p facs. Tehran 1397 9786004672856 Manshûrât-e Samîr 3,360
2035

Dehkhodâ, Ali Akbar

Loghat-Nâmeh of Dehkhoda, 16 volumes set 16 vols. Tehran repr. 9640396176 Tehran University Press 106,900
new editon bounded in 15 vols. + moqaddameh (compact size)

2036

Delgoshâ, 'Alî Bâghdâr

Âdâb-e Mardî va Tarbeyat-e Masavân (dû resâleh dar naqd-e mardmadârî-ye mardân az daureh-ye qâjâr). 158p fasc. Tehran 1396(2017)
9789646578821 Nashr va Pezhuhesh-e Shîrâzeh
910

*Women -- Iran -- Social conditions -- 19th century
[Courtesies of men and nurturing of women]*
2037 *

Devare, T.N.

A Short History of Persian Literature, at the Bahmanî, the 'Âdilshâhî and the Qutbshâhî courts - Deccan. 368p New Delhi 2018(1961)
9789350981887 Manohar 5,580
2038

Deyâyî, 'Abd al-Hamîd

Velgardî dar Malakût. 148p Tehran 1397
9786002862167 Hazâreh-ye Qoqnûs 650
Short Stories, Persian -- Humor, satire, etc. -- 20th century
2039

Dhâker, Mohd. Ebrâhîm & Hasan Otûkesh

Sanjesh-e Pîshâb-e Shenâsî-ye Râzî bâ Pezeshkî-ye Novîn: Evaluation on Râzî's urinoscopy in the light of modern medicine: a Persian translation with annotations of Urinoscopy section of Al-Hâwî fî al-Tibb by Muhammad b. Zakarîya Râzî. 8p(en)+551p
Tehran 1399(2020) 9786002031976 Mirath-e Maktub 4,428
2040

Dholfaqâr Mohârebî

Majmû' al-Hesâb, dâneshnâme'h'î dar fann-e siyâq az doureh-ye Afshâriyeh. ed. by 'Alîredâ Nîknezhâd
110p Tehran 1400 9786003391369 Maulâ 1,830

2041

Dhû al-Faqârî, Hasan

Zabân va Adabîyât-e 'Âmmeh-ye Îrân. 431p
tehran 1394 9786000201777 Sâzmân-e Motâle'eh va Tadvîn-e Kotob-e 'Plûm-e Ensânî-ye Dâneshgâh-hâ 1,968
[Folk language and literature of Iran]

2042

Dhû al-Faqârî, Hasan & 'Abbâs Sa'idî (ed.)

Chahâr Darvîsh. 383p Tehran 1395
9786002782182 Qoqnûs 1,620
Persian literature -- Legends -- Iran -- 16-17th century

2043

Dihdâr 'Ayyânî Shîrâzî, Mahmûd bn Muhd. (947?-1016 h.q.)

Mafâtîh al-Maghâlîq. ed. by H. Shâdmân & Y.Bayk Bâbâpûr ('Olûm va Fonûn dar Tamaddon-e Eslâmî, 14) 382p facs. Tehran 1397
9786004672955 Manshûrât-e Samîr 6,700
Facsimile edition
2044

Dînânî, Gholâm Hosayn Ebrâhîm

Kalemât-e Tâher: sharh-e ostâd holâm Hosayn Ebrâhîm Dînânî bar Kalemât-e Qosâr-e Bâbâ Tâher 'ryân. 587p Tehran 1397(2018)
9786009595631 Nûr-e Sokhan 2,930
Bâbâ-Tâhir, active 11th century -- Criticism and interpretation
2045

Domenico Agostini, Samuel Thrope, Preface by Shaul Shaked, and Afterword by Guy Stroumsa (eds. and trans.)

The Bundahisn: The Zoroastrian Book of Creation. 248p. Oxford 2020 9780190879044 Oxford U. P. 13,888

First complete English translation of the Bundahisn in nearly a century.

2046

Doostdar, Alireza

The Iranian Metaphysicals: explorations in science, Islam and the uncanny xiv,295p
Princeton 2018 9780691163789 Princeton U.P. Pap 4,762

Drawing on years of ethnographic and archival research, Doostdar shows that metaphysical experimentation lies at the center of some of the most influential intellectual and religious movements in modern Iran. These forms of exploration have not only produced a plurality of rational orientations toward metaphysical phenomena but have also fundamentally shaped what is understood as orthodox Shi'i Islam, including the forms of Islamic rationality at the heart of projects for building and sustaining an Islamic Republic.

2047

Dorûdeyân, Valî Allâh

Sâdeq Hedâyât beh Revâyât-e Enjavî Shîrâzî
216p Tehran 1397 97896444487156 Nîlûfar 2,008

Contributed articles on Sâdiq Hidâyât, 1903-1951 in memiors of Abû al-Qâsim Injavî Shîrâzî

2048

Doulatabâdî, Mahmûd

Bîrûn-e Dar. 143p Tehran 1398(97)
9789220101093 Chashmeh 1,500
Persian fiction

- 2049
Doulatâbâdî, Mahmûd
'Obûr az Khod: az sargodhasht. 117p Tehran
1397(90) 9786002291660 Chashmeh 960
2050
Dûghân, Esrâ
**Hojâi-i Îrânî dar Daulat-e 'Othmânî : Qorûn-e
Sîzdeh va Chahârdeh-e Hejrî Qamarî** 688p
Tehran 1397 9786007398531
Pazhûheshkadeh-ye Târîkh-e Eslâm 3,690
*Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages -- Iran -- Saudi
Arabia -- Mecca -- History*
2051 *
Durakovic, Esad
**Classical Poetry in the Arabic, Persian and Turkish
Languages: a poetological approach.** 269p
Ankara 2019 9786052249314 Türkiye Bilimler
Akademisi (Turkish Academy of Sciences) 2,220
*The argument is elaborated primarily building upon
the principal historical-poetological terms in the
classical period, namely, creativity and the beautiful;
and dealing with the main literary forms in classical
literature (the ghazal, a number of musammat forms,
mathnawî, Sufi poetry).*
2052
Durand-Guedy, David, Roy P. Mottahedeh & Jürgen
Paul (ed.)
Cities of Medieval Iran. vi,495p Leiden
2020 9789004419605 Brill 21,420
*brings together studies in urban geography,
archaeology, and history of medieval Iranian cities,
covering the millennium from 500 to 1500 AD, with a
focus on urban actors themselves.*
2053
Dust-Ali Khan Mo'ayyer al-Mamalek
**The Artist and the Shah: memoirs of the life at the
Persian court.** tr. & ed. by Manoutchehr M.
Eskandari-Qajar 704p photos. Washington,
D.C. 2022 9781949445381 Mage Publishers
14,310
*To the task of chronicling the waning years of
Persia's Qajar court, Dust-Ali Khan "Mo'ayyer al-
Mamalek" (1876-1966) brought matchless gifts.
Throughout his long life, he kept journals of the
rarefied and sometimes turbulent world in which he
moved. Some of those records were incorporated by
him into autobiography or descriptions of his
grandfather's court--its modes of governance,
festivals, royal hunts, palaces and gardens, life in the
harem, and much more.*
2054
Ebn 'Afîf al-Dîn (8-9th H.Q.)
**Tohfeh al-Foqarâ', fî sîrah al-Shaykh al-A'zam,
Najm al-Haqq va al-dîn Ahmad al-Kubrâ.** ed. by
Behrûz Îmânî 130p Tehran 1398
9786229904251 Nashr-e Temthâl 2,170
Mystics -- Kubraviya -- Iran -- Biography
[The old treatise in recognition of Najm al-Dîn Kubrâ]
2055
Ebn Hosâm Khûsafî
Khâvar-nâme. 159p Tehran 1392
9789643808952 Nashr-e Thâleth 880
'Alî ibn Abî Tâlib, Caliph, approximately 600-661
2056
Ebn Hosâm Khosafî
**Tâzeyân-nâme-ye Pârsî: kholâseh-ye khâvarân-
nâme.** ed. by Hamîdollâh Mûrâdî 344p
Tehran 1382 9640111155 Markaz-e Nashr-e
Daneshgahi 2,400
*Alî ibn Abî Tâlib, Caliph, approximately 600-661 --
Poetry -- Ibn Husâm, Muhammad, -1470. --
Khâvarân'nâmah*
2057
Ebn Me'mâr Hanbalî Baghdâdî (dar godhashteh sâl-e
642 h.q.)
**Fotovvat-Nâme, wa matn dû sokhanrânî-ye
doktor Mostafâ Javâd darbâreh-ye fotovvat.**
intro. by Mostafâ Malekiyân, tr. by 'Abd al-'Alî
Espahbodî 242p Tehran 1399
9786008442370 Samadiyeh 2,970
*Futuwwa (Islamic social group) -- Early works to
20th century*
2058
Ebn Mohaddeth Tabrîzî
'Ajâyebe al-Donyâ. ed. by 'Alî Novîdî Malâtî
359p Tehran 1397 9786005942804
Entesharat-e Doktor-e Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan
3,180
*Caucasus -- Azerbaijan -- Description and travel --
Persian prose literature -- Medieval geography -- 10th
century*
2059
Ebn Zayn al-'Âbedîn Nasîrî, Mohd. Ebrâhîm
**Târîkh-e Mîrzâ Ebrâhîm Majles-nevîs: qet'eh-hâ-yî
dar târîkh az rûzgâr-e Shâh Soltân Hosayn Safavî (sâl-
hâ-ye 1110-1113).** ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân 97p
Qom 1396 9786009669776 Nashr-e
Movarrekh 1,040
Iran -- History -- Safavids
2060
Ebn-e Zâfer Shîrâzî (8th century A.H.)
**Konûz al-Vadî'eh men Romûz al-Dharî'eh
(tarjameh-ye Kitâb al-Dharî'eh-ye Râghib Isfahânî
dar 'elm-e akhlâq-e nazarî va tahdhîb-e naqs).** ed.

by **Gholâmredâ Shamsî** (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 332, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî 73) 2 vols. Tehran 1398 9786002031846 Mirath-e Maktub 8,680

Islamic ethics

[A Persian translation of *Râghib Isfahânî's al-Dharî'ah ilâ Makârim al-Sharî'ah in theoretical ethics and self-edification*]

2061 *

Ebrâhîmî, Nâder

Bâr-e Dîgar, Shahrî keh Dûst mî'dâshtam. (novel)

99p Tehran 1399(45) 9789645529343 Rûzbehân 2,230

2062

Ebrâhîmî, Nâder

Sûfeyâneh-hâ va 'Ârefâneh-hâ: târîkh-e tahlîlî-ye panj hazâr sâl-e adabîyât-e dâstânî-ye îrân. 584p

Tehran 1396 9786001740718 Rûzbehân 3,330

Sufi literature, Persian -- History and criticism

2063

Elgood, Cyril

A Medical History of Persia and the Eastern Caliphate, from the earliest times until the year A.D. 1932. (Cambridge Library Collection) xii,616p

Cambridge 2010(1951) 9781108015882

Cambridge U.P. Pap 8,026 2064

'Emâd al-Dîn Mahmûd Shîrâzî

Al-Tashrîh. ed. by Mohd. Ebrâhîm Dhâker

(Mîrâth-e Maktûb 356, 'Olûm va Fonûn 26) 2 vols. Tehran 1399 9786002032164 Mirath-e Maktub 14,100

Human anatomy -- Extremity -- Early works to 20th century

(Written in the 10th century A.H.)

2065 *

'Emâd al-Dîn Shaykh al-Hokamâyî (ed.)

Jostâr-hâyî Darbâreh-ye Sanad-shenâsî-ye daureh-ye Moghûl. tr. by R. Redvân & Â. Fekrâzâd, ed. by

Takagi Sanae & Watabe Ryoko (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târîkh-e Îrân, 72) 207p Tehran 1399(2020)

9786226441483 Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 3,380

Ardabil (Iran) -- Ilkhanids -- History -- Sources

2066

'Emâd al-Saltaneh, Lâyq 'Alî Khân (1863?-1890)

Vaqâye'-e Mosâferât-e Navvâb Mostatâb Ashraf Arfâ' Vâlâ Mîr Lâyq 'Alîkhân 'Emâd al-Saltaneh sar sâlâl Jang K.Cî.E. ed. by 'Omar Khâledî & Sûnîl

Shârmâ (Nashr-e Târîkh-e Îrân) 165p photos. Tehran 1387 9789646082489 Nashr-e Tarikh-

e Iran 480

[*The Travels in Europe of Nawab Mir Laik Alikan Imadul Saltane, Sirs Salar Jang (K.Cî.E.)*]

2067

'Emâd bn Mohammad al-Thoghrâ

Tûtî-Nâmah: javâher al-asmâr. ed. by Shams al-Dîn Âl-e Ahmad 720p Tehran 1385

9643202658 Ferdaws 3,600 2068

'Emâdî Hâ'erî, Mohd.

Qor'ân-e Fârsî-ye Kohan: târîkh, tahrîr-hâ, tahlîl.

(Mîrâth-e Maktûb 164, Matn-e Shenâsî 1)

6p(en)+226p Tehran 1386(2008) 9789648700534 Mirath-e Maktub 1,420

[*Persian translation of Qur'ân: history, versions, analysis*]

2069

Emâmî, Mohammad, Hosayn Nûr al-Dîn &

Mohammad Thâmenî

Forûsh va Tabdîl-e Amvâl-e Mouqûfeh. 151p

Mashhad 1399 9786000604554 Bonyâd-e Pazhûhesh-hâ-ye Eslâmî 1,420

[*sale and Trade of Endowment Properties*]

2070 *

'Enâyat Allâh Kanbûh Lâhûrî

Bahâr-e Dânes. ed. by H. Dhû al-Faqârî &

'Abbâs Sa'idî 498p Tehran 1397 9786226036153 Enteshârat-e Khâmûsh 3,780

Persian fiction -- India -- 17th century

2071 *

Enâyat Allâh Redâ

Âdharbâyjân va Arrân (Âlbânîyâ-ye Qafqâz).

(Majmû'eh-ye Enteshârat-e adabî va târîkhî, mauqûfât-e Doktor Mahmûd Afshâr Yazdî, 44) 196p

Tehran 1399(71) 9786226441254 Entesharat-e Doktor-e Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 3,100

Azerbaijan (Iran) -- Albania (Ancient kingdom) --

History

2072

Ensâfî, Mostafâ

Farmân-e Sheshom, yâ yek revâyet dast avval az sevvom shakhs-e maqtûl. 140p Tehran 1397

9786220101161 Chashmeh 1,300

Persian fiction

2073

'Erfân (3) DVD Qom 1392

9786002360915 Nûr 1,800

DVD: 'Irfan (Islamic mysticism), 3

2074

'Erfânî Vâhed, Fâtemeh

Morshediyyeh dar 'Erfân-e Îrânî va bâztâb ân dar Shebh-e Qâreh-ye Hend va dîgar-e keshvar-hâ.

164p Tehran 1397 9789642315352 Ârvan
1,320

[*Murshedieh in Iranian Mysticism, it's reflection
and expanse in the Indian Subcontinent and other
countries*]

2075

Erzen, Mehmet Halil

**Şem'î Şem'ullâh'ın Şerh-i Tuhfetü'l-Ahrâr'ı
(inceleme - tenkitli metin).** 860p Istanbul
2018 9786059408998 Kesit Yayınları

6,930

*Jâmî, 1414-1492. -- Haft awrang -- Sufi literature,
Turkish -- History and criticism*

*In Turkish, verses in Persian transliterated using
Turkish alphabet*

2076

Esfandeyâr, Mahmûd Redâ

**Khûrshîd dar Âyaneh-ye Mâh: zendagî, âthâr, afkâl
va mîrâth-e Maulavî dar yek negâh.** 386p Tehran
1394 9789642246977 Nashr-e 'Elm 1,780

Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî -- history and criticism
2077 *

Esfazârî, Mo'in al-Dîn Mohammad

**Monsha'ât-e Esfazârî. ed. by Seyyed Amîr Jehâdî
Hosaynî** 458p Tehran 1398(2019)
9786002203120 Ketâbkhâneh, Mûzeh va Markaz-e
Asnâd-e Majâles-ev Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 6,910

*Persian letter -- Persian prose literature -- History --
Timurids -- 15th century*

2078

Eskandar Beyg Torkomân (968-1043 h.q.)

**Târîkh-e 'Âlam-e Ârâ-ye 'Abbâsî. ed. by Farîd
Morâdî** 2 vols. Tehran 1390 (2011)
9789643516833 Negâh 5,700

*'Abbâs I, 1571-1629 -- Safavid dynasty -- History --
Iran*

2079 *

Eskandarî, 'Alî Asghar (ed.)

**Dîbâj al-Esmâ', az (mo'allef-e nâ-shenâkhateh,
sodeh 7-8 q.)** 426p Tehran 1397
9786002202949 Ketâbkhâneh, Mûzeh va Markaz-e
Asnâd-e Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 3,920

*Arabic language -- Dictionaries -- Persian -- Early
works to 1800*

2080

Esmâ'îl bn Mohammad Rîzî

**Hayât al-Nofûs, Falsafeh-ye eshrâq beh zabân-e
fârsî. ed. by Mohd. Taqî Dâneshpazhûh** 601p
Tehran 1399(77) 9789646053410 Entesharat-
e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 4,960

Metaphysics -- Neoplatonism -- Early works to 1800

2081

Esmâ'îl bn Mohammad Taqî Dabîr Tafreshî (1261-1322
q.)

**Nokhbat al-Tavârikh fî Mavâdd al-Târîkh. ed. by
Fâtemeh Bûjâr** 231p Tehran 1398(2019)

9786002203076 Ketâbkhâneh, Mûzeh va Markaz-e
Asnâd-e Majâles-ev Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 4,710

Iran -- History -- to 19th century -- Poetry --

Biography

2082 *

Esmâ'îlî, Hosayn

**Zamjî-nâme: hamâseh-ye Shî'eh dar adabiyât-e
enteqâm: Le roman de Zamji, les epepees cji'ites.**

(Bibliotheque Iranienne, 74) 675p Tehran 1397
9789641651840 Mo'in 3,120

Iran -- History -- 640-1256 -- Fiction

2083

Esots, Janis

**Patterns of Wisdom in Safavid Iran: the
philosophical school of Isfahan and the Gnostic of
Shiraz.** (Shi'i Heritage Series, 8) xv,220p London
2021 9780755644919 Bloomsbury

Pap 5,422

*The exceptional intellectual richness of
seventeenth-century Safavid Iran is epitomised by the
philosophical school of Isfahan, and in particular by
its ostensible founder, Mir Damad (d. 1631), and his
great student Mulla Sadra (aka Sadr al-Din Shirazi, d.
1636). Equally important to the school is the
apophatic wisdom of Rajab 'Ali Tabrizi that followed
later (d. 1669/70).*

*In this work, J. Esots investigates the legitimacy of the
term 'school', delving into the complex philosophies of
these three major Shi'i figures and drawing
comparisons between them.*

2084

Este'lâmî, Mohammad

**Farhang-nâme-ye Tasavvof va 'Erfân (mabâheth,
a'lâm, estelâhât va ta'bîrât).** 2 vols. Tehran
1398 9786001051623 Farhang-e Mo'âser

11,800

*[Encyclopedic Dictionary of Sufism & Mysticism :
(Discourses, Biographies & Terminology)]*

2085

E'temad os-Saltaneh, Mirza Mohammad Hasan Khan

**The Rapture, or the Book of Sleep. tr. by James
D. Clark** (Bibliotheca Iranica: Persian Fiction in
Translation, 12) Iviii,290p Costa Mesa 2016

9781568593401 Mazda Publishers 5,565

*The book is a fictional account of the trial of the
prime ministers of the Qajar dynasty until Mirza Ali
Asghar Khan Atabak.*

2086

Ettehâdîyeh, Mansûreh (Nezâm Mâfi)

Înjâ Tehrân Ast: majmû'eh-ye maqâlâtî darbâreh-ye Tehrân 1269-1344 h.q. (Nashr-e Târih-e Êrân) 611p. Tehran 1395 9789646082076 Nashr-e Târih-e Êrân 6,920
Tehran (Iran) -- Social conditions -- History -- 20th century

2087

Ettehâdîyeh, Tûraj

Asnâd-e Naft va Jonbesh-e Mellî Shodan-e San'at-e Naft-e Êrân. 557p photos. Tehran 1399 9789643215118 Nashr-e Farzân-e Rûz 5,640
Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954 -- Mosaddeq, Mohammad -- Sources

2088

Al-Fâdl al-Hindû, Nahâ' al-Dîn Muhd. bn al-Hasan (1062-1131 h.q.)

Arba' Rasâ'il fi 'Ilm al-Kalâm. ed. by Hamîd Rizâ Kiyânî 246p Tehran 1396 9786007009680 Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran 1,300

Imamite Shiites theology

2089

Fadlî Khûzânî Esfahânî (11th A.H. cent.)

Afdal al-Tavârih: rûzgâr va zendegânî-ye Shâh Tahmâsb Avval Safavî (daftar-e avval az mojallad-e dovvom). ed. by E. Eshraqî & Q. Pîshnamâz-zâdeh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 320, Târih va Joghrâgeyâ 48) 6p(en)+640p Tehran 1398(2019) 9786002031631 Mirath-e Maktûb 7,530

[The life and time of the Safavid Shah Tahmasb I, 930-984/1524-1576), Book I of Volume II]

2090

Fakhr al-Dîn 'Alî Safî (867-939 h.)

Latâyef al-Tavâyef. ed. by Hasan Nasîrî Jâmî 755p Tehran 1394 9786003390171 Maulâ 3,850

Anecdotes -- Iran -- Early works to 1800

2091 *

Fakhr al-Dîn Râzî (543-606 h.)

Jâme' al-'Olûm 'Settînî'. ed. by Sayyed 'Alî Âl Davûd 598p Tehran 1397(82) 9786005942439 Bonyad-e Mouqfat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar 4,650

Science -- Early works to 1800

2092

Fakhrî Haravî

Haft Keshvar. ed. by Êraj Afshâr & Mehrân Afshâr (Matn-hâ-ye Pîshîneh-ye Dâstânî, 2) 388p Tehran 1394 9786002293678 Nashr-e Chashmeh 1,950

2093

Falsafî, Ahmad 'Allâmeh (ed.)

Mokâtebât-e Soltân 'Abd Allâh Qotb Shâh. 139p Tehran 1386(2007) 9789643614003 Markaz-e Asnâd va Târih-e Dîplomâsî 900
'Abdullâh Qutb Shâh, Sultan of Golkunda (India), 1614-1672 -- Correspondence

2094

Family, Neiloufar.

Semantic Spaces of Persian Light Verbs: A Constructionist Account. (Brill's Studies in South and Southwest Asian Languages: 6.) xii, 246p. Leiden 2014 9789004243026 Brill 20,880 2095 *

Farahvashî, Bahrâm

Farhang-e Zabân-e Pahlavî. 676p Tehran 1390(81) 9789640343906 Dânesghah-ye Tehran 2,960

Pahlavi language -- Dictionaries -- Persian

2096

Farhûdî-pûr, Fâtemeh & Hasan 'Âbedînî

Ketâbshenâsî-ye Naqd va Barrasî-ye Adabiyât-e Dâstânî-ye Mo'âser, daftar 1: Jamâlzâdeh, Sâdeq Hedâyât, Bozorg-e 'Alavî, 2: Jalâl Âl-e Ahmad, Sâdeq Chûbak, Dîmîn Dâneshtar, Ebrâhîm Golestân. 2 vols. Tehran 1392-95 9786006143422, 989 Farhangestan-e Zaban va Adab-e Farsi 3,400

[A Bibliography of Critics and Reviews in contemporary Persian Fiction]

2097 *

Farmân-Farmâyân, 'Abbâs Mîrzâ

Jang-e Englîs va 'Othmânî dar Bayn al-Nahrayn, 1914 tâ 1918 va 'avâqeb-e ân dar Êrân. ed. by M. Ettehâdîyeh & B. Farmân (Nashr-e Târih-e Êrân) 366p Tehran 1386 9646141579 Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran/ Siyamak 2,400

[England against the Ottoman Empire: the war in Mesopotamia and its repercussions in Iran 1914-1918]

2098

Farmanesh. Rahîm

Ahvâl va Âthâr-e 'Ayn al-Qodât Hamadânî. 384p Tehran 1392 repr. 9789643314897 Asatir 3,444

Sufism -- 'Ayn al-Qudât al-Hamadânî

2099

Farrokh, Faridoun (ed.)

Bright Diversities of Day: essays on Persian literature and culture in honor of m.R. Ghanoonparvar. xxx,191p Costa Mesa 2017 9781568593456 Mazda Publishers 5,565
This volume treats of a range of contemporary

phenomena in Iranian and Persianist studies including the emerging trends in fiction and creative writing in light of vicissitudes in the social and political atmosphere of Iran, approaches to the publication of classical Persian literature in Central Asian republics, as well as developments in cultural mores and approaches to doctrinal issues.

2100

Farrokhî Sîstânî

Sokhan-e Gostar-e Sîstân: gozîdeh-ye ash'âr-e Farrokhî Sîstânî. ed. by Mohd. Dabîr Seyâqî (Az Mîrâth-e Adab-e Fârsî 10) 363p Tehran 1389(73) 9789645983649 Sokhan 560

[Selections from the poems of Farrokhî-e Sîstânî]

2101

Fârsânî, soheylâ Torâbî

Zan-e Îrânî dar godhâr az sonnat beh modern.

168p photos. Tehran 1397 9789644487750

Nîlûfar

1,500

Women -- Iran -- Social conditions -- Qajar --

History

2102

Farzâm, Hamîd

Tahqîq dar Ahvâl va Naqd-e Âthâr va Afkâr-e Shâh Ne'mat Allâh Valî (731-834 h.q.). 724p Tehran 1391(77) 9789641201045 Sorûsh 2,600

[A study on the life and works of Shah Ni'matullâh Wali: the great Persian mystic poet and writer of the 15th century and the founder of the Ni'matullâhi Sufi order]

2103

Fayd Kâshânî, Mohsen (1007-1091 h.q.)

Serâj al-Sâlekîn (selected works of Mathnavî Ma'navî). ed. by Joyâ Jahâqnbahsh (Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî, 25) 497p Tehran 2018(01) 9789646781535 Mirath-e Maktab 3,000

2nd pr.

2104

Fazaeli, Roja

Islamic Feminisms: rights and interpretations across generations in Iran. (Gender in Law, Culture, and Society) x,155p London 2018(17) 9781138363588 Routledge Pap 8,026

The work contextualizes the authorial self through the use of personal narrative and interviews. A new critique of Islamic law is produced through an in-depth study of the Iranian Constitution, civil and criminal codes. The work presents a novel reconceptualization of the term 'Islamic feminism' by revisiting the arguments of various scholars and through analysis of interviews with Iranian women's rights activists.

2105

Fazli Beg Khuzani Isfahani

A Chronicle of the Reign of Shah 'Abbas (Afzal al-Tavârîkh). ed. by Kioumars Ghereghlou with an intro. by K. Ghereghlou & C. Melville (Gibb Memorial Trust) 2 vols. with 2 DVD(folios) Cambridge 2015 9780906094495 Gibb Memorial Trust 20,615

This substantial and largely unknown Persian chronicle of the reign of Shah 'Abbas (1587-1629) exists in a unique manuscript, recently discovered in the Library of Christ's College, Cambridge. Its author, Fazli Beg Khuzani Isfahani, provides an insider's account of this crucial period in Persian history, with a wealth of detail about the central and provincial administration and much information not found in other sources.

Vol. 1 covers the years 995-1018/1587-1609

Vol. 2 covers the years 1019-1037/1610-1629.

2106

Fellinger, Gwenaelle & Carol Guillaume (dir.)

L'Empire des Roses: chefs-d'oeuvre de l'art Persan du XIXe siècle. 426p ills. photos. Lens/ Grand 2018 9789461614414 Snoek/ Louvre-Lens 7,020

Le musee du Louvre-Lens presente la toute premiere retrospective au monde consacree à l'art fastueux de la dynastie des Qajars.

2107

Ferdausî

Tahmatan Nâme: beh hamrâh-e manzûmeh-hâ-ye zâl va moqâtel-e dîv va kûh-e Damâvand. ed. by Redâ Ghafûrî (Ganjîneh-e zabân va adabîyât-e fârsî-ye darî, 72) 473p Tehran 1398

9786226441230 Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 4,340

Persian poetry -- Epic poetry -- Ferdowsî -- 16-18th century -- History and criticism

2108

Ferdausî, Abû al-Qâsim

Shâhnâme. bar pâyeh-ye châp-e Moskû 2 vols. Tehran 1394 9789643630881

Hermes

8,880

2109

Ferdowsi

Shâhnâme Le livre des Rois 1740 Paris 2019 9782251450292 Geuthner 16,020

2110

Fîrûz bn Kâvûs

Safarnâme-ye Mollâ Fîrûz: safarnâme-hâ-ye manzûm az dourân-e zandîyeh, sorûdeh-ye Fîrûz bn Kâvûs Behrûchî. ed. by Hosrou Keyânrad 151p

Tehran 1399 9786229638644 Hîrombâ
1,290

Fîrûz ibn Kâvûs, -1826 or 1827 -- Travel

2111 *

Floor, Willem

Guilds, Merchants, & Ulama in Nineteenth-Century Iran. xi,264p ills. & tables Washington, DC 2009 9781933823317 Mage Publishers Pap. 7,950

analyzes the major functions and characteristics of these groups, and discusses how they each coped with the pressures of the world market to which Iran was increasingly exposed and which resulted in the disappearance of jobs reducing Iran's economic and political independence.

2112

Floor, Willem

History of Bread in Iran. 171p photos. Washington D.C. 2015 9781933823775 Mage Publishers 7,155

Since ancient times, bread has been the staple diet of the peoples living in the Iranian plateau. In History of Bread in Iran, W. Floor describes the beginnings of agriculture and bread-making, and the various grains and other products that were, and are, used to make bread. He then delves into the making of dough in rural and urban areas, followed by an overview of baking techniques, and the many kinds of bread that were—and continue to be—made in Iran.

2113

Floor, Willem

Kermanshah: City & province 1800-1945. xvi,591p ills. & tables Washington DC 2018 9781949445008 Mage Publishers 23,850

Kermanshah was one of the most important commercial gateways to Iran and a crucial transit station on the trade route between Iraq and Iran. It was also a gathering point for pilgrims going to and coming back from the holy shrines of Kerbela and Najaf. What's more, from 1920 to 1925, it was the government's most important non-oil revenue earner. Despite all this, Kermanshah has been mostly ignored by historians.

2114

Floor, Willem

Salar al-Dowleh: a Delusional Prince and Wannabe Shah. xi,223p Washington D.C. 2018 9781933823966 Mage Publishers 7,950

Salar al-Dowleh, the madcap prince and serial rebel, was a reflection of the unsettled political times during the early 1900s when Iranian society was

trying to find its way toward a more democratic society.

2115

Floor, Willem

Studies in the History of Medicine in Iran. xi,210p tablex & illus. Washington D.C. 2018 9781933823942 Mage Publishers 11,925

During the second half of the 19th century, in an effort to combat diseases such as the plague and cholera that spread with impunity across international borders, Iran was at the center of international politics and cooperation. The studies in this book begin with the role Iran played in the international efforts to mitigate the spread of these diseases at a time when the international medical community differed in their opinions about the contagious nature of these diseases and the need and usefulness of quarantine.

2116 *

Floor, Willem

The Beginnings of Modern Medicine in Iran. xiv,340p figs. photos. Washington, D.C. 2020 9781949445237 Mage Publishers 11,925

Floor details the development of the education of modern physicians starting in the 1850s. And highlights the important and influential role of American physicians in helping shape the culture of Iranian hospital care, including making it acceptable to Iranian patients. American missionary hospitals played a crucial role through the founding of the first medical school in 1885 in Urumiyeh. There were also two other medical training programs at American hospitals in Hamadan and Tehran. By 1930, most Iranian physicians trained in Western medicine had been educated either at the American University of Beirut, medical schools attached to American missionary hospitals, or in Europe.

2117

Floor, Willem

The Persian Gulf, links with the hinterland: Bushehr, Borazjan, Kazerun, Banu Ka'b, & Bandar Abbas. 340p Washington, DC 2011 1933823461 Mage Publishers 7,950

focuses on two related themes: the importance of what goes on in a port city's hinterland, and, the importance of a safe and secure road that connects a port city to its markets.

2118 *

Floor, Willem

The Persian Gulf: the Hula Arabs of the Shibkuh Coast of Iran. xv.171p ills Washington, DC 2014 1933823666 Mage Publishers 7,950

Little is known about the Arab migrants who settled on the Iranian coast between Bushehr and Lengeh in the late 1500s.

2119

Floor, Willem & Hasan Javadi

Persian Pleasures: How Iranians relaxed through the centuries food, drink & drugs. xv,659p tables & ill. Washington DC 2019 9781949445060

Mage Publishers 11,925

Pleasure in the form of food, drink or drugs, is the subject of this book, which looks at how their consumption has played a key role in social interaction in Iran for the past 2,500 years and how this has evolved over time, shaped by changes in Iranian society and Persian culture as a whole.

The Life & Work of Boshâq a Fifteen-Century Poet of the Culinary Arts, 1

Travelers & Food: Iran 1500–1900, 21

Coffee & Coffeeshouses in Iran 1590–1990, 51

The Coffeeshouses of Tabriz, 89

Tea Consumption in Qajar Iran, 119

Wine Production and Consumption 550 BBCE–2015 CE, 159

The Art of Smoking in Iran & Other Uses of Tobacco, 1590–2019, 397

Production & Consumption of Psychoactive Drugs, 550 BCE–2015, 463

Bibliography, 611

2120

Floor, Willem (tr. & annotated)

German Sources on Safavid Persia. xviii,715p Washington, D.C. 2020 9781949445121

Mage Publishers 23,055

For this book, W. Floor has selected and translated into English thirteen German sources reporting on events in Iran from 1580 to 1722. One of these sources has never been published before; four of them are complete books, while the others only have sections dealing with Iran. Most of these sources are unknown to scholars either because they are hard to find or because the Gothic script and obsolete words makes them difficult to read, even for German scholars.

2121

Floor, Willem M.

The History of Theater in Iran. 340p

Washington, DC 2005 0934211299 Mage Publishers 7,950

Although most people do not speak of theater and Iran in the same breath, dramatic expression has always been a fixture of Iranian culture. Some 2500 years ago, kings and commoners alike were regaled

by comic theater in the form of dance and mime, accompanied by music.

2122 *

Foltz, Richard

A History of the Tajiks: Iranians of the East.

xvii,231p London 2019 9781838604462

I.B. Tauris Pap 5,037

In this comprehensive and up to date history, from prehistoric proto-Indo-Iranian times to the post-Soviet period, Richard Foltz traces the complex linguistic, cultural and political history of the Tajiks, a Persian-speaking Iranian ethnic group from the modern-day Central Asian states of Tajikistan, Afghanistan, and Uzbekistan. In eight chapters, the author explores the revitalisation of Persian culture under the Samanid Empire in the Tajik heartlands of historical Khorasan and Transoxiana; analyses the evolution of the politics of Tajik identity; and traces the history of the ethnic Tajik diaspora today.

2123

Forster, Regula & Neguin Yavari (ed.)

Global Medieval: mirrors for princes reconsidered.

(Ilex Series 15) 228p Cambridge, Mss. 2015

9780674088276 Harvard U.P. Pap. 3,967

Is a genuine history of political thought in the premodern period possible? The volume brings together mirrors for princes from a variety of historical contexts and lineages of political thought, each with its own international cast of characters and varied modes of advice, sanctified by claims of distant and often alien origins.

2124

Forûzânfar, Badî' al-Zamân

Zendegî-ye Maulânâ, Jalâl al-dîn Mohammad

Balkhî, mashhûr beh Maulavî. 276p Tehran

1395 repr. 9786005026535 Ketâb-e Pâreseh

1,740

Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî -- Biography

2125

Fotûhî, Mahmûd

Sabk-Shenâsî, nazarîyeh-hâ, rûykard-hâ va ravesh-hâ. 461p Tehran 1395(90) 9789644045686

Sokhan 2,340

Persian language -- Persian Literature -- Style -- History and criticism

2126

Fozûnî Estarâbâdî, Mîr Mohd. Hâshem

Bohayreh (dar hekâyat-e novîsî va 'ajâyeb-e

negârî). ed. by M. Mûsâvî & R. Massâh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 327, Târîkh va Joghrâfeyâ, 49) 3 vols.

Tehran 1398(2019) 9786002031754 Mîrâth-e

Maktûb 10,850

Persian historical fiction -- King & rulers -- History -- cosmography -- 17th century

[In anecdote and marvel writing]

2127

Friedl, Erika

Religious and Daily Life in the Mountains of Iran: theology, saints, people. 200p. ill. London 2020 9780755616732 I.B. Tauris 18,445

Until the 1960s, little was known inside or outside Iran about the tribes living in the country. The anthropological research of Erika Friedl is now renowned for presenting comprehensive data collected over a 50-year period from her time among the Boir Ahmad tribal people living in the Zagros Mountains of Iran.

2128

Fryer, John

A New Account of East India and Persia: being nine years' travels, 1672-1681. ed. by William Crooke 3 vols. Delhi Repr. 9789353244859 Facsimile Publisher 10,557

2129

Fukushima Yasumasa

Safarnâmeh-ye Êrân va Qafqâz va Torkestân. tr. by Hâshem Rajabzâdeh & Kînî Eurâ 262p Tehran 1392 9789643791681 Daftar-e Pezhuhesh-hâ-ye Farhangî 1,280

[The Account of a Journey to Iran, Caucasus, and Turkish (1896)]

2130

Fûlâdî, 'Alîredâ

Zabân-e 'Erfân. 517p Tehran 1389 9789643724894 Sokhan 1,460

[The language of mysticism]

2131

Fûzî, Yahyâ

Tahavvolât-e Siyâsî - Ejtemâ'î dar Jomhûrî-ye Eslâmî-ye Êrân, 1357-1396. 292p Tehran 1399 9786000221294 Sâzmân-e Motâle'eh va Tadvîn-e Kotob-e 'Olûm-e Ensânî-ye Dâneshgâh-hâ 1,930

[Socio-Political Development in the Islamic Republic of Iran 1979-2017]

2132

Gaube, H., G.A. Naglia, A. Petruccioli & F. Rafipoor

Kashan: an Iranian city in change. 272p Berluin 2018 9783868932737 EB VErlag 12,420

The contributions reach chronologically from the pre Islamic foundation of the city to the present. After an introduction (location, hinterland and morphology of the city) follow sections on the traditional water system, written sources in Oriental and Western languages from the early Islamic period to the 19th

century, and Arabic and Persian inscriptions.

2133

Ghaffârî Qazvînî, Qâdî Ahmad

Târîkh-e Jahân-ârâ. ed. by Abû al-Qâsem Mar'ashî 390p Tehran 1396

9789643315221 Asatir 4,230

Iran -- History -- Islamic era 633-928

2134 *

Ghaffârîfard, 'Abbâsqolî

Târîkh-e Sakht-koshî. 343p Tehran 1392

9789643515911 Mo'asseseh-ye Enteshârât-e Negâh 1,460

Capital punishment -- Iran -- Cases -- History

2135

Ghafûrî, Farzîn

Sanjash-e Manâba'-e Târîkhî-ye Shâhnâme, dar pâdashâhî-ye Khodrau Anûshîravân. 6p(en)+577p

Tehran 1397(2018) 9786002031310 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 3,540

[The Evaluation of Historical Sources of Shâhnâmah: in the reign of Khusraw Anûshîravân]

2136 *

Ghanoonparvar, M.R.

Dining at the Safavid Court: Madatolhayat (the substance of life), 16th century royal Persian recipes by Nurollah. xiii,152p ill. photos. Costa Mesa

2017 9781568593067 Mazda Publishers

5,565

'Madatolhayat' is one of the few pre-twentieth century Persian culinary sources to have survived. Its author, Nurollah, was the chef to the most renowned king of the Safavid Dynasty, Shah Abbas I (1588-1629).

2137 *

Ghanoonparvar, M.R.

From Prophets of Doom to Chroniclers of Gloom.

(Bibliotheca Iranica: Literature Series, 16) xv,236p Costa Mesa 2021 9781568593906 Mazda Publishers/Global Publications 5,565

This book is an examination of modern Persian literature from its inception in the first decade of the 20th century to the present from a variety of perspectives, including within the context of the sociopolitical events and upheavals in the past 120 years as well as the developments and changes in Persian poetry, prose fiction, and drama.

2138

Gharâbî, Redâ

Dar Âmedî bar Sâmâneh-ye Ma'refatî-ye Fahm-e Qor'ân, bâz-e Khvânî Nazrîye Âyatollâh Seyyed Kamâl Haydarî. tr. by Mohd. 'Alî Soltânî 383p

Tehran 1394 9789643727574 Sokhan

- 1,490
- Qur'ân -- Tafsîr*
2139 *
Gharipour, Mohammad
The Historiography of Persian Architecture.
(Iranian Studies) xv,232p London 2017(16)
9780815358015 Routledge Pap 9,328
highlights the political, cultural, and intellectual contexts that lie behind the written history of Persian architecture in the twentieth century, presenting a series of investigations on issues related to historiography.
2140
Gheissari, Ali, J. Walbridge & A. Alwishah (ed.)
Illuminationists Texts and Textual Studies: essays in memory of Hossein Ziai. (Iran Studies, v. 16)
xx,334p Leiden 2018 9789004356580 Brill
21,780
The late Professor Hossein Ziai's interests focused on the Illuminationist (Ishrâqî) tradition. Dedicated to his memory, this volume deals with the post-Avicennan philosophical tradition in Iran, and in particular the Illuminationist school and later philosophers, such as those associated with the School of Isfahan, who were fundamentally influenced by it.
2141
Gheyâth al-Dîn ibn Homâm al-Dîn Khovândmîr
Kholâsat al-Akhbâr fî Bayân-e Ahvâl al-Akhyâr.
ed. by Mîrhâshem Mohaddeth 1244p Tehran
1399 9786229641651 Dâ'erat al-Ma'âref-e
Bozorg-e Eslâmî 15,080
Islamic Empire -- Iran -- Asia -- History -- 16th century
2142
Ghiasian, Mohamad Reza
Lives of the Prophets: the illustrations to Hafiz-i Abru's 'Assembly of Chronicles'. (Studies in Persian Cultural History, 16) 340p Leiden 2018
9789004377219 Brill 23,760
Ghiasian analyses two extant copies of the Majma' al-tawarikh produced for the Timurid ruler Shahrukh (r. 1405 -1447).
2143 *
Gholâmîyeh, M. & Y. Bayg Bâbâpûr (ed.)
Asnâd-e Samad Khân, Shojâ' al-Douleh (Âdharbâyjân-Îrân). (Mo'arrefî-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 76) 201p facs. photos Qom 1391
9789649882857 Majma'-e Dhakha'er-e Eslami
1,680
Şamad Khân, Shujâ' al-Dawlah, 1853 or 1854-1914 or 1915 -- Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -
- Sources
2144
Gholami, Saloumeh (ed.)
Endangered Iranian Languages. 122p
Wiesbaden 2018 9783954903290 Reichert
7,182
This edited volume brings together work by theoretical linguists and field linguists who share a strong commitment to the scientific documentation and investigation of endangered Iranian languages. Five chapters of this volume represent the contributors' findings on endangered Iranian languages and dialects found both inside Iran as well as in other countries. Their work deals with a variety of topics, ranging from documentation methods to aspects of philology, morphology, phonology, syntax, and dialectology.
2145
Gîlânî, Mullâ Shamsâ (d. ca. 1064/1654)
Investigations Explication the States of Existants, Tahqîqât dar bayân-i ahwâl-i mawjûdât. ed. with annotations by Alireza Asghari, English intro. by Sajjaj Rizvi (Bibliotheca Iranica: Iranshahr Scientific and Philosophical Writings, 4) xii,298p Costa Mesa 2016 9781568593432 Mazda Publishers
7,155
The 'Investigations Explicating the States of Existents' (Tahqîqât dar bayân-e ahwâl-e mawjûdât) is an exciting set of issues in philosophy and philosophical theology examined by Mullâ Shamsâ Gîlanî (d. 1064/1654), a distinguished student of Mîr Dâmâd (d. 1040/1631).
2146
Godwin, R. todd
Persian Christians at the Chinese Court: the Xi'an Stele and the early medieval church of the East.
xii,306p London 2018 9781784538804
I.B. Tauris 15,741
The Xi'an Stele, erected in Tang China's capital in 781, describes in both Syriac and Chinese the existence of Christian communities in northern China.
2147
Goldberg, Ori
Shi'i Theology in Iran: the challenge of religious experience. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East, 28) xiv,205p London 2019(12)
9780367866402 Routledge Pap 8,026
Taking a theologically oriented method for engaging with historical and cultural phenomena, this book explores the challenge, offered by revolutionary Shi'i theology in Iran, to Western conventions on theology, revolution and religion's role in the creation

of identity, from 1940 until 2000.

2148

Green, Nile (ed.)

The Persianate World: the frontiers of a Eurasian lingua franca. xvi,340p maps, ills. Berkeley 2019
9780520300927 U. of California Press

Pap 5,557

From Siberia to Southeast Asia, and between London and Beijing, this book shows how Persian gained, maintained, and finally surrendered its status to imperial and vernacular competitors. Fourteen essays trace Persian's interactions with Bengali, Chinese, Turkic, Punjabi, and other languages to identify the forces that extended "Persographia," the domain of written Persian. Spanning the ages of expansion and contraction, The Persianate World offers a critical survey of both the supports and constraints of one of history's key languages of global exchange.

2149 *

Gunter, Michael M. (ed.)

Kurdish Issues: essays in honor of Robert W. Olson
(Bibliotheca Iranica: Kurdish Studies Series, 13)
xii,310p Costa Mesa 2016 9781568593104
Mazda Publishers 7,155

Subjects covered include politics, economics, ISIS, and number of issues that will be of interest to scholars, practitioners, and the intelligent lay public. Moreover, in delving into the nuances of such themes as ethno-nationalist origins, self-determination, US-KRG relations, democratic autonomy, ISIS, Kobane, the Kurdish Diaspora, Ataturk and Bourguiba, among others, these essays will definitely stand the test of time.

2150 *

Guth, Stephan (ed.)

Literary visions of the Middle East: an anthology of canonical masterpieces of Arabic, Persian, Turkish and Hebrew fiction (mid-19th to early 21th centuries. (Mîzân. Studien zur Literatur in der Islamischen Welt, 29) viii,544p Wiesbaden 2019
9783447111065 Harrassowitz 9,120

This anthology by Stephan Guth assembles, in English translation, more than forty prose texts of modern Arabic, Turkish, Persian, and Hebrew fiction, from the 19th century reform period until the early 2000s. Each of them can be regarded as having attained canonical status - not only because they display "typical" stylistic features of the periods to which their respective national literary historiographies usually ascribe them 'Reformism,' 'Romanticism,' 'So-cially critical Realism,' etc.), but

also because they mirror, in an exemplary manner, the political and social situations in their countries at the times they were written.

2151

Gyselen, R.

La Geographie Administrative de l'Empire Sasanide: les temoignages epigraphiques en moyen-perse. (Res Orientales, 25) xxxviii,462p Leuven 2019 9782952137690 Peeters 22,500
2152

Gyselen, R. (ed.)

Sasanian Persia and the Tabarestan Archive. (Res Orientales, 27) 174p Leuven 2019
9791097059019 Peeters 13,500
2153

Habibi, Negar

'Ali Qoli Jebâdâr et l'Occidentalisme Safabide: une etude sur les peintures dites Farangi Sâzi, leurs milieux et commanditaires sous Shâh Soleimân (1666-94). (Studies in Persian Cultural History, 13) xiv,207p Leiden 2018 9789004355873 Brill
17,280

Habibi provides a fresh account of the life and works of 'Ali Qoli Jebâdâr, a leading painter of the late Safavid period.

2154

Habibi, Rana

Modern Middle-Class Housing in Tehran: Reproduction of an Archetype: Episodes of Urbanism 1945-1979. (Iran Studies, 21) Leiden 2020 9789004443686 Brill 18,900

Rana Habibi offers an engaging exposé of the modern urban history of Tehran during the Cold War period: 1945-1979.

2155

Hadratî, Hasan

Mashrûteh-ye Îrân beh Revâyat-e Ârshîv-e 'Othmânî. 243p facs. Tehran 1400
9786226288934 Lûgûs 4,560
[Iranian Constitutional Movement as narrated by Ottoman archives]

2156

Haeri, Noloofar

Say What Your Longing Heart Desires: women, prayer, and poetry in Iran. 224p Stanford 2020 9781503614246 Stanford U.P.
Pap 3,975

Following the 1979 revolution, the Iranian government set out to Islamize society. Muslim piety had to be visible, in personal appearance and in action. Iranians were told to pray, fast, and attend mosques to be true Muslims. The revolution turned

questions of what it means to be a true Muslim into a matter of public debate, taken up widely outside the exclusive realm of male clerics and intellectuals.

2157

Hâfez

Dîvân-e Hâfez: ghazalîyât. ed. by Parvîz Nâtel
Khânlarî 2 vols. Tehran 1362 repr.

Khvârazmî 4,170

2158

Hâfez Abrû

Zobdat al-Tavârîkh bâyesngorî-ye Hâfez Abrû, joz' dovvom az rob' chahârom-e Majmû'-e al-Tavârîkh al-Soltânîyeh... ed. by Mohsen Fâtehî 892p

photos. map Tehran 1400 9786227326185

Nashr-e Âmâreh 8,870

Iran -- History -- Timurids, 1370-1503

[*Matn-e vîrâsteh va sharh-e kâmel, Zobdat al-Tavârîkh bâyesngorî-ye Hâfez Abrû, as morg-e amîr Taymûr-e gûrkân tâ zakhmkhordan-e Mîrzâ Shârokh*]

2159

Hâfez Abrû (d. 833 A.H./1429 A.D.)

Zobdat al-Tavârîkh. ed. by Kamâl Hâjj Sayyed
Javâdî 4 vols. Tehran 1395 repr.

9789643315542 Asâtîr 16,000

Timurids -- Iran -- Shâh Rukh Mîrzâ, 1377-1446 -- History

2160

Hâfez Abrû (d. 833 h.)

Joghrâfeyâ-ye Hâfez Abrû. bakhsh-e Khorasân.

ed. by 'Alî Âl Dâvûd (Ganjîneh-ye Joghrâfiyâ-ye Târikhî-ye Êrân, 48) 2 vols. facs. Tehran 1399

9786226441636 Doktor-e Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 9,830

Khurâsân (Iran) -- Historical geography

2161

Hâjîpûr Sârdû'î, Sîmîn

Zanân va Moshârekât-e Siyâsî: vâkâvî-ye siyâsat-e hodûr-e zanân dar Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî.

397pxxiii Tehran 1398 9786001182549

Nashr-e Dhehn Âvîz 3,590

Women -- Political activity -- Iran

2162

Hakîm, Mohd. Husayn (ed.)

Aurâq-e 'Atîq: majmû'eh-ye motâle'ât-e matn-pezhûhî, noskheh-shenâsî va fehrest-negârî:

Collection of textological, codicological and cataloging studies. Daftar-e chahârom/Vol. 4.

14p(ed)+1006p Tehran 1394 9786002202260

Ketâbkhâneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnâd-e Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 4,040

2163

Hâkim Lâhûrî, 'Abd al-Hakîm (1120-1182 q.)

Tadhkereh-ye Mardom-e Dîdeh. ed. by 'Alîredâ
Qazveh 271p Tehran 1390(2012)

9786002200853 Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnâd-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 2,830

Poets, Persian -- India -- Biography

2164

Hakyemez, Cemil

Osmanlı-İran İlişkileri ve Sünni-Şii İttifakı 207p

Istanbul 2016(14) 9786051051291

Kitapyayınevi 1,476

Turkey -- Foreign relations -- Iran -- Islam and politics

2165

Haldar, Manikuntala

Buddhism in Iran and Afghanistan through the Ages. xi,198p ills. Kolkata 2019

9789384721619 Maha Bodhi Books 6,000

2166

Halm, Heinz

The Shiites: a short history. (Princeton Series on the Middle East) xi,192p Princeton 2007(05)

9781558764378 Markus Wiener Publishers

Pap. 4,285

This book is an updated and expanded edition of Shi'a Islam. The author, Heinz Halm, discusses events in the Middle East during the last ten years, including the situation in Iran, Iraq, Lebanon and in the Gulf States, the results of the American invasion in Iraq, and what is called the new Shia' revival and Shia Crescent.

2167

Hamîdeyân, Sa'îd

Sharh-e Shauq: sharh-e va tahlîl-e ash'âr-e Hâfez.

5 vols. Tehran 1393(2014) 9786001192296

Nashr-e Qatrah 18,200

Hâfiz, active 14th century -- Persian poetry -- Criticism and interpretation

2168

Hamd Allâh Mostaufî, Hamd Allâh bn Abî Bakr

Nozhat al-Qolûb: Dânesh-nâme (matn-e kâmel).

ed. by Mîr Hâshem Mohaddeth 2 vols. photos.

Tehran 1396 9786003135192 Safîr-e Ardehâl

7,320

Iran -- Historical geography -- Early works to 1800

2169

Hamd Allâh Mostaufî, Hamd Allâh bn Abî Bakr (680-750 q.)

Nuzhat al-Qulûb: Facsimile copy of the original manuscript No. 4517. Fatih Library (Istanbul) (copied in 885 A.H.). Eng. introduction by D. aigle & Persian intro. by Ali Safari Aga Ghaleh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 358, Majmû'eh-ye Noskheh-ye Bargardân,

- 38) 15p(en)+708p(facs) Tehran 1399
9786002032263 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 13,536
Geography -- Islamic countries -- Iran -- 14th century
2170
Hämeen-Anttila, Jaakko
Khwadâynâmag the Middle Persian Book of Kings. (Studies in Persian Cultural History, 14) xii,282p
Leiden 2018 9789004365469 Brill 22,860
Hämeen-Anttila analyses the lost sixth-century historiographical work of the Sasanians, drawing on a large number of Middle Persian, Greek, Arabic, and Classical Persian sources.
2171 *
Hamideh Khanum Javanshir
Awake: a Moslem woman's rare memoir of her life and partnership with the editor of Molla Nasreddin, the most influential satirical journal of the Caucasus and Iran, 1907-1931. tr. by H. Javadi & W. Floor xv,186p ills. Washington D.C. 2016
9781933823874 Mage Publishers 13,515
2172 *
Hamzeh Fansûrî (16th century Malay mystic)
Seh Resâleh: Asrâr al-'ârifîn, Sharâb al-'âshiqîn, al-Muntahî. ed. & tr. by A.H. Dhekrî & L. H.M. Tâjer (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 317, Moton-e Shenâsî, 12)
21p(en)+158p+59p(facs.) Tehran 2018
9786002031549 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 1,560
Mysticism -- Sufism -- Southeast Asia
2173
Hanaway, W.L. & B. Spooner
Reading Nasta'liq: Persian and Urdu hands from 1500 to the present. (Bibliotheca Iranica. Lecture Series No. 3) x,278p Costa Mesa 2007(1995)
9781568592138 Mazda Publishers Pap. 5,565
2nd and revised edition
2174
Hardengî, Mohd. Hasan (1260-1327 h.q.)
Ta'ammolât-e Kalâmîyeh: Meditations on Islamic theology. ed. by 'Alîmohammad Valavî 600p
Tehran 1396 9789644269172 Pezhûheshgâh-e 'Olûm-e Ensânî va Motâle'ât-e Farhangî 3,720
Islam -- Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- 19th century
2175 *
Hasan bn Gol Mohammad b. Qolî Mohammad (10-11th century a.H.)
Tohfeh-ye Soltânîyeh: nâme-hâ, maktûbât va monshâ'at (letters, writings and correspondence). M. Moslem-zâdeh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 338, Rasâ'el 25, Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî 6) 7p+109p
Tehran 1399(2020) 9786002031938 Mirath-e Mmaktub 1,980
- Letter writing -- Government correspondence -- Iran -- History -- 16th century*
2176
Hasan Dhû al-Faqârî & Bahâdor Bâqerî
Afsâneh-hâ-ye Pahlavânî-ye Îrân: mo'arrefî va tahlîl-e shast afsâneh-ye manzûm va manthûr-e pahlavânî-ye adab-e Fârsî. 4 vols. Tehran 1398 9786226036566 Nashr-e Khâmûsh 17,200
Legends -- Tales -- Heroes in literature -- Folk literature, Persian
2177
Hasanî, Mahmûd Ibn Mahmûd ibn 'Alî (VIIIth Century A.H.)
Anîs al-Wahdah wa Jalîs al-Khalwah. ed. by Mujtabâ Mutahharî 536p Tehran 1395
9786002202437 Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shora-ye Eslami 2,120
Islamic ethics
2178
Hasanîfar, 'Abd al-Rahmân
Mâ va Liberâlîsm, zohûr va ofûl-e liberâlîsm dar meyân-e andîshmandân-e mo'âser-i îrânî. 163p
Tehran 1396(2017) 9789644269165
Pezhûheshgâh-e 'Olûm-e Ensân va Motâle'ât-e Farhangî 880
[Iranians and Liberalism: Thought emergence and decline of liberalism thought among contemporary Iranian scholars]
2179 *
Hâshemî, Shokûh al-Sâdât A'râbî
Arâmaneh-ye Jolfâ-ye Nou dar 'Asr-e Safavî. 449p ills. facs. Tehran 1394(2016)
97896444462429 Sâzmân-e Asnâd va Ketâbkhâneh-ye Mellî-ye Jomhûrî-ye Eslâmî-ye Îrân 1,300
[New Julfa Armenian in the Safavid Period]
2180
Hâshemî, Zahreh
'Eshq-e Sûfiyâneh dar Âyeneh-ye Este'âreh: nezâm-hâ-ye este'ârî-ye 'eshq dar motûn-e 'erfânî-ye manthûr bar asâs-e nazariyeh-ye este'âreh-ye shenâkhtî. 389p Tehran 1394(2015/6)
9789644043000 'Elmi 3,920
Love -- Sufism -- Religious aspects -- Islam
2181
Hashemi, Manata
Coming of Age in Iran: poverty and the struggle for dignity. (Critical Perspectives on Youth) 256p
N.Y. 2020 9781479881949 New York U.P. Pap 4,770
An inside look at young Iranians navigating poverty and stigma in a time of crisis

- 2182
Hassaniyan, Allan
Kurdish Politics in Iran: crossborder interactions and mobilisation since 1947. 310p Cambridge 2021 9781316516430 Cambridge U.P. 18,445
Reflecting on seven decades of the Iranian Kurdish movement, this book offers a comprehensive and critical analysis of the politicisation of national sentiments within Iran, and the connections the movement made and developed with Kurdish groups in Iraq.
- 2183
Hayâtî Quraysh, Ahmad ibn Muhammad
Shajarat al-Tibb. 86p Tehran 1397 (2018) 9786003135895 Safir-e Ardehâl 1,100
Arabic medicine, Facsimiles edition
- 2184 *
Haydar ebn Mohammad Khvânsârî
Zobdat al-Tasânîf: dâ'erat al-ma'ârefi az 'ahd-e Safavî. ed. by Ja'far Hosaynî Eshkevarî & Sâdeq Hosaynî Eshkevarî 6 vols. Qom 1398(2019) 9789649887777 Majma'-e Dhakhâ'er-e Eslâmî 24,490
Shi'ah -- Doctrines -- Islamic law, practical aspects - - Encyclopedias -- Early works to 1800
- 2185
Hayratî, Taqî al-Dîn Mohammad
Kotayb-e Mo'jezât (dar fadâ'el va manâqeb-e ma'sûmîn 'alayhim al-salâm). ed. by Mahdî Rahîmpûr 1286p Tehran 1394 9786002208 Ketâbkhâneh, Mûzeh va Markaz-e Asnâd-e Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 5,670
[On the spiritual virtues & eulogies of the infallibles (A.S.). Research and introduction: Mahdi Rahimipour, Edited by: Yoosof Beig Babapour]
- 2186
Hedâyat, Jahângîr
Chehel Dâstân barâ-ye Sâdeq Hedâyat: dâstân-hâ-ye mosâbeqeh-ye adabî-e dâstân-e kûtâh-nevîsî-ye sâdeq Hedâyat, 1390-1394. 416p Tehran 1396(2017) 9789642950645 Pûyandeh 1,680
Persian short stories
- 2187
Hedâyat, Sâdeq
Âthâr-e Nâyâb-e Sâdeq Hedâyat. wed. by Jahângîr Hedâyat 121p Tehran 1395 9786002293558 Chashmeh 1,510
- 2188 *
Hejâzî, Banafsheh
Târikh-e Hîchkas: bar-rasî-ye jâygâh-e zan-e îrânî dar asr-e Afshâriyeh va Zandi'yeh. 257p ills.
- Tehran 1397 (85) 9648618208 Qasîdeh-sarâ 1,680
[The No-One's History: the study of women's seat in the Afshar and Zandye's age]
- 2189
Hekmat, Nasr Allâh
Hekmat va Honar dar 'Erfân-e Ebn 'Arabî. 299p Tehran 1393(84) 9789648802368 Farhangestan-e Honar 1,630
[Theosophy and Art in Ibn al-'Arabi Mysticism: love, beauty and bewilderment]
- 2190
Hekmat, Nasr Allâh
Matâfizik-e Kheyâl dar Golshan-e Râz-e Shabestârî. 291p Tehran 1396(89) 9789648802634 Farhangestan-e Honar 1,140
[The metaphysics of imagination in Shabistari's Golshan-e Raz
- 2191
Hekmatî, Hûshang
Kelk-e Jauharî: tahqîq va barrasî-ye vâzheh-hâ-ye asîl va ma'ânî-ye jâme' al-atrâf-e koll-e abyât-e ghazalîyât-e 'âsheqâneh va .. Hâfez Shîrâzî 2 vols. Shiraz 1397 9786001928024 Enteshârât-e Beyn al-Melâlî-ye Navîd-e Shîrâz 6,420
[Reviewing the original words and meanings of all odes of Hafez]
- 2192
Helâlî Qazvînî, 'Alî bn Hosayn bn 'Alî, mashhûr beh 'Alâ' (zende dar 793 q)
Manâhej al-Tâlebîn fî Ma'âref al-Sâdeqîn. ed. by Ahmad Behnâmî 1048p Tehran 1397 (2018) 9786002202888 Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 7,050
Iran -- History -- Muzaffarids -- 1256-1500
- 2193
Heravî, Fakhrî
Latâyef-nâme: tarjomeh-ye Majâles al-Nafâ'es Amîr 'Alî Shîr Navâ'î. ed. by Hâdî Baydakî (Ganjîneh-ye Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî-ye Darî, 74) 649p Tehran 1398 9786226441377 Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 5,310
Persian poetry -- Persian poets -- 15th century -- Biography
- 2194
Hermann, Denis & Mathieu Terrier (ed.)
Shi'i Islam and Sufism: classical views and modern perspectives. (Shi'i Heritage Series, 7) xviii,369p London 2020 9780755602315 I.B. Tauris Pap 5,422
Offering new perspectives on the relationship

between Shi'is and Sufis in modern and pre-modern times, this book challenges the supposed opposition between these two esoteric traditions in Islam by exploring what could be called 'Shi'i Sufism' and 'Sufi-oriented Shi'ism' at various points in history.

First Part: Alternative to anti-Sufi Discourses in Shi'i Pre-Modern and Modern Literature.

Second Part: The Social History of a Shi'i-Sufi Brotherhood : The Ni'matullahiyya.

Third Part: The Relations between Shi'ism and Sufism in other Literary Sufi Traditions

2195

Heydarî, Kamâl

Taqvâ dar Qor'ân: pezhûheshî darbâreh-ye fardî va ejtemâ'î. 275p Tehran 1392

9789643726447 Sokhan 1,110

Qur'ân -- Ethics -- Fear of God

2196

Heydarî, Mahdî

Jareyân-e Shenâsî-ye Erfân-e Ebn 'Arabî dar Adab-e Fârsî. 730p Tehran 1398

9786003390904 Maulâ 6,980

Mysticism – Ibn 'Arabî -- Persian literature

2197

Hilâl ibn al-Muhsin Sâbi'

Naqsh-e Âyîn-ha-ye Îrânî dar Nezâm-e Khel-afat-e Eslâmî: Rusûm Dâr al-Khilâfah. ed. & tr. by Mohd. Redâ Shafî'î Kadkanî 243p Tehran 1397

9789644310911 Nashr-e Kârnameh 2,960

Islamic Empire -- Court and courtiers

2198

Hillenbrand, Robert

The Great Mongol Shahnama. 456p 165 color New Haven 2021 9781898113836 Yale U.P.

31,005

The Great Mongol Shahnama is widely considered to be the definitive version of Firdausi's epic poem, and the greatest of all Persian illustrated manuscripts. The paintings from this manuscript are held in private collections and institutions around the world, and have only been seen together in a single volume once since they were originally dispersed. This monograph reunites the paintings and reproduces them as 67 full-page, high quality color plates, alongside an analysis by leading scholar of Islamic art, Robert Hillenbrand.

2199 *

Hodâdâdî, Mohammad

Â'ineh Rû-ye Dûst: ensân-e kâmel dar 'erfân-e nazârî va adabîyât-e 'erfânî. 512p Tehran

1397 9786004350860 Etellâ'ât 3,250

Sufism -- Theological anthropology

2200

Hojjâjî Kahjûq, 'Azîz

Dheyli bar mâ Khaz-e Qesas va Tamsîlât-e

Mathnavî 119p Tabriz 1398

9786007559383 Enteshârât-e Yânâr 2,010

[The source of Mathnawi Jalaluddin Mohammad bin Mohammad Molavi]

2201

Hokamâyî, 'Emâd al-Dîn Shaykh

Asnâd-e Me'mârî-ye Îrân, daftar-e 1: Vaqfnâmeh-ye âstâneh-ye Shâhzâdeh Hosayn Qazvîn (773 bq.)...

2: Ketâbcheh-ye amlâk-e Înjû-ye Fârs (sadeh-ye hashtom-e hejrî) 2 vols. Tehran 1388-89

9789642320233, 0752 Mo'asseseh-ye Ta'lîf,

Tarjomeh va Nashr-e Âthâr-e Honarî-ye Matn

1,960

Waqf -- Architecture -- Iran -- History -- Sources

[Documents of Iranian Architecture, No. 1 & 2]

2202

Homâyî, Jalâl al-Dîn

Maulavî-nâmeh: Maulavî cheh mîgûyad?

2 vols. in 1 Tehran 1393(1360)

9789644015038 Zavvâr 4,680

Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî -- Commentary

2203

Homaynî, Hasan

Tahrîr-e Touhîd: sharh-e moqaddemeh-ye Dâvod

ebn Mahmûd Qaysarî bar Fusûs al-Hikam-e Ibn

'Arabî. 2 vols. Tehran 1394

9786009373161 Mo'asseseh-ye Châp va Nashr-e

'Orûj/ Anjoman-e 'Elmi-ye 'Erfan-e Eslami-ye iran

6,100

Qaysarî, Dâwûd ibn Mahmûd, -1350 or 1351 --

Sharh Fusûs al-hikam

2204 *

Hosaybî, Saman & Amîr Sayyâd 'Abdî

'Elm-e Tabkh: resâleh-ye âshpazî-ye daureh-ye

Qâjâr. 74p Tehran 1394 9786003134034

Safîr Ardahâl 720

Iranian cooking -- Qajar era

2205 *

Hosayn bn 'Alî Bayhaqî Vâ'ez (Kâshefî) (840-910 h.q.)

Resâleh-ye Hâtamiyeh: neveshteh shodeh dar 891

h.q. ed. by B.Q. Zarrîn (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 300,

Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî, 73) 6p(en.)+190p

Tehran 1395(2017) 9786002031259 Mîrâth-e

Maktûb 2,790

Persian poetry -- Persian prose literature -- 15th

century

2206 *

Hosaynîzâd, Mahmûd

Bîst Zakhm-e Kârî. (novel) 127p Tehran

1396(95) 9786002297129 Chashmeh 720
2207

Hoseynî, Redâ

Vâhed-hâ-ye Pûrî-ye Îrân dar 'Asr-e Qâjâr: Iranian monetary units in the Qajar era. 244p+59

Tehran 1399 9786001801563 Pâzîneh
5,650

2208

Hoyland, Robert G. (tr. & intro.)

The 'History of the Kings of the Persians' in Three Arabic Chronicles: the transmission of the Iranian past from late antiquity to early Islam. (Translated Texts for Historians, v. 69) xii,185p Liverpool

2018 9781786941473 Liverpool U.P.
Pap 5,414

Three Muslim Arabic chronicles, Ahmad al-Ya'qubi (d. ca. 910), 'Ali al-Mas'udi (d. ca 960), & Hamza al-Isfahani (d. ca. 960s.)

2209 *

Hûglând, Erîk J.

Zamîn va Enqelâb dar îrân 1340-1360. 282p
Tehran 1392 9786003000377 Shîrâzeh-ye
Ketâb Mâ 900

[Land and Revolution in Iran 1960-1980]

2210

Husayn Vâ'iz Kâshifî (ö. 1504-1505)

Akhîlâq-e Mohsenî: Ahlâk-ı Muhsinî: Kâşifî'nin Ahlâk Kitabı. (inceleme - çeviri - tipkibasım)

(Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 138) 664p Istanbul 2019 9789751743312
Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı 3,960

Islamic ethics -- Islamic philosophy -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800

Akhîlâq-i Muhsinî in Turkish. Turkish translation along with parallel facsimiles in Persian

2211

Al-Husaynî al-Jalâlî, Muhammad Ridâ

Al-Suhuf al-Mutahharah: mashyakhat samâhat al-'allâmah al-Hujjah al-Muhaqqiq Âyâtullâh al-Sayyid Hâdî al-Husaynî al-Khurâsânî (1297-1368 q.) 307p

Qom 1396 9786007003381 Mo'asseseh-ye
Turâth al-Shîeh 3,150

['Impeccable Scriptures', an account of the teachers and mentors of Ayatollah Sayyid Hadi al-Husayni al-Khorasani (1297-1368 AH)]

2212 *

Husaynî Samarqandî, Muihd. bn Ashraf

Bishârât al-Ishârât fî sharh al-Ishârât wa al-Tanbîhât li- Ibn Sînâ. 1: fî al-Mantiq, 2-3: fî al-Tabî'iyât wa al-Ilhahiyât. ed. by 'Alî 'Ûjabî

(Mîrâth-e Maktûb 355, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî, 75) 2 vols. Tehran 1399 9786002032126

Mirath-e Maktub 14,130

Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Metaphysics -- Early works to 20th century

2213

Ibn Haydar, Shaykh Sulaymân (1116-1210 h.)

Sharh-e Qasîdeh-ye Shajareh-ye Nasab, ommeh-ye esmâ'îlî-ye bezârî-ye Mo'menî. tr. & comm. by 'Alî Akbar Diyâ'î (Al-Makhtûtât al-Isma'îlîyah, 4)

133p Tehran 1397 9786226040044 Beyn al-Melâlî-ye Amîn 1,440

2214

Ibn Ibrâhîm Qundûzî, Sulaymân

Matn va Tarjameh-ye Yanâbî' al-Mavaddeh li-dhavî al-qobrâ: fadâyel-e ahl-e bait dar kotob-e ahl-e bait. 6 vols. Mashhad 1392 9789649716459

Bonyâd-e Pezhûhesh-hâ-ye Eslâmî 20,790
Muhammade -- Family -- Shiites

2215

Ibn Ibrâhîm Zanjânî, 'Izz al-Dîn 'Abd al-Wahhâb

Dû Resâleh az 'Izz al-Dîn Zanjânî: 'Umdat al-Hisâb wa Qistâs al-Mu'âdalâh fî 'ilm al-jabr wa al-muqâbalah. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 318, Majmû'eh-ye Noskkeh-Bargardân, 26) 9p+368p facs.Tehran

1395 9786002031211 Mirath-e Maktub
3,780

Mathematics -- Arithmetic -- Early works to 1800

2216

Ibn Mubârakshâh Bukhârî, Muhd. 'Alî

Tarjomeh-ye Sharh-e Mobârakshâh Bokhârî bar Advâr-e Ormavî dar 'Elm-e Mûsîqî. ed. & tr. by 'Abd Allâh Anvâr 615p ills. facs. Tehran 1392

9789642321698 Mo'asseseh-ye Ta'lîf, Tarjomeh va Nashr-e Âthâr-e Honarî-ye 'Matn' 1,820

Urmawî, 1216-1294 -- Adwâr -- Music

2217

Ibn Qutb al-Dîn Iznîqî, Mohd. (m. 885 h.q.)

Fath Miftâh al-Ghayb. ed. by Akbar Râshedî-neyâ (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfân, 9) 621p

Tehran 1395 9789643727956 Sokhan
3,300

Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

2218

Ibn Sînâ

Al-Mubâhathât. ed. by Muhsin Bîdâr-far

(Collected Works, 2) 593p+8p Tehran 1396
9786007009567 Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran 3,600

2219

Ibn Zakariyâ Râzî, Muhammad (251-313 h.q.)

Mu'allafât Râzî (kitâb-hâ, rasâ'il, maqâlât).

comp. by Ahsân Muqaddas 13 vols.
Tehran 1398 9786003137042 Safîr Ardehâl

- 63,700
v. 1-7: *al-Hâwî*, v. 8-13: *other works*
2220
Imâmî Hiravî, Muhd. bn Abî Bakr
Sharh-e Qasîdeh-ye Bâ'îyeh Dhû al-Rommeh.
ed. by 'Alî Bâqir Tâhir & 'Alî Mustafâ Nezhâd
152p Tehran 1396 9786002202789
Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e
Shura-ye Eslami 3,150
Arabic poetry -- 8th century -- History and criticism
[*A commentary on Zhu-al-Rumma's Ode*]
2221
Ingenito, Domenico
**Beholding Beauty: Sa'di of Shiraz and the
aesthetics of desire in medieval Persian poetry.**
(Brill Studies in Middle Eastern Literatures, v. 41)
xx,697p Leiden 2020 9789004435896
Brill 19,800
*It explores the relationship between sexuality,
politics, and spirituality in the lyrics of Sa'di Shirazi (d.
1292 CE), one of the most revered masters of classical
Persian literature. Relying on a variety of sources,
including unstudied manuscripts, Domenico Ingenito
presents the so-called "inimitable smoothness" of
Sa'di's lyric style as a serene yet multifaceted
window into the uncanny beauty of the world, the
human body, and the realm of the unseen.*
2222
Îrânî, Nafîseh & 'Alî Safarî Âq Qal'eh
**Kohan-tarîn Farhang-nâme-ye Fârsî-ye Dâneshe-
Estîfâ (tashîh va tahlîl-e bakhsh-e loghar va
mostalahât-e al-morshîd fî al-hisâb).** (Matn-e
Shenâsî, 9) 6p(eng)+214p Tehran 1395(2016)
9786002031143 Mirath-e Maktub 1,660
[*The Earliest Known Persian Dictionary of the Art of
Accountancy (correction and explication of the
accountancy section of Al-Murshid fi al-Hisâb)*]
2223
Iranshah
**The Kushnameh: the Persian epic of Kush the
tusker. ed. by Hee So Lee, tr. by Kaveh L. Hammat**
(Joan Palevsky Endowment Fund in Literature in
Translation) 480p Berkeley 2022
9780520385306 U. of California Press
Pap 3,967
*The great Persian epic known as the Kushnameh
follows the entangled lives of Kush the Tusker -- a
monstrous antihero with tusks and ears like an
elephant, descended from the evil emperor Zahhak --
and Abtin, the exiled grandson of the last true Persian
emperor. Abandoned at birth in the forests of China
and raised by Abtin, Kush grows into a powerful and*
- devious warrior. Kush and his foes scheme and wage
war across a global stage reaching from Spain and
Africa to China and Korea. Between epic battles and
magnificent feasts are disturbing, sometimes realistic
portrayals of abuse and oppression and philosophical
speculation about nature and nurture and the origins
of civilization.*
2224
Isaloo, Amin Sharifi
**Power, Legitimacy and the Public Sphere: the
Iranian Ta'ziyeh theatre ritual.** (Contemporary
Liminality, 2) xiii,163p ills. London 2018(17)
9780367085414 Routledge Pap 8,026
2225
Îzadî, Ne'mat Allâh
**Ma'mûriyat dar Moskû: âkherîn-e safir-e îrân dar
shouravî va avvalîn-e safir-e îrân dar federasyûn-e
rûsiyeh.** 299p Tehran 1399
9786220602767 Nashr-e Nou 2,214
Ambassadors, Iranian -- Russia -- Diaries
2226
Jabbârzâdeh, Sorayyâ & Jamshîd Sedâqatnezhâd (ed.)
Eskandarnâmeh. 2 vols. Tehran 1392
9789642201549 Samir 6,200
Alexander, the Great, 356 B.C.-323 B.C. -- Fiction
2227
Ja'far bn Mohd. bn Hasan Hosaynî
**Târikh-e Aulâd-e Taymûr az Tavârikh-e Molûk va
Anbeyâ'. ed. by 'A. Zeryâb Khû'î** 31p(ger)+171p
Qom 1393 9786009103089 Movarrekh 1,380
[*Tawârix-i Mulûk wa Anbiyâ' (The Histories of Kings
and Prophets), also knowns Târix-i Ja'farî or Tarix-i
Kabîr, sectioun: The history of Timur's descendants
(events of the years 807-850/1405-1447) by Ja'far ibn
Muhammad-i Husaynî, known as 'Ja'farî'*]
2228
Ja'far Sâdiq
**Tafsîr-e 'Erfânî-ye Qur'ân: mansûb beh Emâm
Ja'far Sâdeq. ed. by Mahdî Tadayyon & 'Alî Asghar
Mîr Bâqer-fard** (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfân, 5)
779p Tehran 1392 9789643726805 Sokhan 2,700
*Qur'an -- Mysticism -- Criticism, interpretation, etc.
-- Early works to 1800*
2229 *
Ja'farî, Farhâd
Kâfeh Pîyânû. (novel) 266p Tehran 1399(86)
9789640411438 Nashr-e Cheshmeh 3,830
2230
Ja'farî, Farzâd
Farâ'ed: farhang-e vâzhagân-e doshvâr va

navâder-e Qor'ân-e Karîm bar pâyeh-ye tarjomeh-hâ-ye kohan. 762p Tehran 1394
9789644267932 Pezhûheshgâh-ye 'Olûm-e Ensânî
va Motâle'ât-e Farhangî 3,780

[*Fara'ed : a lexicon of difficult and infrequent words of Quran based on the old translations*]

2231

Ja'farî, Narges Dhâker

Hayât-e Sâz-hâ dar Târikh-e Mûsîqâyî-ye Îrân, az daureh-yî Îlkhâneyan tâ payân-e Safaviyeh. 272p
ills. Tehran 1396 9789648772524

Mo'asseseh-ye Farhangî-Honarî-ye Mâhûr 1,680

Ilkhanid dynasty -- Music -- Iran -- History and criticism

2232

Ja'farî, Nasrollâh, Hossayn Jâberî-neyâ & Sa'îd Ja'farî-Moqaddam

Ganjîneh-ye Mândegâr: negâhî beh farhang-e ravâyî dar gûsheh'î az rûstâ-hâ-ye markazî-ye Îrân.

166p photos. Tehran 1399 9789640373941

Enteshârât-e Dâneshgâh-e Tehrân 1,230

Isfahân -- Social life and customs -- History

[*Everlasting Treasures: a view to the narrative culture in distant villages of Iran*]

2233 *

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Mahdîyân-e Dorûghîn: beh zamîmeh seh resâleh. 415p Tehran 1391 9789642244768 Nashr-e 'Elm 1,420

Mahdism -- Imams (Shiites)

Resâleh dar sharh-e hadîth-e daulat-nâ fî âkhar al-zamân, Resâleh-ye mobashshereh-ye shâhîyeh, Resâleh-ye al-Hodâ, Sayyied Mohd. Nûrbakhsh

2234 *

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Maqâlât va Resâlât-e Târikhî, 10 (bîst va yek maqâleh va resâleh-ye târikhî). 739p Tehran 1400 9786222462666 Nashr-e 'Elm 6,660
2235

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Maqâlât va Resâlât-e Târikhî, 3 (sî va dû maqâleh va resâleh-ye târikhî). 754p Tehran 1395 9789642248308 Nashr-e 'Elm 6,800

Islam -- Iran -- History -- Miscellanea

2236 *

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Maqâlât va Resâlât-e Târikhî, 4 (bîst va seh maqâleh va resâleh-ye târikhî). 766p Tehran 1396 9789642248704 Nashr-e 'Elm 5,100
2237 *

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Maqâlât va Resâlât-e Târikhî, 5 (bîst va noh

maqâleh va resâleh-ye târikhî). 742p Tehran 1397 9789642249305 Nashr-e 'Elm 4,160
Islamic Empire history and some miscellaneous topics.

2238

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Maqâlât va Resâlât-e Târikhî, 6 (bîst va dû maqâleh va resâleh-ye târikhî). 737p Tehran 1397 9789642249206 Nashr-e 'Elm 5,220
2239 *

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Maqâlât va Resâlât-e Târikhî, 7 (17 maqâleh va resâleh-ye târikhî). 670p Tehran 1398 9789642249886 Nashr-e 'Elm 4,960
2240

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Maqâlât va Resâlât-e Târikhî, 8 (bîst maqâleh va resâleh-ye târikhî). 726p Tehran 1399 9786222461423 Nashr-e 'Elm 5,580
2241 *

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Maqâlât va Resâlât-e Târikhî, 9 (bîst va yek maqâleh va resâleh-ye târikhî). 733p Tehran 1399 9786222462307 Nashr-e 'Elm 5,740
2242

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Motûn-e Siyâsî-mazhabî-ye Doureh-ye Pahlavî: shâmel-e chahârdeh ketâb va chandîn matn-e digar. 1631p Tabriz 1398 9789642249589 Nashr-e 'Elm 9,300

Islam and state -- Iran -- History -- 20th century

2243

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Nashriyeh-ye Ketâbkhâneh-ye Markazî-ye Dâneshgâh-e Tehrân: Bîst va yek goftâr darbâreh-ye Noskkeh-hâ-ye Khattî. Daftar-e 15. 939p photos. Tehran/Qom 1398(2019) 97862263008043
Ketâbkhâneh-ye Markazî-e Dâneshgâh-e Tehrân/
Nashr-e Movarreh 4,960

[*Twenty-one articles about Manuscripts, vol. 15*]

2244

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Nazariyeh-ye Ettesâl-e Daulat-e Safaviyeh bâ daulat-e sâheb al-zamân: beh damîmeh-ye resâleh-ye Sharh-e hadîth-e daulat-nâ fî âkher al-zamân. 78p Tehran 1391 9789642244133 Nashr-e 'Elm 420

Shî'ah -- Political aspects -- History -- Safavid dynasty

2245

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Sayr-e Tahavvol-e Mafhûm-e 'Elm, dar motûn-e

- hadîthî, adabî, kalâmî va falsafî. 758p Qom 3,960
1398 9786226300315 Movarrek 3,960
Islamic doctrines -- Civilization -- Science -- History
2246
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl
- Târikh-e Qezelbâshân-e Safaviyeh, dar chand matn-e târikhî - madhhabî-ye 'arabî-ye doureh-ye 'othmânî.** 124p Qom 1396
9786009866250 Movarrek 1,950
Iran -- History -- Safavids -- Qizilbash tribe
2247
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl
- Tajrabeh'î az Goftmân-e 'Elmî - Dînî dar Dânes, kâ'enât al-Javv yâ padîdeh-hâ-ye javvî dar tamaddon-e eslâmî.** 156p Qom 1397
9786226300063 Nashr-e Movarrek 1,930
Meteorology -- Early works to 20th century
2248
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl
- Yâd-e Yâr va Dîyâr: nûzdeh safarnâmeh-ye Makkeh + safarnâmeh-ye Reyâz (sâl-hâ-ye 1373 tâ 1393 sh.)** 736p Qom 1393(2014) 9786009103010
Movarrek 4,410
[Nineteen Mecca travelogue + Riyadh travelogue]
2249
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl & Fâtemeh Sâdât Mîr Redâ
- Monâzareh-e Mosalmân va Masîhî: dar naqd-e ketâb-e Meshkât-e sedq, monâzareh-ye Qadîr Konnâs bâ Osqof Evân (ta'lif havalî sâl-e 1307-1308 khûrshîdî).** 267p Tehran 1394
9789642247059 Nashr-e 'Elm 1,180
Abd al-Masîh -- Kashîsh -- Islamic apologetics works -- Mishkât-i Sidq
2250
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl & Keyânûsh Keyânî (ed.)
- Khânom! Fardâ Kûch Ast: Safarnâmeh-ye Sakîneh Soltân (Vaqâr al-Dauleh).** 197p Tehran 1398
9786226194013 Nashr-e Atrâf 1,860
Vaqâr al-Dawlah, Sakînah Sultân -- Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages -- Diaries
2251
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl & Maryam Sadîqî
- Az Darband tâ Qatîf: gozâreshî az goftgû-hâ-ye masîhî - eslâmî dar daureh-ye safavî va qâjârî.** 752p Tehran 1395 9789642248117 'Elm 3,960
Islam -- Apologetic works -- Relations -- Christianity -- Iran
2252
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl & Rasûl Jazînî
- Vaqfnâmeh-hâ-ye Ketâb-e Safavî.** 438p facs. Qom 1397 97862263000032 Movarrek
- Endowment documents -- Iran -- History*
2253
Jahânbnânî, Emân Allâh Mîrzâ Sepahbod (1274-1353 h.q.) (tr.)
- Jang-e Rûsiyeh va Fath-e Torkamân, tarjomeh az zab-an rûsî.** (Barâ-ye Fardâ 129) 515p facs. Qom 1396 9789649883519 Majma'-e Dhahâ'er-e Eslâmî 20,040
Central Asia -- History -- Russian occupation
2254
Jahânshâhlû, Qâsem Khân
- Târikh-e Afshârîyeh: tavâ'ef, khavânîn va mahâl-e îl-e Afshâr-e khamseh.** ed. by Mohsen Mîrzâyî 264p Tehran 1399 9786226843676
Shîrâzeh-ye Ketâb-e Mâ 2,170
Afshâr Iranian tribe -- Iran -- History
2255
Jalâl al-Dîn 'Abd al-Hamîd 'Atîqî Tabrîzî (m. 741 h.q.)
- Majâles.** ed. by Sa'îd Karîmî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 254, Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî 58) 7p(en)+151p Tehran 1392(2013) 9786002030504 Mirath-e Maktub 1,280
Sufism -- Sufi literature -- Early works to 1800
2256
Jalâl al-Dîn Homâyî Shîrâzî Esfahânî
- Târikh-e Esfahân, Joghrafeyâ'î-ye Esfahân.** ed. by Mâhdokht Bânû Homâyî 704p Tehran 1398 9789644269905 Pazhûheshgâh-e 'Olûm-e Ensânî va Motâle'ât-e Farhangî 4,650
2257
Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad Balkhî
- Fî-hi mâ Fî-hi.** ed. by Bahman Nozhat (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfânî, 7) 465p Tehran 1393 9789643727147 Sokhan 2,660
Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî, 1207-1273 -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800
2258
Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad Balkhî (Rûmî)
- Mathnavî-ye Ma'navî, daftar-e chahârom: volume 4, facsimile edition from MS. No. 2942 of the Islamic Heritage Revival Center, Qom, script 701 A.H./1302 A.D.** 249p facs. Tehran 1392(2013) 9786002201805 Ketâbkhâneh, Mûzeh va Markaz-e Asnâd-e Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 2,600
Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî -- Mathnavî -- Manuscripts -- Facsmiles
2259
Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad Monajjem Yazdî
- Târikh-e 'Abbâsî (Rûznâmeh-ye Mollâ Jalâl Monajjem): târikh-e îrân dar rûzgâr-e Shâh 'Abbâs Safavî.** ed. by Moqsûd 'Alî Sâdeqî 716p

Tehran 1398 9786008273851 Nagârestân-e
Andîsheh 4,990
Abbas, I., Shah, 1571-1629 -- Safavids -- History
2260
Jâlâl al-Dîn Rûmî
**Ketâb-e Fî-hi mâ Fî-hi, az goftâr. ed. by Badi' al-
Zamân Forûzânfar** 350p Tehran 1387
9644013034 Zavvâr 2,200
2261
Jâlâl al-Dîn Rûmî
Mathnavî. ed. by Mohd. Este'lâmî 7 vols.
Tehran 1399(1379) 9789643726980 Sokhan
29,680
*Jâlâl al-Dîn Rûmî, 1207-1273 -- Masnavî -- Sufi
poetry*
2262
Jâm Heravî, Sayf
Jâme' al-Sanâye' va al-Auzân. (Ganjîneh-ye
Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî-ye Darî, 89) 333p
Tehran 1399 9786226441681 Entesharat-e
Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 3,870
Persian language -- Rhetoric
2263
Jâm, Ahmad
**Resâleh-ye Samarqandîyeh: majmû'eh-ye makâtîb
va nâme-hâ-ye Shaykh Ahmad Jâm (zhendeh pîl):
beh endemâm-e bakhsh-hâ'î nauyâfteh âthâr-e vay.
ed. by Hasan Nasîrî Jâmî** 277p Tehran
1396(2017) 9789644268991 Pazhuheshgah-e
'Olum-e Ensani va Motale'at-e Farhangi 1,800
*Ahmad Jâm -- Mysticism -- Correspondence -- 12th
century*
2264
Jâmî Nâmagî, Mohd. Hakîm
**Bahr al-Ansâb: sharh-e hâl-e Shaykh Jâm
(Zhendeh Pîl), farzandân va a'qâb-e vay tâ qarn-e
yâzdahom. ed. by Redâ Ghûyânî** (Ganjîneh-ye
zabân va adabîyât-e fârsî-ye Darî) 328p
Tehran 1397 9786005942768 Sokhan/
Enteshârât-e Doktor Mohammad Afshâr 2,160
*Sheikh Jâm family -- Genealogy -- Sufism -- Iran --
Early works to 1800*
2265
Jâmî, Abû al-Makârem bn 'Alâ' al-Malek
**Kholâsat al-Maqâmât Sheykh Jâm (zhendeh pîl).
ed. by Hassan Nasîrî Jâmî** 529p Tehran 1396
9789644269004 Pazhuheshgah-e 'Olum-e Ensani
va Motale'at-e Farhangi 2,700
*Ahmad Jâm, 1049 or 1050-1141 or 1142 -- Sufism --
Early works to 1800*
2266
Jâmî, 'Abd al-Rahmân

Bahârestân. ed. by Esmâ'îl Hâkemî 179p
Tehran 1395(67) 9789644230882 Ettelâ'ât
550
2267
Jâmî, 'Abd al-Rahmân
Dîvân-e Jâmî. ed. by Mohd. Raushan 840p
Tehran 1394 9789643516079 Negâh
2,780
2268
Jâmî, 'Abd al-Rahmân bn Ahmad (817-898 h.)
**Dîvân-e Jâmî, vol. 1: Fâtehat al-shabâb, vol. 2:
Vâsetat al-'eqd va khâtemat al-hayât. ed. by A'lâ
Khân Afsahzâd** (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 57, Zabân va
Adabeyât-e Fârsî, 14) 2 vols. Tehran 1378(1999)
9646781152 Mirath-e Maktub 7,810
Persian poetry
2269
Jamâl al-Dîn, Gholâmredâ
**Bâgh va Bâghsâzî dar 'Asr-e Qâjâr: tajaddud va
farangî ma'âbî dar bâgh-hâ-ye Îrân.** 650p photos.
ills. Tehran 1399 9786222342043 Rouzaneh
6,190
Gardens -- Design -- Iran -- History
2270
Jamshîd Sadâqat-nezhâd
Tûmâr-e Kohan-e Shâhnâme-ye Ferdousî.
959p ills. Tehran 1395(84) 9789643460112
Donyâ-ye Ketâb 4,510
Mythology, Iranian -- Persian poetry -- 747-1500
2271 *
Jamshîdnezhâd avval, Gholâmredâ (ed.)
**Dîbâjeh-hâ'î bar Mîrâth-e Neveshtârî-ye Pezeshkî-
ye Îrân va Jahân az Dîrbâz tâ Sadeh 11 h.: majma' al-
nafâyes va hajleh al-'arâyes.** 479p Tehran
1396(2017) 9786002202758 Ketabkhaneh,
Muze va Markaz-e Asna-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami
2,600
*[Introduction for Irano-Islamic Medical texts from
ancient times until 11th century]*
2272 *
Javadî, Ahmad Sadr Hâjj Sayyedm Kâmrân Fânî, &
Bahâ' al-Dîn Khorramshâhî
**Dâyerat al-Ma'âref-e Tashayyo': Encyclopaedia of
Shî'a. Volume 15.** 595p Tehran 1396
9789642441259 Hekmat 5,850
Shî'ah -- Encyclopedias
2273 *
Javadî, Hasan
Târikh-e Tanz dar Adabeyât-e Fârsî. 585p ills.
Tehran 1395 9789641915072 Morvârîd
8,370
[Satire in Persian Literature]

2274

Javâdî, Hasan & Willem M. Floor (ed. & tr.)

Seh Safarnâmeh: Râbî Benyâmîn Tatîlî, Ântûnîyû Tenrarû va Mîkâ'il Mambareh (az zamân-e soltân Sanjer va avâyel-e Safavîyeh). (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târikh-e Îrân, 50) 482p ills. photos. maps

Tehran 1393 9786005942392 Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 3,180

European travel books -- Safavid dynasty, 1501-1736 -- History

2275

Jâvîd, Mohd. Javâd

Mabânî-ye Hoqûq-e 'Omûmî-ye Îrân va Eslâm.

458p Tehran 1395(2017) 9789644268939

Pezhûheshgâh-e 'Olûm-e Ensân va Motâle'ât-e

Farhangî 3,480

[Fundamentals of Iranian and Islamic Public Law]

Public law -- Islamic law -- Iran

2276

Jazâyerî Shûshtarî, 'Abd al-Husayn bn 'Azîz Allâh

Bedâ'at-e Mozjât. ed. by Hosayn Nasîr Bâghbân

312p ills. Tehran 1394 9786009461318

Armaghân-e Târikh 2,100

Khûzistân (Iran) -- History

2277

Jeremias, Eva M. (ed.)

At the Gate of Modernism: Qajar Iran in the Nineteenth Century. (Acta et Studia XII) 187p

Piliscsaba 2012 9786155343018 The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies (Bouchal)

7,990

papers from a conference held at the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Oct. 14-15, 2010. Includes bibliographical references and index.

2278

Jeremias, Eva M. (ed.)

Irano-Turkic Cultural Contacts in the 11th-17th Centuries. (Acta et Studia I) ix,253p Piliscsaba

2003 9638635908 The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies (Bouchal) 8,960

The majority of the papers deal with the interior and exterior circumstances of the emerging Ottoman Empire in the 16th century: the impact of the Ottoman-Persian wars on Ottoman policy in Central Europe; the problems of the borderland areas like Kurdistan; the significance of the capture of the family members of rival dynasties, and similar aspects

2279

Jovaynî, 'Atâ Malek bn Mohd. (623-681 h.)

Târikh-e Jahângoshâ-ye Jovaynî. ed. by Mohd.

Qazvîni 1098p Tehran 2008 repr.

9789643631246 Hermes 5,000

Mongols -- History

2280 *

Jûlangarûdî, 'Âtefeh Tajlî

Farhang-e Fârsî - Engêlîsî, Persian English dictionary. 690p Tehran 1389

9789649634449 Âdhîn-e Negâr 2,600

2281

Jûlâyî, Redâ

Shekûfeh-hâ-ye 'Onnâb. 318p Tehran 1397

9789220100096 Chashmeh 2,640

Persian fiction

2282

Jullien, F.

Guerre et Paix en Monde Iranien: revisiter les lieux de rencontre. (Cahiers de Studia Iranica, 62)

299p Leuven 2018 9782910640484 Peeters 9,000

Ce volume est le fruit du programme de recherche «Guerre et paix en monde iranien. Revisiter les lieux de rencontre» (2015-2017) de l'Unité Mixte de Recherche 'Mondes iranien et indien' et de conférences données dans le cadre d'un atelier lors du deuxième congrès du Groupement d'Intérêt Scientifique 'Moyen-Orient et Mondes musulmans' (juillet 2017).

2283

Al-Jurjânî, Muhd. bn 'Alî (7-8 century h.q.)

Ghâyat al-Bâdî fî Sharh al-Mabâdî. ed. by Gh.

Jamshîdnezhâd Avval 294p Tehran

1397(2019) 9786002203038 Ketâbkhâneh, Mûzeh va Markaz-e Asnâd-e Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 2,680

Islamic law -- Shiites -- Interpretation and construction

2284

Jûrkash, Shâpûr

Bûtiqâ-ye She'r-e Nau: negâhî digâr beh nazariyeh va she'r-e Shâpûr Jûrkash 336p Tehran

1398(83) 9789643114817 Qonqûs 3,012

Nîmâ Yûshij -- Criticism and interpretation

2285

Kabîr, Yahyâ

Ensân-e Shenâsî (Ensân-e Kâmel), dar maktab-e falsafî-ye 'erfânî-ye Sâ'en al-Dîn Ebn Torkeh.

312p Qom 1394(84) 9789648818193

Matbu'at-e Dini 2,100

2286

Kadivar, Mohsen

Blasphemy and Apostasy in Islam: debates in Shi'a jurisprudence. tr. by H. Mavani (In Translation: Modern Muslim Thinkers) xviii,411p Edinburgh

2021 9781474457576 Edinburgh U.P. 15,190

Take a front-row seat to the debate on blasphemy and apostasy in Islam

* *Presents a back-and-forth debate between two modern Shi'a jurists (one conservative, one reformist) that locates the exact points of controversy surrounding apostasy and blasphemy*

* *Engages with the broader subjects of religious freedom and human rights, addressing both secular and religious interests*

* *Articulates the secular-religious divide and proposes a pluralistic solution, making a case that apostasy and blasphemy are non-existent in the Qu'ran*

* *Packed with translations of primary sources, including fatwas and interviews, that allow English-speaking readers to understand the arguments advanced by both parties in the debate*

2287 *

Kadoi, Yuka

Islamic Chinoiserie: the art of Mongol Iran.

304p. ill. Edinburgh 2018(09) 9781474437202
Edinburgh U.P. Pap 7,595

The Mongol invasion in the thirteenth century marked a new phase in the development of Islamic art. Trans-Eurasian exchanges of goods, people and ideas were encouraged on a large scale under the auspices of the Pax Mongolica. With the fascination of portable objects brought from China and Central Asia, a distinctive, hitherto unknown style?Islamic chinoiserie?was born in the art of Iran.

2288

Kâkâ'î, Qâsem

Hastî va 'Eshq va Nîstî: maqâlâtî dar 'erfân.

503p Tehran 1397(89) 9789643636616
Hermes 3,600

2289

Kâkâ'yî, Qâsem (ed.)

Gheyâth al-Dîn Mansûr Dashtakî va Falsafeh-ye 'Erfân: manâzel al-sâ'erîn va maqâmat al-'ârefîn.

278p ill. Tehran 1387(2008) 9789642320080
Farhangestan-e Honar 820

[Ghiath al-Din Mansur Dashtaki and the Philosophy of Mysticism: Manazil al-Sa'irin va Maqamat al-'Arifin]

2290

Kalbâsî Ashtarî, Hosayn

Mîr-e Hekmat: dar bayân-e ahvâl, âthâr va ârâ'-e hakîm Abû Qâsem Mîr Fendereskî

96p Tehran 1387(2009) 9789642986972 Farhangestân-e Honar-e Jomhûrî-ye Eslâmî-ye Îrân 610

Mîr findariskî, -1640? -- Iran -- Biography

2291

Kalhor, Mohammad

Jostârî Pîrâmûn-e Jonbesh-e Shaykh 'Obayd Allâh Shamdîni (1297 q., 1880 m.: beh endemâm-e

**'Resâleh-ye Eftetâh-e Nâserî'. (Târîkh-e Mo'âser-e Îrân) 334p Tehran 1393 9786003001008
Pardîsh-e Dânesht 960**

Azerbaijan (Iran) -- History -- Shaykh 'Ubayd Allâh Rebellion, 1880 -- 19th century

2292

Kamâl Haydarî

Ma'navîyat-e 'Ebâdat. tr. by Mohd. 'Alî Soltânî

239p Tehran 1394 9789643727581 Sokhan 1,370

2293

Kamâl Haydarî

Osûl-e Tafsîr va Ta'vîl-e Qor'ân. tr. by Mohd. 'Alî Soltânî

440p Tehran 1393 9789643726881 Sokhan 1,850

Qor'ân -- Hermeneutics

2294

Kamaly, Hossein

God and Man in Tehran: contending visions of the divine from the Qajars to the Islamic Republic.

xvii,234p N.Y. 2018 9780231176828
Columbia U.P. 9,540

The book analyzes official government policies, modern textbooks, and university curricula; popular beliefs and ritual practices; and philosophical and juridical attitudes toward theological questions in traditional institutions. Kamaly considers continuity and change in religiosity under the Qajar and Pahlavi dynasties; the significance of outbreaks of messianic expectations; why a modernizing nation took a sudden turn toward state religiosity; and how the Islamic Republic deploys visions of God against foreign enemies and domestic critics.

2295

Kâmî Qazvînî, 'Alâ' al-Dauleh ibn Yahyâ

Tadhkereh-ye Nafâyes al-Ma'âther. ed. by Sa'îd Shaffî'iyûn

1235p Tehran 1395 9786002202512 Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 5,670

Poets, Persian -- 16th century -- Biography

[Literature and history in the beginning of Safavid era in Iran & Timurids period in India]

2296

Kamola, Stefan

Making Mongol History: Rashid al-Din and Jami' al-Tawarikh. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Culture)

x,310p Edinburgh 2021(19) 9781474483872 Edinburgh U.P. Pap 5,422

New in pap.
Explores Rashid al-Din's impact on seven centuries of historical writing
 2297

Kan'fânî, Afsâneh & Zahreh Charâghî
Ashûdâd: majmû'eh-ye asnâd-e mauqûfât-e zartoshteyân-e Yazd. 111p facs. Tehran 1396
 9786009797714 Nashr-e Novarrekhân 960
Endowments -- Waqf -- Zoroastrians -- Yazd -- Iran
 2298 *

Karamshâ'î, Saberyeh
Mashrûteh: Demûkrâsî'khvâhî yâ Qodratmand'sâzi-ye Daulat. 360p facs,
 Tehran 1399(2020) 9786002203205
 Ketâbkhâneh, Mûzeh va Markaz-e Asnâd-e Majâles-ev Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 5,030

[Constitutional Revolution: democratization or government empowerment]
Constitutional history -- Iran -- History -- 1905-1911
 2299

Kârdegar, Yahyâ
Maktûb-e Entezâr: pazhûheshî dar ahvâl, âthâr va shîveh-ye shâ'erî va nevîsandeġî, Bîdal Dehlavî.
 528p Tehran 1396 9789646494947 Sadâ-ye Mo'âser 3,990
Persian poetry -- History and criticism -- 18th century
 2300 *

Karîmî Zanjânî-asl, Mohd.
Jahân-e Îrânî va Âyîn-e Shahreyârî dar sepîdeh'damân-e 'asr-e erslâmî: daftar-e nokhost, barkhî-ye molâhazât-e matnî, raveshe-shenâkhtî.
 128p Qom 1391 9789649881935 Majma'-e Dhakha'er-e Eslami 720

Religion and Politics -- Iran -- History -- to 640 -- 640-
[Collection of essays on Persian and Islamic sacred and secular policies in Iranian history]
 2301

Karîmî, Ahmad Redâ
Taqî Shahrâm beh Revâyat-e Asnâd. 702p
 Tehran 1398 9789644199417 Mo'asseseh-ye Farhangî-ye Honarî va Entishârât-e Markaz-e Asnâd-e Enqelâb-e Eslâmî 3,850
Iran -- History -- Revolution, 1979
 2302

Karîmeyân, Hasan & Behzâd Mahdî-zâdeh
Shahr-hâ-ye Îrân-e 'Asr-e Îlkhânî: tahlîfî bar naqsh-e vaqf dar touse'eh-ye shahr-hâ-ye dourân-e Îlkhânî.
 241p ills. maps Tehran 1396 9786001332630
 Sazman-e Jihad-e Daneshgahi-ye Tehran 1,620
[Iranian cities in Ilkhanid period: analysis of the

effect of Waqf on development of Ilkhanid cities]
 2303
 Kâshânî, Nûr al-Dîn Mohd. Sharîf (motakhalles-e Najîb) (1062-1123 h.q.)
Târîkh-e Keshîk-khâneh-ye Homâyûn. ed. by **Asghar Dâdbeh & Mahdî Sadrî** (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 278, Târîkh va Joghrâfeyâ, 44) 522p Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002030931 Mirath-e Maktub 3,480

Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty, 1501-1736
 2304 *
 Kashani-Sabet, Firoozeh
Frontier Fictions: shaping the Iranian nation, 1804-1946. xviii,304p ills. Princeton 1999
 9780691151137 Princeton U.P. Pap. 5,565
Nationalism -- Iran -- History -- 19th century
This work looks at the efforts of Iranians to defend, if not expand, their borders in the 19th and early-20th centuries, and explores how their conceptions of national geography influenced cultural and political change
 2305

Kâshefî, Fakhr al-Dîn 'Alî bn Hosayn Vâ'ez
Farhang-e 'Alî Safî (Farsî - 'Arabî). (Ganjîneh-ye Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî-ye Darî, 87) 362p facs.
 Tehran 1399 9786226441612 Enteshârât-e Doktor Mahmûd Afshâr/ Sokhan 4,160
 2306
 Kasravi, Ahmad

History of the Iranian Constitutional Revolution [Tarikh-e Mashrute-ye Iran] Volumes II & III . translated from the Persian by Evan Siegel
 xii,706p Costa Mesa 2015 9781568592534 Mazda Publishers 10,335
 2307
 Kawsaj, Shams al-Dîn Mohd. (14th cent.)

Burzûnâmeh (bakhsh-e kohan). ed. by **Akbar Nahvî** (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 176, Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî, 44) 8p(eng.)+279p Tehran 1387(2008)
 9789648700626 Mirath-e Maktub 3,100
Burû Nâmah (The older section)
 2308

Kâzem Mûsavî Bojnûrdî & 'Abbâs Sa'edî (ed.)
Joghrâfeyâ-ye Jâme'-e Îrân: The Comprehensive Geography of Iran. 5 vols. Tehran 1399
 9786006326573 Markaz-e da'erat al-Ma'âref-e bozorg-e Eslâmî 50,600
1- Physical environment, 2-Historical-political characteristic and population, 3-Administrative divisions (Ostans), 4-Ways of living and human settlements, 5-Urbanization and economy

- 2309
Kâzemî, 'Abbâs
Amr-e Rûzmarreh dar Jâme'eh-ye Pasâ-enqelâbî.
247p Tehran 1397(95) 9786006182919
Farhang-e Jâvîd 1,740
The Everyday in the Post-revolutionary]
Iran -- Social conditions -- 1979-1997
- 2310
Kâzemneyâ, Farîbâ
Zanân-e Zarkharîd: barasî-ye vad'iyat-e kanîzân dar îrân, az Tâheriyân tâ moghûl. 253p Tehran 1399 9786222232337 Enteshârât-e Tîsâ 2,130
Women slaves -- Mongols -- Tâhirids -- Iran
- 2311
Kent, Roland G.
Old Persian: grammar, texts, lexicon. (American Oriental Society, 33) xi,219p Tehran 2000(1953) Tahuri 2,100
Reprint. Originally published: New Haven : American Oriental Society, 1953 [i.e. 1954]
- 2312
Keybâkhî, Behnâz
Fâtemiyân, Kalâm-e Esmâ'îliyyeh va Mashrû'iyat. 5p(eng),452p Tehran 2021(1399) 9786005016048 Mîrâth-e Maktûb/ The Inst of Ismaili Studies 6,200
[Fatimids, Ismaili Theology and Legitimacy]
foreword by F. Daftary
- 2313
Khadîvî, Gholâm Redâ
Barrasî-ye Tahavvolât-e Târîkhî-ye Ejtemâ'î-ye Mahdûdeh-ye Sarzamîni-ye Îrân az qarn-e sevvom tâ daureh-ye Safaveyân. 197p Mashhad 1396 9786001065651 Marandîz 960
Iran -- Safavid dynasty -- History
- 2314
Khafipour, Hani (ed.)
The Empires of the Near East and India: Source studies of the Safavid, Ottoman, and Mughal literate communities. xiv,656p N.Y. 2019 9780231174374 Columbia U.P. Pap 7,950
This volume is a comprehensive sourcebook of newly translated texts from the Safavid, Ottoman, and Mughal empires of the fifteenth through eighteenth centuries, accompanied by scholarly essays, that aims to provide a new model for the study and teaching of the early modern history of the Near East and India
- 2315
Khâkî, Gholâmredâ
Kîmiyâ Parvardeh-ye Haram-e Maulânâ: revâyat-hâ-yî az zendegî-ye moshtarak-e Shams Tabrîzî va Kîmiyâ Khâtûn. 282p Tehran 1397 9786004560399 Hermes 2,100
Shams-i Tabrîzî, -1247 -- Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî -- Sa'îdah Quds, 1951- -- Persian fiction -- Turkish fiction
- 2316
Khânedân-e Hammû'î-ye Yazdî (the family of Hammû'î Yazdî)
Al-Mashîkhah: Kinz al-Sâlikîn (a treasury of handwriting and autographs of Iranian luminaries during 845-1022 A.H./ 1442-1613 A.d.). ed. by Sayyed Mohammad Tabâtabâyî Behbahânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 350, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî, 74) 366p Tehran 1399 9786002032072 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 5,922
Hadîth (Shi'ites) -- Authorities -- Iran -- Yazd
A collection of authographs and permissions granted by religious authorities and distinguished scholars of the 9th/15th, 10th/16th and the first half of the 11th/17th centuries
- 2317
Al-Kharaqânî, Ahmad bn al-Hosayn bn al-Shaykh (8th A.H./14th A.D. cent.)
Dastûr al-Jomhûr fî manâqeb-e soltân al-'ârefîn abû yazîd tayfûr. ed. by Mohd. Taqî Dâneshpazhûh & I. Afshâr (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 186, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî, 56) 8p(fr)+476p Tehran 2009 9789648700749 Mirath-e Maktub 3,920
Sufis -- Iran -- Biography -- History
- 2318
Khayyâm, 'Omar bn Ebrâhîm
Robâ'eyât-e Khayyâm: facsmile edition of manuscript MS. Ouseley 140 Oxford's Bodleian Library, copied in 865/1461. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 348, Majmû'eh-ye Noskkeh-ye Bargardân, 36) 38p(en)+125p facs, Tehran 1399 9786002032027 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 6,768
2319 *
Khâzenî, Arash
Morûri-ye Târîkhî bar Ravâbet-e Bakhteyârî-hâ va Hokûmat dar Qâjâr. tr. by M.Barât-vand, intro. by E.Malik-zâdeh 420p photos. maps Tehran 1397 9789649975121 Manshûr-e Solh 2,970
[Tribe & empire on the margins of 19th-century Iran] -- Bakhtiyari-- Government relations -- History
- 2320
Khâzenî, Arash
The City and the Wilderness: Indo-Persian encounters in Southeast Asia. (California World History Library) 264p Berkeley 2020 9780520289697 U. of California Press

Pap 4,762
The City and the Wilderness recounts the journeys and microhistories of Indo-Persian travelers across the Indian Ocean and their encounters with the Burmese Kingdom and its littoral at the turn of the nineteenth century.

2321

Khorramshâhî, Bahâ' al-Dîn (ed. in chief)

Dâneshnâme-h-e Hâfez va Hâfez-e Pezhûhî:

Encyclopedia of Hâfez. 4 vols. Tehran 1397
 9786009976423 Nokhostân-e Pârsî 28,980
 2322

Khosrûzâdeh, Sîrvân

Shekast-e Ordû-ye Âhanî: gozâreshî az hamleh-ye Semkû beh Mahâbâd va enhedâm-e hang-e chahârdahom-e zhândâmerî(mehr-e 1300 shamsî).

(Târîkh-e Mo'âser-e Îrân) 177p facs. photos.

Tehran 1397 9786008514756 Shîrâzeh-ye
 Ketâb-e Mâ 1,200

Kurds -- Iran -- History -- Simko -- 1875-1930

2323

Khosravî, Mohd. 'Alî

Esfahân, Â'îneh-ye Vaqf va Honar. 656p

Tehran 1395 9786004350235 Ettela'at
 1,800

Waqf -- Iran -- Isfahân

2324

Khosravîzâdeh, Sabâh

Tashkîlât va Âdâb-e Dîplomâtîk dar Îrân: az âghâz-e qâjâr tâ payân-e doureh-ye nâserî. 182p facs.

Tehran 1396 9789643618223 Edâreh-ye
 Motâle'ât-e Asnâd va Târîkh-e Ravâbet-e Khârejî
 1,080

[The Organizations and Diplomatic Formalities in Iran: from the beginning of Qajar to the end of the Naseri era]

2325

Khosronejad, Pedram (ed.)

Les Lions en Pierre Sculptee chez les Bakhtiari: dewcription et significations de sculputures zoomorphes dans une societe tribale du sud-ouest l'Iran. (The Anthropology of Persianate Societies, 2)

260p Herefordshire 9781907774225 Sean
 Kingston Publishing 2,013

Bakhtiari (Iranian people) -- Monuments -- Iran

2326

Khosronejad, Pedram (ed.)

Saints and Their Pilgrims in Iran and Neighbouring Countries. (The Anthropology of Persianate Societies, 1) xiv,169p Herefordshire 2012

9781907774140 Sean Kingston Publishing
 10,847

incl. - Morikawa Tomoko: Pilgrimages to the Iraqi 'Atabat from Qajar era Iran

2327

Khûrshâheyân, Hâdî

Alefbâ-ye Mordegân. (român) 215p Tehran
 1395 9789644486807 Nîlûfar 920
 2328

Khvâjû'î Kermânî (deceased in 750 A.H.)

Rasâ'el-e Khvâjû (Sham' va Shamshîr, Serâjîyeh, Shams va Sahâb, Namad va Bûreyâ). ed. by Mohd.

Shâdrûy Manesh & Mahmûd 'Âbedî (Zabâneh va Adabeyât-e Fârsî, 78) 6p+357p Tehran

1399(2020) 9786002031914 Mirath-e Maktub
 3,690

Persian poetry -- 14th century -- History and criticism

2329

Khvâjeh Shaykh, Khvâje Gheyâth al-Dîn Shaykh

Mohd. Kojjânî (Tabrîzî)

Dîvân-e Gheyâth al-Dîn Kojjî. ed. by M. Râstî-
 pûr & E. Pûl Ebrâhîm (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 294, Zabân

va Adabeyât-e Fârsî, 71) 6p(eng)+247p Tehran
 1395 9786002031174 Mirath-e Maktub

3,460

2330

Kia, Chad

Art, Allegory and the Rise of Shi'ism in Iran, 1487-1565. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Culture) ix,291p ills. Edinburgh 2021(19)

9781474450393 Edinburgh U.P. Pap 7,595

New in pap.

Transforming our understanding of Persian art, this impressive interdisciplinary book decodes some of the world's most exquisite medieval paintings. It reveals the hidden meaning behind enigmatic figures and scenes that have puzzled modern scholars, focusing on five 'miniature' paintings. Chad Kia shows how the cryptic elements in these works of art from Timurid Persia conveyed the mystical teachings of Sufi poets like Rumi, Attar and Jami, and heralded one of the most significant events in the history of Islam: the takeover by the Safavids in 1501 and the conversion of Iran to Shiism.

2331

Kia, Mana

Persianate Selves: memories of place and origin before nationalism. xxii,312p Stanford 2020

9781503611955 Stanford U.P. Pap 4,770

Iranians -- Ethnic identity -- History -- 18th century Persianate Selves challenges accepted notions of what it meant to be Persian in the eighteenth century. Drawing on commemorative texts, this book reveals

that to be Persian was not necessarily to be Iranian. Persians hailed from a variety of places across Central, South, and West Asia, and their sense of self was not tied to modern ideas of nationalism, religion, or race. Mana Kia explores the common education and cultural logic that connected Persians, before the concept of the nation, describing how place, origin, and memory created a sense of self unbounded by the limits of colonial modernity

2332

Kompânî Zâri', Mahdî

Khodâ beh Revâyat-e Maulânâ. 217p

Tehran 1395 9789649940380 Nashr-e Negâh-e Mo'âser 1,120

Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî, 1207-1273 -- Criticism and interpretation -- God (Islam) in literature

2333

Koyagi, Mikiya

Iran in Motion: mobility, space, and the trans-Iranian railway. xi,279p Stanford 2021

9781503613133 Stanford U.P. 10,335

Completed in 1938, the Trans-Iranian Railway connected Tehran to Iran's two major bodies of water: the Caspian Sea in the north and the Persian Gulf in the south. Iran's first national railway, it produced and disrupted various kinds of movement—voluntary and forced, intended and unintended, on different scales and in different directions—among Iranian diplomats, tribesmen, migrant laborers, technocrats, railway workers, tourists and pilgrims, as well as European imperial officials alike. Iran in Motion tells the hitherto unexplored stories of these individuals as they experienced new levels of mobility.

2334

Krusinski, Judas Thaddeus

The History of the Late Revolutions in Persia: an eyewitness account of the fall of the Safavid dynasty. tr. by J.-A. du Cerceau, intro. by Rudi Matthee 3 vols. London 2013

9781780764689 I.B. Tauris 59,675

Father Krusinski was a Polish Jesuit who spent many years in Iran, eventually becoming Procurator General of the Jesuit Mission there.

2335

Künkler, Mirjam & Devin J. Stewart (ed.)

Female Religious Authority in Shi'i Islam: past and present. xiii,399p Edinburgh 2021

9781474426602 Edinburgh U.P. 19,530

13 case studies of women exercising religious authority in Shi'i Islam from the classical period to the present.

Islamic religious authority is conventionally

understood to be an exclusively male purview. Yet when dissected into its various manifestations – leading prayer, preaching, issuing fatwas, transmitting hadith, judging in court, teaching law, theology, and other Islamic sciences and generally shaping the Islamic scholarly tradition – nuances emerge that hint at the presence of women in the performance of some of these functions.

2336

Kûshân, Nâser

Târîkh-e Te'âtr-e Esfahân: bâ negâhî beh zendegî-ye Redâ Arhâm Sadr. (Te'âtr-e Êrân dar Gozar-e Zamân, 13) 524p photos. Tehran 1399

9789642437870 Afrâz 6,740

Arhâm Sadr, Rizâ -- Theater -- Iran -- Işfahân -- History

2337

Lâjevârdî, Fâtemeh

Tasavvof: khâstgâh, târîkh va maudû'ât-e vâbesteh: majmû'eh-ye maqâlât. 587p

Tehran 1396(2017) 9786006326795 Markaz-e

Dâ'erat al-Ma'âref-e Bozorg-e Eslâmî 4,320

[Sufism: it's origin, history and related subjects: collected papers]

2338

Landau, Justine

De Rythme & de Raison: lecture croisee de deux traites de poetique persans du XIIIe siecle.

(Bibliotheque Iranienne. 77) 291p Paris 2013

9782878546187 Presses Sorbonne Nouvelle

4,320

Persian poetry -- History and criticism -- 747-1500

2339

Lane, George

The Mongols in Iran: Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî's Akhbâr-i Moghûlân. (Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and Turkey) viii,127p ills. London 2020(18)

9780367607043 Routledge Pap 3,903

an annotated, paraphrased translation of a thirteenth-century historical chronicle penned, though not necessarily authored, by Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî. This chronicle, a patchwork of anecdotes, detailed accounts, diary entries and observations, comprises the notes and drafts of a larger, unknown, and probably lost historical work.

2340 *

Lârî, Redâ al-Dîn 'Abd al-Ghafûr (d. 912/1506)

Takmeleh-ye Nafahât al-Ons (Jami's biography and writings). ed. by Mahmûd 'Âbedî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî, 75) 6p+211p

Tehran 1396(2017) 9786002031334 Mirâth-e

Maktub 1,620

Jâmî, 1414-149 -- Sufis -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

2341

Lesân Tabasî, Hosayn

Saydîyeh: resâleh dar bâb-e shekâr va masâ'el-e hoqûqî-ye ân. ed. by Zanganeh, Redâ (Merâth-e Qotbshâhî, 6) 18p(en)+296p (facs.) Qom 1393(2014) 9789649885506 Majma'-e Dhakhâ'er-e Eslami 4,140

[Saydîyeh: a Shi'a-Sunni comparative treatise (983/1575) on the hunting and slaughtering of animals in Islam/Hosayn b. Rûhollâh Hosaynî Tabasî]

2342

Lewisohn, Leonard

Beyond Faith and Infidelity: the sufi poetry and teachings of Mahmud Shabistari. with an introduction by Robert Darr xi,416p Irvine 2020(1995) 9781949743173 Jordan Center for Persian Studies 5,247

2343

Lewisohn, Leonard (ed.)

The Heritage of Sufism. vol. I: Classical Persian Sufism from its origins to Rumi (700-1300). xli,662p Oxford 1999 9781851681884 Oneworld Pap. 12,402

2344

Lieu, Samuel N.C. (ed.)

Manichaeism East and West. (Corpus Fontium Manichaeorum, Analecta Manichaica I) xi,260p ills. Turnhout 2017 9782503574578 Brepols 16,200

The volume contains the proceedings of the eighth international symposium of the International Association of Manichaean Studies covering all major aspects of Manichaean studies.

This new volume brings the research on many aspects of the texts published in the Corpus up to date and signals new texts to appear in the Corpus. It includes important studies on the scientific dating of the Medinet Madi, codices as well as the newly discovered Manichaean texts in Chinese and Parthian from Xiapu in South China.

2345

Litvak, Meir

Know Thy Enemy: Evolving Attitudes towards "Others" in Modern Shi'i Thought and Practice. (Social, Economic and Political Studies of the Middle East and Asia, 126) 420p. Leiden 2021 9789004439207 Brill 19,800

In Know Thy Enemy, Litvak analyzes the evolving attitudes towards various internal and external collective "others", in postrevolutionary Iranian

Shi'ism as a novel way to examine the formulation of Shi'i self-perception and its place in the world.

2346

Litvak, Meir (ed.)

Constructing Nationalism in Iran: from the Qajars to the Islamic Republic. (Routledge Studies in Modern History, 25) xv,314p London 2021(17) 9780367275303 Routledge Pap 8,026
New in pap.

The essays in this volume seek to shed light on the construction of nationalism in Iran in its many manifestations; cultural, social, political and ideological, by exploring on-going debates on this important and progressive topic.

2347

Lolaki, SDeyed Mohammad

Diverging Approaches of Political Islamic Thought in Iran since the 1960s. xxi,239p Basingstoke 2020 9789811504808 Palgrave Macmillan

10,294

This book argues that Political Islam in the Iranian context evolved into three main schools of thought during the 1960s and 1970s: Jurisprudential Islam led by Ayatollah Khomeini, Leftist Islam led by Shariati, and Liberal Islam led by Bazargan.

2348

Mabon, Simon

Saudi Arabia and Iran: power and rivalry in the Middle East. (Library of Modern Middle East Studies, 132) xxi,298p London 2018(13) 9781788314145 I.B. Tauris Pap. 2,818

Revised pap.

examines the different identity groups (various religious, ethnic and tribal groupings) within Saudi Arabia and Iran, proposing that it is internal insecurity that to a great extent drives the wider ideological and geopolitical rivalry and competition between the two.

2349

Madanî Kâshânî, Mollâ 'Abd al-Rasûl

Kalemât-e Anjoman. (Târîkh-e Mo'âser-e Îrân, 89) 167p Tehran 1397 9786008514831 Shirazeh-ye Ketab 1,430

Kashan (Iran) -- History -- 19th century

2350

Mâgeh Rahmânî

Pardeh-neshînân-e Sokhangûy. ed. by Fateme Sadeqi 179p Tehran 1393 9789649940038 Nashr-e Negâh-e Mo'âser 1,860

Women poets -- Iran -- Afghanistan

2351

Mahdî Sheykh el-Mamâlek Qommî

Târih-e bî Gharz, jonbesh-e bâb va jonbesh-e mashrûtiyat beh revâyet-e movarrekhî-ye bâbî va mashrûteh-ye khâh. ed. by Meqdâd Nabavî Redavî

699p photos. facs. Tehran 1399
9786227028775 Negâh-ye Mo'âser 5,050

Baha'i --constitutional revolution -- History -- Iran -- 19th century

2352

Mahendrajah, Shivan

The Sufi Saint of Jam: history, religion, and politics of a Sunni shrine in Shi'i Iran. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xviii,270p photos. Cambridge 2021 9781108839693 Cambridge U.P.

16,275

Analyzed are Ahmad-i Jam's biography and hagiography; marketing to sultans of Ahmad as the 'Guardian of Kings'; history and politics of the shrine's catchment area; acquisition of patronage by shrine and shaykhs; Sufi doctrines and practices of Jami mystics, including its Timurid-era Naqshbandi Sufis.

2353 *

Mahjoub, Mohammad-Ja'far (ed.)

Ayin-e Javanmardi (Fotowwat). (in Persian)

(Persian Studies Series 19) vii,193p N.Y. 2000
093327338x Eisenbrauns 3,975

the topic of Javanmardi of fotowwat (chivalry).

2354

Mahmûd ibn Shaykh Diyâ' al-Dîn Ahmad

Farhang-i Tohfatus Sa'âdat (compiled 916

A.H./1510 a.D.). ed. by Rehana Khatoon
(Prakashika Series 42) 3 vols. New Delhi 2018-
19 9789380829623, 678, 753 National Mission
for Manuscripts 6,800

Vol. I: Alif-Ha, II: Kha-Ghain, III: Fa-Ya

Farhang-i-Tohfatus Sa'âdat (Farhang-i-Iskandari) was written during the time of Sikandar bin Bahlol Lodi, the King of Delhi in 916 A.H.(1510 A.D.). It is a critical glossary of Persian idioms, phrases, metaphors and further explains the Sufistic terminology explaining the works which occur in Persian poetry.

2355

Mahmûd Kâteb, Hasan (7th century h.q.)

Divân-e Qâ'emeyât. ed. by S.J. Badakhshânî,
intro. by Mohd. Redâ Shafi'î (Mîrâth-e Maktûb
231, Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî 54) 20p(eng)+484p
Tehran 1395(90) 9786002030283 Mirath-e
Maktub 3,000

[Poems of the Resurrection]

Persian poetry -- 7th century A.H.

2356

Mahmûd Mîrzâ Qâjâr (1799-1835)

Târih-e Sâhebqerânî. ed. by Redâ Samarvî Hâjî

Âqâ 640p Tehran 1396 9786003135239
Safir-e Ardehâl 3,800

Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty

[History of Sâhibqirânî, by Mahmûd Mirzâ qâjâr (1799-1835)]

2357

Mahmûdî, Bahârek

Namâyesh-e Ranj-e Tehrân dar Sînemâ-ye Îrân.

328p Tehran 1399 9786226719599

Andîsheh-ye Ehsân 3,380

Tehran (Iran) -- in Motion pictures -- History

2358

Mahmûdeyân, 'Alî Akbar

Negâhî beh Tehrân az âghâz tâ konûn: A glance at Tehran from the beginning uptill now. 382p

maps, ills. Tehran 1384 9643421880

Gîtâshenâsî 5,520

Tehran (Iran) -- maps -- History -- Description and travel

2359 *

Majd al-Eslâm Kermânî, Ahmad

Târih-e Enhetât-e Majles: faslî az enqelâb-e mashrûtiyat-e îrân. 384p ills. photos. Tehran

1396 9786007293393 Âshiyân 2,890

Constitutional revolution 1906-1909 -- History -- Iran

2360

Majîdî, 'Enâyatollâh & Golnâr Karîmî (ed.)

Asnâd-e Sardâr: majmû'eh-e ekhtesâsî-ye

Mohandes Homâyûn Pûr-Sardâr: az asnâd va madârek Hosan Khân va Hasan Khân Sardâr-e Qâjâr-e Qazvîn, sardârân-e îrân-e dûst va ham-razm-e

'Abbâs Mîrzâ Qâjâr. 368p photos. Tehran

1399 9786229641637 Markaz-e Dâ'erat al-

Ma'âref-e Bozorg-e Eslâmî 5,350

[Sardâr's Documents: from the private collection of Humâyûn Pûr-Sardâr: documents relevant to Hossein Khan Sardar Qajar of Qazvin and his younger brother Hassan Khan, close companions of Abbas Mirza Qajar]

2361 *

Majma'-e 'Âlî-ye Hekmat-e Eslâmî

Majmû'eh-ye Maqâlât-e Homâyesh-e Mellî-ye Hakîm-e Tehrân. 2 vols. Qom 1396

9786008359050, 098 Hekmat-e Eslâmî 5,840

[The Proceedings of National Conference on Hakim-e-Tehran]

Zunûzî, 'Alî ibn 'Abd Allâh -- 1819-1890 -- Congresses - - Islamic philosophy

2362

Majmû'eh-ye Châp-e 'Aksî-ye Noskkeh-hâ-ye Nafis bâ Forûsat, (barâ-ye fardâ, 70-74, 81-87, 89-92, 94-

98, 100-107) 29 vols. Qom 1396
9789649889702, 6442, 4110, 4158, 4561, 4486, 4479,
4431, 9672, 9689, 9696, 3236, 9788, 3441, 3205,
3243, 3366, 3373, 5919, 5926, 3908, 3403, 5933,
5940, 5957, 5964, 5988, 5995, 6060 Majma'-e
Dhakhâ'er-e Eslamî 124,800
2363

**Majmû'eh-ye Maqâlât-e Târikh-e Ravâbet-e
Khârjî-ye Îrân (doureh-ye Afshârîyeh va Zandîyeh).**
178p Tehran 1397(2018) 9789643618520
Edâreh-ye Nashr-e Vezârat-e Omûr-e Khârejah
1,560

*[A Collection of Articles of Iran's Foreign Relations
(Afsharieh and Zandiyeh era)]*
2364

**Majmû'eh-ye Maqâlât-e Târikh-e Ravâbet-e
Khârjî-ye Îrân (doureh-ye Qâjâr).** 2 vols.
Tehran 1397 9789643618568, 8575 Edâreh-ye
Nashr-e Vezârat-e Omûr-e Khârejah 4,140
*[A Collection of Articles of Iran's Foreign Relations
(Qajar era, vol. 1 & 2)]*
2365

Makkî Hosaynî, Mohd. bn Nasîr al-Dîn Ja'far

**Bahr al-Ma'ânî: majmû'eh-ye nâme-hâ-ye
'erfânî.** ed. by Mohd. Sarvar Maulâ'î 535p
Tehran 1397(2018) 9786008735250
Farhangestan-e Zaban va Adab-e Farsi 3,720
*Treatise on the esoteric doctrines of Sufism, each
topic addressed in the form of a letter to the author's
spiritual brother, Malik Mahmûd; text comprises 36
letters written in 824-825 H.*
2366
Malek-zâdeh, Elhâm

**Mo'assesât-e Khayrîyeh-ye Refâhî - Behdâshtî-ye
Îrân, dar daurân-e Pahlavî dovvom (1320 tâ 1357
shamsî).** 414p Tehran 1397
9789644269325 Pezhûheshgâh-e 'Olûm-e Ensân
va Motâlê'ât-e Farhangî 2,520
*[The Charity Institutions of Hygienic - Welfare in
Iran (the second Pahlavi era, 1941-1979)]*
2367

Maloney, Suzanne (ed.)
The Iranian Revolution at Forty: 251p
Washington DC 2020 9780815737933
Brookings Institution Press Pap 5,881
*How Iran—and the world around it—have changed in
the four decades since a revolutionary theocracy took
power*
2368
Manûchehr Anvar

**Hezâr Bisheh-ye Mollâ Nasr al-Dîn: dîdanî-hâ va
shenîdanî-hâ.** ed. by Nûr al-Dîn Zarrîn Kelk

227p ills. Tehran 1398 9789644310812
Kârnâme 14,600
2369
Manûchehr Khân Hakîm
**Eskandar va 'Ayyârân: talkhîs az kollîyât-e haft
jeldî-ye Eskandarnâme-ye naqqâlî Manucheher Khân
Hakîm.** ed. by 'Alî Redâ Zakâvatî Qarâgûzlû
424p Tehran 1383 9643127419 Nashr-e Ney
2,880

Alexander, the Great, 356 B.C.-323 B.C. -- Fiction
2370
Manûchehr Khân Hakîm

Eskandarnâme (bakhsh-e khatâ). ed. by 'Alî
Redâ Dhakâvatî Qarâgozlû (Mîrâth-e Maktûb,
Zabân va Adâbeyât-e Fârsî, 37) 337p Tehran
1383(2005) 9648700125 Mirath-e Maktub
2,800

*[Iskandar Nâmah: part of Khatâ, attributed to
Manûchihr Khân Hakîm]*
2371

Manûchehr Khân Hakîm
**Eskandarnâme, az Farang tâ Hendûstân: bâzsâzi-
ye kohneh-tarîn noskkeh-ye Eskandarnâme-ye
naqqâlî.** ed. by 'Alî Redâ Zakâvatî Qarâgozlû
694p Tehran 1388(2009) 9789643723781
Sokhan 3,420
Alexander, the Great -- Epic literature, Persian
2372

Manûchehrî, 'Abbâs
**Pârâdâyam-e Nasîhat: andîsheh-ye îrânî farâsû-ye
'zavâl' va 'tadâvom'.** 324p Tehran 1397
9786007398548 Pazhûheshkadeh-ye Târikh-e Eslâm
2,741

*[Advice paradigm: Iranian thought beyond
'deterioration' and 'continuity': on Iranian political
thoughts]*
2373

Maneri, Shaikh Sharfuddin or Makhdum-ul-Mulk
Letters from A Sufi Teacher. tr. by B. Singh
142p New Delhi 2012 9788130711997
CosmoPublications 2,380
*the translation of copious extracts from Maktubat-
i-Sadi*

2374
Manteghi, Haila
**Alexander the Great in the Persian Tradition:
history, myth and legend in Medieval Iran** (Library
of Medieval Studies) xiii,256p London 2018
9781838602062 I.B. Tauris Pap 6,290
*New in pap.
offers a complete survey of that deep tradition,
ranging from analysis of classical Persian poetry to*

popular romances and medieval Arabic historiography.

2375

Manz, Beatrice Forbes

Nomads in the Middle East. (Themes in Islamic History) 280p Cambridge 2021

9780521531634 Cambridge U.P. Pap 4,771

A history of pastoral nomads in the Islamic Middle East from the rise of Islam, through the middle periods when Mongols and Turks ruled most of the region, to the decline of nomadism in the twentieth century. Offering a vivid insight into the impact of nomads on the politics, culture, and ideology of the region, Beatrice Forbes Manz examines and challenges existing perceptions of these nomads, including the popular cyclical model of nomad-settled interaction developed by Ibn Khaldun

2376 *

Mar'ashî, Nasîm

Haras. (novel) 185p Tehran 1400(1396)

9786002298263 Chasmeh 2,230

2377 *

Mar'ashî, Nasîm

Pâyîz Fasl-e Âkhar-e Sâl Ast. 189p

Tehran 1400(1393) 9786002294821

Cheshmeh 3,240

novel

2378

Markiewicz, Christopher

The Crisis of Kingship in Late Medieval Islam: Persian emigres and the making of Ottoman sovereignty. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xiii,345p maps Cambridge 2020(19)

9781108710572 Cambridge U.P. Pap 5,422

This belongs among the best treatments that combine intellectual and sociopolitical history based on Islamic materials. Markiewicz's dense presentation of the life and work of Idris Bidlisi shows both how ideas matter for the conduct of politics and why they must be understood as responses to specific historical situations. The book is essential reading for scholars concerned with the Ottoman, Aqquyunlu, and Safavid empires as well as with Persian as a medium for historiography and the chancery.

2379 *

Marlow, L. (ed.)

The Rhetoric of Biography: narrating lives in Persianate societies. (Ilex Foundation Series, 4) 177p Cambridge, Ma. 2011 9780674060661

Harvard U.P. Pap. 3,172

In the context of a growing scholarly literature devoted to the topics of biography and

autobiography, especially in the Arabic literary tradition, the essays in this volume explore the forms and meanings of these genres with particular reference to Persian writings, as well as to writings in Arabic and Turkish that were also composed in Persianate societies.

2380

Marlow, Louise

Counsel for Kings: Wisdom and Politics in Tenth-century Iran, Volume I: The Nasîhat al-Mulûk of pseudo-Mâwardî: contexts and themes. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Arabic Literature) 352p ills.

Edinburgh 2017(16) 9780748626411

Edinburgh U.P. Pap 5,422

Textual and contextual study of an early Arabic mirror for princes.

The first volume situates Counsel for Kings in its historical context.

2381

Martini, Giovanni M.

'Alâ al-Dawlah al-Simnânî between Spiritual Authority and Political Power: a Persian lord and intellectual in the heart of the Ilkhanate.

(Islamicate Intellectual History, 4) xxv,495p

Leiden 2018 9789004352889 Brill 25,020

Simnânî, 1261-1336 -- Islam and philosophy -- Sufism

Giovanni Maria Martini investigates the personality of a major figure in the socio-political and cultural landscape of Mongol Iran.

With a Critical Edition and Translation of al-Wârid al-Shârid al-Târid Shubhat al-Mârid and a Critical Edition of its Persian version Zayn al-mu'taqad li-zayn al-mu'taqid

2382 *

Ma'rûfî, 'Abbâs

Sâl-e Balvâ. (novel) 342p Tehran

1399(82) 9789643113742 Qoqnuş 3,980

2383 *

Ma'rûfî, 'Abbâs

Samfûnî-ye Mardegân. (novel) 350p Tehran

14004(80) 9789643113445 Qaqqnuş 3,830

[Symphony of the dead]

2384

Al-Marvazî, Sharaf al-Zamân Tâher (alive in 523/1128)

Tabâ'i' al-Hayawân (Natural properties of animals). ed. by Yûsof al-Hâdî ('Olûm va Fonûn, 22) 2 vols. Tehran 1399(2020)

9786002031877 Mirath-e Maktub 8,856

Physical sciences -- Traditional medicine

2385

Marzîyeh Fâryâbî, Hosayn Hâshemî Zarjâbâd, Mofîd

Shâterî & 'Alî Zâre'î

Bestar-hâ-ye Târikhî, Vaqf bar Sheklgîrî-ye**Hoseynîyeh-hâ-ye 'Asr-e Qajâr-e Bîrjand.** 169p

ills. Tehran 1398 9786229548233

Âryâramnâ 1,860

*Waqf -- Iran -- Birjand -- History -- 19th century**[Historical backgrounds on the formation of the Hussainiyas of Birjand in Qajar era]*

2386

Mârzolf, Ûlrîsh

Qesseh-ye Nûsh-Âfarîn-e Gauhar-tâj. (Matn-hâ-ye Pîshîneh-ye Dâstânî, 7) 210p ills. Tehran 1392

9789646332874 Beh-negâr 1,100

Folk literature, Persian

2387 *

Mastûr, Mostafâ

Ma'sûmîyat. (novel) 191p Tehran

1398(2019) 9789642134403 Nashr-e Markaz

3,240

[Innocence]

2388

Mastûr, Mostafâ

Zîr-e Nûr-e Kam: majmû'eh-ye kâmel-e dâstân-hâ-ye kûteh, 1371-1395. 493p Tehran 1396

9786002298713 Chashmeh 2,530

Short stories

2389

Mas'ûd, Mehrâbî

Târikh-e Sînemâ-ye Îrân, az âghâz tâ sâl-w 1357:**The history of Iranian cinema (1900-1979).** 537p

photos. Tehran 1395(63) 9786001522055

Nashr-e Nazzar 5,930

Motion picture industry -- Iran -- History

2390

Mas'ûdî, Shîvâ

Kârnâmeh-ye Talkhakân: bâz-shenâkht-e atvâr-e talkhakî va dalqakî bâ negâhî- beh motûn-e nâmâyeshî-ye emrûzî, meyângâhî va kohan.

203p Tehran 1395 9789641854623

Nashr-e Ney 3,514

Clowning -- Iran

2391 *

Ma'sûm Ibn Karîm al-Dîn Shûshtarî Shîrâzî

Qarabâdîn-e-Ma'sûmi. ed. by Falahi, Abdul Bari

(Prakashika, 30) ix,648p New Delhi 2017

9789380829494 Nation Mission for Manuscripts

2,400

*Medicine -- Greco-Arabi medicine -- India**This work is one of the most important and outstanding Unani pharmacopeias written in the Safavid era (1501-1722). It was written by Masum b. Karim al-Din Shushtari Shirazi in Persian language in*

1059A.H./1649 A.D.

2392

Mâteh'vas Khân Malîk Yânes

Mamlakat-e Shams Tâle' yâ Daulat-e Zhâpûn:**Doolat Japoon shams Talea (Government of Japan country of rising sun).ed. by Ahmad Donyânûr**

279p Tehran 1396 9786003135550

Safîr Ardehâl 2,200

Japan -- Social life and customs -- Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905

2393

Matthee, Rudi

Persian in Crisis: Safavid decline and the fall of Isfahan. (The Iran Heritage Foundation)

xxxiv,371p ills. London 2019(12)

9781838607074

I.B. Tauris Pap 6,290

*New in pap.**Matthee revisits traditional sources and introduces new ones to take a fresh look at Safavid Iran prior to the fall of Isfahan in 1722.*

2394

Matthee, Rudi (ed.)

The Safavid World. xxiv,741p ills. maps

Abingdon 2022 9781138944060 Routledge

41,230

Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty, 1501-1736
The Safavid World brings together thirty essays on many aspects of the complex Safavid state, 1501-1722. With the latest insights and arguments, some offer overviews of the period or topic at hand, and others present new interpretations of old questions based on newly found sources. Examining the Safavids from their foundations in the fourteenth century to their relations with the rest of the world in the eighteenth century, this study is essential reading for undergraduates, postgraduates, and scholars of the Safavid world and the history and culture of Iran and the Middle East

2395

Ma'tûfî, Asad Allâh

Zaydeyân-e 'Alavî dar Tabarestân, Daylamestân,**Astarâbâd va Gorgân.** 428p maps Tehran 1394

9786003761162 Mo'asseseh-ye Enteshârât-e Negâh

3,230

Zaydîs -- Iran -- Mâzandarân -- History

2396

Maulânâ Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad Balkhî

Ghazaleyât-e Shams-e Tabrîz. ed. by Mohd. Redâ Shafî'î Kadkanî 2 vols. Tehran 1387

9789643723194 Sokhan 11,800

[Selected Ghazals by Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad of

Balkh (Rûmî), A.H. 604-672/A.D. 1207-1273]

Persian poetry -- 747-1500

2397 *

Maulavî Balkhî, Jalâl al-Dîn

Kollîyât-e Shams-e Tabrîzî, bar asâs-e tashîh-e

Badî' al-Zamân Forûzânfar. ed. by Toufîq H.

Sobhânî 2 vols. Tehran 1396 repr.

9789640115121, 15138 Markaz-e Nashr-e

Daneshgah 12,820

2398

Maulavî, Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî

Mathnavî-ye Ma'navî. ed. by Reynold A.

Nicholson 1368p Tehran 2011

9789643630843 Hermes 5,000

with index of verses

2399

Mavani, Hamid

**Religious Authority and Political Thought in
Twelver Shi'ism: from Ali to post-Khomeini.**

(Routledge Studies in Political Islam) xiv,271p

London 2015(13) 9781138933736 Routledge

Pap. 7,809

New in pap.

Imams (Shiites) -- Doctrines -- Islam and politics

*This book elaborates upon the approaches employed
by scholars in dealing with the Imamate and
wilaya/walaya according to their traditional,
theological, philosophical, and mystical
understandings.*

2400

May, Timothy, Bayarsaikhan Dashdondog, and

Christopher P. Atwood (eds.)

New Approaches to Ilkhanid History. (Brill's

Inner Asian Library: 39) xxii, 440p. Leiden 2020

9789004437395 Brill 24,840

*This volume considers other regions within the
state and moves away from focusing on the center
and the Ilkhanid court. New consideration is given to
the source material, particularly how they have been
composed, but also how the sources can inform on
the provinces of the Ilkhanate*

2401

Maybudî, Husayn bn Ma'în (911 q.)

Sharh Hidâyat al-Hikmah. ed. by 'Alîrezâ

Javânmarđî Adîb (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 357, 'Olûm va

Ma'âref-e Eslâmî, 76) 6p(en)+224p Tehran 1399

9786002032195 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 5,358

Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 20th century

2402

Mehrân Afshârî

Dû Resâleh-ye darbâreh-ye Fotovvat va Tasavvof

dar Tarîqat-hâ-ye Safavîyeh va Refâ'îyeh. 175p

Tehran 1398 9786226441421 Entesharat-e

Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 3,380

Sufism -- Shi'ah -- Relations

2403

Meisami, Sayeh

Knowledge and Power in the Philosophies of

Hamîd al-Dîn Kirmânî and Mullâ Sadrâ Shîrâzî.

viii,227p London 2018 9783319711911

Palgrave Macmillan 15,898

*This book is a comparative study of two major Shî'î
thinkers Hamîd al-Dîn Kirmânî from the Fatimid Egypt
and Mullâ Sadrâ from the Safavid Iran, demonstrating
the mutual empowerment of discourses on knowledge
formation and religio-political authority in certain
Isma'ili and Twelver contexts.*

2404

Melville, Charles (ed.)

Safavid Persia in the Age of Empires. (The Idea of

Iran, Vol. 10) xvii,472p London 2021

9780755633784 I.B. Tauris Pap 5,422

*In this book, leading scholars of Iranian history,
culture and politics examine the meaning of the idea
of Iran in the Safavid period by examining
contemporary experiences of both insiders and
outsiders, asking how modern scholarship defines the
distinctive features of the age.*

2405

Melville, Charles (ed.)

The Timurid Century. (The Idea of Iran, vol. 9)

ix,213p ills. London 2020 9781838606886

I.B. Tauris Pap 5,423

*The century after the conquests of Timur witnessed
the division of eastern and western Iran between his
Turko-Mongol successors, and a flowering of Persian
culture in the great cities of Herat, Samarqand and
Tabriz, among others. In this, the ninth volume in The
Idea of Iran series, leading scholars analyse the ways
that Timurid contemporaries viewed their traditions
and their environment, asking questions such as:
what was the view of outsiders, and how does
modern scholarship define the distinctive aspects of
the period?*

2406

Meskoob, Shahrokh

In the Alley of the Friend: on the poetry of Hafez.

tr. from Persian by M.R. Ghanoonparvar (Middle

East Literature in Translation) xx,277p Syracuse

2018 9780815636175 Syracuse U.P.

Pap 3,967

Meditation on the works of Persian lyric poet Hafez

2407

Micallef, Roberta & Sunil Sharma (ed.)

On the Wonders of Land & Sea: Persianate travel writing. (Ilex Foundation series 10) viii,189p ills. Cambridge, Mass. 2013 9780674073340 Harvard U.P. Pap. 3,172
initiates a comparative study of non-European travel writers in the eastern Islamic or Persianate world from the 18th to early 20th centuries.

2408
Milani, Milad

Sufism in the Secret History of Persia. (Gnostica: Texts and Interpretations) xv,234p Abingdon 2021(13) 9781844656776 Routledge
Pap 7,592

New in pap.

This book explores the place of Sufi mysticism in Iran's intellectual and spiritual consciousness through traditional and contemporary Sufi thinkers and writers. The book examines the current of spirituality which extends from the old Iranian worship of Mithra to modern Islam. This current always contains elements of gnosis and inner knowing, but has often provided impetus for socio-political resistance. The study describes how these persisting pre-Islamic cultural and socio-religious elements have secretly challenged Muslim orthodoxies and continue to shape the nature and orientation of contemporary Sufism.

2409
Milton, P., M. Axworthy & B. Simms

Towards a Westphalia for the Middle East xix,160p Oxford 2018 9780190947897 Oxford U.P. 6,352

Axworthy, Milton and Simms argue that the Westphalian treaties, far from enshrining state sovereignty, in fact reconfigured and strengthened a structure for legal resolution of disputes, and provided for intervention by outside guarantor powers to uphold the peace settlement. This book argues that the history of Westphalia may hold the key to resolving the new long wars in the Middle East today.

2410
Minadoi, Thomas

The War Between the Turks and the Persians: conflict and religion in Safavid and Ottoman worlds. intro. by Rudi Matthee, tr. by braham Hartwell xviii,273p London 2021(19) 9780755642755 I.B. Tauris Pap 6,290

As resident physician to the Venetian legation, Giovanni-Tommaso Minadoi he made use of his wide contacts within the community to gather this vital commercial and diplomatic intelligence. This book provides a detailed and lively account of the war

between the Ottoman and Safavid dynasties in the late sixteenth century, when Ottoman sultan, Murad III, sought to extend his sphere of influence at the expense of the Safavids under Shah Mohammad Khodabandeh.

2411
Mîr Dâmâd

Ourâq-e Parâkandeh az Mosannafât-e Mîrdâmâd. ed. by Hosayn Najafî 444p Tehran 1396 9786007009789 Mo'asseseh-ye Pezhuhesi-e Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran 1,620
Mîrdâmâd -- Islamic philosophy -- Miscellanea

2412
Mîr Dâmâd, Mohammed Bâqer (970-1040 a.h.)

Dîvân-e Eshrâq: sorûdeh-ye Mîr Mohammed Bâqir Dâmâd. ed. by Samîrâ Pustîndûz (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Zabân va Adâbeyât-e Fârsî, 39) 176p Tehran 1375(2006) repr. 9648700192 Mirath-e Maktub 1,200

2413
Mîrâth-e Bahârestân, Daftar-e chahârom (majmû'eh-ye 12 resâleh) 1117p Tehran 1390 9786002200457 Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shora-ye Eslami 1,960

2414
Mirsepassi, Ali
Iran's Troubled Modernity: debating Ahmad Fardid's lefacy. (The Global Middle East) ix,371p Cambridge 2019 9781108476393 Cambridge U.P. 19,875

Ahmad Fardid (1910 -94), the 'anti-Western' philosopher known to many as the Iranian Heidegger, became the self-proclaimed philosophical spokesperson for the Islamic Republic, famously coining the term 'Westoxification'.

2415
Mirsepassi, Ali

The Discovery of Iran: Taghi Arani, a radical cosmopolitan. 224p Stanford 2021 9781503629141 Stanford U.P. 10,335

The book examines the history of Iranian nationalism afresh through the life and work of Taghi Arani, the founder of Iran's first Marxist journal, Donya.

2416
Mîrzâ 'Alî Qolî Chelâvî (Eqbâl)

Târîkh-e Molk'ârâ: chegûnagî beh qodrat-e rasîdan-e Qâjâr-hâ. ed. by Jamshîd Qâ'emî & Râmîn Yalfânî 499p Tehran 1400 9786008875369 Nedâ-ye Târîkh 5,840
Iran -- History -- Qajar, 1779-1925

- 2417
Mîrzâ Ja'far Khân Haqâyeq-negâr Khûrmûjî (1225-1301 q.)
Nozhat al-Akhbâr: târîkh va joghrafeyâ'yi Fârs.
ed. by 'Alî Âl Dâvûd 851p Tehran 1397
9786002202901 Ketâbkhâneh, Mûzeh va Markaz-e
Asnâd-e Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 6,090
*Fârs (Iran) -- History -- Geography -- Kings and
rulers*
[The history and geography of the Fars provincea]
- 2418
Mîrzâ Mûsâ Khân Tabâtabâyî Ansârî
Zobdat al-Vaqâye': târîkh-e Vân va Hakkârî 1262-126sh. **ed. by Fâkhr Hasan Golî** (Nashr-e Târîkh-e Îrân) 669p Tehran 1398 9786008687399
Nashr-e Târîkh-e Îrân 3,100
Van (Turkey) -- History
- 2419
Mîrzâ Mahdî Khân Astarâbâdî
Sanglâkh: Farhang-e Torkî beh Fârsî. **ed. by Hosayn Mohammad-zâdeh Sadîq** 3 vols. Tabriz 1394 9789645174741 Nashr-e Akhtar 15,950
Chagatai language -- Dictionaries -- Persian -- Early works to 1800
[Seglah: Alî Şîr Nevâyînin eserlerinin sözlügü]
Jeld-e sevvom] Ta'liqât va Fahâres: Açıklamar (1395/2016)
- 2420
Mîrzâ Mohammad Khân Bahâdor & Kâzem-zâdeh Îrânshahr
Haftâd va Dû Mellat: Mîrzâ 'Abd al-Hosayn ma'rûf beh Mîrzâ Âqâ Khân Kermânî, 1272-1314. 180p Tenran 1399 9789647843942 Shafî'î 1,790
History and criticism -- 19th century -- Iran -- Persian fiction
- 2421
Mîrzâyî Mehr, 'Alî Asghar
Naqd va Barrasî-ye Negâreh-hâ-ye Khamseh-ye Nezâmî Ganjeh'î, Qâsem 'Alî Soltân (movarrakh 968 h.q.): A critical survey of illustrations, manuscript Suppl. Persan 1956, Bibliotheque National de France. 7p(en)+165p photos. Tehran 1399(2020) 9786002031983 Mirath-e Maktub 12,300
- 2422 *
Mîrzâyî, Behnâz
Sargodhasht-e Bardegî-ye Âzâdî-ye Bardegân dar Îrân, 1215-1348/1800-1929. **tr. by B.D. Ovîsî & M.K. Yazdî** (Nashr-e Târîkh-e Îrân) 451p Tehran 1397 9789646082245 Nashr-e Târîkh-e Îrân
- 2,750
[A History of Slavery and Emanipation in Iran, 1800-1929]
- 2423
Moazami, Mahnaz
Laws of Ritual Purity: Zandî Fragardî Jud-Dew-Dâd (A Commentary on the Chapters of the Widewdâd) (Iran Studies, 19) Leiden 2020
9789004433946 Brill 18,900
In Laws of Ritual Purity: Zandî Fragardî Jud-Dew-Dâd (A Commentary on the Chapters of the Widewdâd), the redactors present a comprehensive attempt to develop, systematize, scrutinize, and augment the Avestan and post-Avestan inheritance.
- 2424
Moazzen, Maryam
Formation of a Religious Landscape: Shi'i higher learning in Safavid Iran. (Islamic History and Civilization, studies and texts, 151) xiii,290p Leiden 2018 9789004355293 Brill 23,220
Moazzen offers the first systematic examination of Shi'i educational institution and practices by exploring the ways in which religious knowledge was produced, authenticated, and transmitted in the second half of Safavid rule (1588-1722).
- 2425
Mohafez, Arash
Approche Comparative des Systemes Musicaux Classiques Persan et Turc. 408p Paris 2021
9782705340742 Paul Geuthner 7,020
Divers documents attestent que la formation et l'évolution historique des écoles musicales classiques persane, arabe et turque sont inséparables des influences directes ou indirectes des traditions voisines. Le présent ouvrage tente, pour la première fois et de façon exhaustive, d'étudier quelques aspects fondamentaux des liens entre la musique classique persane et la musique classique turco-ottomane.
- 2426
Mohammad 'Alî Habaleh Rûdî
Jâme' al-Tamthîl (tahrîl-e asîl). **ed. by Mohd. 'Alî Ejtehâdeyân** (Ganjîneh-e zabân va adabîyât-e fârsî-ye darî, 75) 593p Tehran 1398
9786226441391 Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 5,270
Persian prose literature -- Islamic ethics -- 17th century
- 2427 *
Mohammad 'Alî Soltânî
Tarîqat-e Safavîyeh va Tarkîb-band-e Mohtasham: moqaddemeh'î bar bâz-shenâsî-ye tarîqat-e

- Safaviyeh bâ sharh-e tarkîb-band-e Mohtasham Kâshânî va naqd va negâhî bar manâbe'-e Âshûrâyî.** 256p photos. Tehran 1396 9786004350655 Ettlâ'ât 2,790
Muhtasham, 'Alî ibn Ahmad, 1499 or 1500-1587 or 1588 - Shî'ah - Relations -- Sufism 2428
Mohammad 'Alam al-Hodâ Farzand Fayd al-Kâshânî (1039-1115 h.q.)
Resâleh dar Radd-e Sûfiyeh. ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân 187p Qom 1397 9786009866274 Movarrekh 2,120
Sufism -- Controversial literature -- Exercises & practice 2429
Mohammad Bâqer Mîrzâ (Khosravî)
Shams va Toghrâ. 1114p Tehran 1385 9647100477 Hermes 5,920
Persian literature -- Folk literature 2430
Mohammad Hâshem Âsaf (Redâqolî Khân Hedâyât)
Tadhkerat al-Molûk (qarn-e sîzdahom-e heji). ed. by Jalîl Naudhârî (Mîrâth-e maktûb, 349, Târîkh va Joghrâfiyâ 50) 179p Tehran 1399 9786002032065 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 4,710
The History of Iran from early times to the Muhammad Shâh Qajar's reign with clear reference to the siege of Herat (1837-1838) and its aftermath. 2431
Mohammad Hosayn Eslâm-panâh
Qesseh-ye Mehr va Mâh. (Matn-hâ-ye Pîshîneh-ye Dâstânî, 5) 196p Tehran 1989(2010) 9789643627294 Nashr-e Chashmeh 2,520 2432
Mohammad Khvâjavî
Khâtam al-Aulîyâ', az dîdgâh-e Ebn 'Arabî va Hakîm Tirmidhî. 64p Tehran 1387 9789645996954 Maulâ 480
Imamate -- Alî ibn Abî Tâlib -- Ibn al-'Arabî 2433
Mohammad Mahdî Sharîf Kâshânî
Târîkh-e Ja'farî: namâlî az monâze'ât-e Bâbîyân va Bahâ'eyân va kûshesh-hâ-ye pîshâmashrûteh-ye Bâbîyân-e mashrûteh-khvâh. ed. by Meyyed Meqdâd Nabavî Radavî 430p+ 118 facs. Tehran 1398 9786226189682 Negâh-e Mo'âser 3,410
Babists -- Iran -- History -- 19th century -- Constitutional revolution 2434
Mohammad Pârsâ Nasab & Hasan Dhû al-Faqâhî
Farhangnâme-ye Dâstân-hâ-ye Matûn-e Fârsî, 1 (âdam-asfâr), 2 (esfandeyâr-payâambar) 1008p, 999p Tehran 1399 9786220105466 Cheshmeh 16,920
Persian literature -- Dictionaries 2435 *
Mohammad Qolîzâdeh, Faraj
Mardom-e Entekhâbât, Majles va Hokûmat-e Estebdâdî az nazar-e Emâm Khomeynî va faqîhân-e mo'âser: Mohammad Taqî Mesbâh Yazdî, Mortadâ Motahharî va Seyyed Mohammad Hosayn Beheshtî. 284p Qom 1396 9786005527841 Âydîn 1,880 2436
Mohammad Radavî, Shams al-Dîn
Karâmât-e Emâm Redâ, Vasîlat al-Redvân (tashîh-e matn-e kohan). ed. by 'Alî Darvîshânî 649p Mashhad 1399 9786000603663 Bonyâd-e Pazhûhesh-hâ-ye Eslâmî 4,560
Mashhad -- Iran -- History 2437
Mohammad Tâher Vahîd Qazvînî (1015-1112 h.q.)
Dîvân-e Mohammad Vahîd Qazvînî (qsâyed va ghalzîyât). ed. by Roqayyeh Sadrâyî 2 vols. Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002202314 Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 7,360 2438
Mohammadî, Amîn
Harsîn dar Sotûr-e Rang-parîdeh: târîkh-e harsîn dar daureh-ye Qâjâr. 408p facs. Tehran 1387(2018) 9786009797783 Nashr-e Novarrekhân 2,100
Harsin (Iran) -- Qajar Dynasty -- Iran -- History 2439
Mohammadî, Beyûk
Sâkhtâr-e Qodrat dar Khânnavâdeh: shenâsâyî anvâ'-e sâkhtâr-e qodrat dar khânnavâdeh-hâ-ye îrânî. 187p Tehran 1395 9789644268427 Pezhûheshgâh-e 'Olûm-e Ensân va Motâle'ât-e Farhangî 810
[Power Structures in Iranian Families] Families -- Iran -- Psychological aspects 2440
Mojâbî, 'Alî Redâ
Dar Jostojû-ye Farkhondeh. 227p Tehran 1396 9789641941187 Raushangarân va Motâle'ât-e Zanân 1,200
Persian fiction 2441
Mojâbî, Javâd
Beh Qaul-e Mardom Goftanî: chand va chûnî khandestânî. 117p Tehran 1398

9786220100966 Cheshmeh 1,506
Persian proverbs
 2442
 Mojâbî, Javâd
Majmû'eh-ye Ash'âr. 831p Tehran
 1399(87) 9789643513900 Mo'asseseh-ye
 enteshârât-e Negâh 5,773
Persian poetry
 2443
 Mojâbî, Javâd
Shenâkhtnâme-ye Ahmad Shâmlû. 631p
 Tehran 1399(97) 9786001051562 Farhang-e
 Mo'âser 5,773
 2444
 Mojâbî, Javâd
Shenâkhtnâme-ye Gholâmhosayn Sâ'edî.
 498p Tehran 1399(97) 9786001051555
 Farhang-e Mo'âser 5,773
 2445
 Mojtahedî, Karîm
**Moghûlân va Sar-nevesht-e Farhang-e Îrân:
 majmûeh-ye tahqîqât-e târîkhî-falsafeh.** 397p ill.
 Tehran 1395(2017) 9789644269097
 Pazhûheshgâh-e 'Olûm-e Ensânî va Motâle'ât-e
 Farhangî 1,680
*[The Mongols and the Cultural Destiny of Iran: a
 collection of historico-philosophical essays]*
 2446 *
 Mojtahedî, Karîm
**Sohravadî va Afkâr-e û: ta'ammolî dar manâbe'-e
 falsafeh-ye eshrâq.** 402p Tehran 1394
 9789644267697 Pezhuheshgah-e 'Olum-e Ensani
 va Motale'at-e Farhangî 1,980
*[Sohravardi and His Thought: reflections on the
 foundations of Ishragh philosophy]*
 2447
 Mokhles Lâhûrî, Ânand Râm
Mer'ât al-Estelâh. ed. by Chander Shîkhar et al.
 593p Tehran 1395 9789643728120
 Sokhan 3,960
*[Encyclopedic dictionary of Medieval India - Mirat-
 ul-Istilah]*
 2448
 Mokhtârî (doureh-ye Safavî)
**Shahreyâr-nâme, sorûdeh-ye Mokhtârî (daureh-
 ye Safavîyeh).** ed. by Redâ Ghafûrî (Mauqûfât-e
 Doktor Mahmûd Afshâr Yazdî, 207) 892p
 Tehran 1397 9786005942781 Entesharat-e
 Doktor-e Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 5,650
Persian poetry -- Epic poetry -- 16-18th centuries
 2449
 Mokhtârî Esfahânî, Redâ

**Khâterât va Asnâd-e 'Abd al-Hosayn Navâyî:
 nokteh-hâ va nâ gofteh-hâ-ye 'asr-e Pahlavî.**
 612p Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002531902
 Bongâh-e Tarjomeh va Nashr-e Ketâb-e Pârsesh
 4,090
Navâ'î, 'Abd al-usayn -- Historians -- Diaries -- Iran
 2450
 Mokhtârî, Mohammad
**Ensân dar She'r-e Mo'âser, yâ, Dark-e hodûr-e
 dîgarî: bâ tahlîl-e she'r-e Nîmâ, Shâmlû, Akhavân,
 Farrokhzâd.** 550p Tehran 1399
 9786004901253 Nashr-e Nou 5,412
*Persian poetry -- 20th century -- History and
 criticism*
 2451
 Mokhtârî, Mohammad
Haftâd Sâl-e 'Âsheqâneh. 818p Tehran
 1398 9786004901222 Nashr-e Nou 6,888
*Love poetry, Persian -- 20th century -- History and
 criticism*
 2452
 Mollâ'î Tavânî, 'Alîredâ
**Seh Rouhânî-ye Degarandîsh (Doulatâbâdî,
 Sanglajî, Hokmîzâdeh).** 380p Tehran 1397
 9786007398265 Pazhûheshkadeh-ye Târîkh-e
 Eslâm 2,940
Ulama -- Iran -- Biography
 2453
 Monfared, Mahdî Farhânî
**Mohâjarat-e 'Olamâ-ye Shî'eh az Jabal-e 'Âmel
 beh Îrân, dar 'asr-e Safavî.** 216p Tehran
 1395(2016) 9789640001738 Amîr Kabîr
 920
*Shî'ah -- Political aspects -- Safavid dynasty --
 History -- Iran*
 2454
 Montajab al-Dîn Badî'
**Atabat al-Katabah: majmû'eh-ye morâselât-e
 dîvân-e Soltân Sanjar.** ed. by Mohd. Qazvînî & 'A.
Eqbâl 170p Tehran 1384(2005)
 964331345x Asâtîr 960
Persian letters -- Seljuks -- Iran -- History -- Sources
 2455
 Monzavî, 'Alî Taqî
**Rîsheh-hâ va Andîsheh-hâ: maqâleh-hâ-yî dar
 târîkh va andîsheh-ye Îraneyân.** ed. by Gh. Hosayn
Sadrî Afshâr 471p Tehran 1397(2018)
 9786006977010 Enteshârât-e Mehrvîstâ 3,300
*Persian essays on miscellaneous subjects and topics
 -- Persian literature*
 2456
 Morâdî neyâ, Mohd. Javâd

Rûznâmeh-ye Khâterât-e Seyyed Mohammad Kamreh'î, jeld-e 1: Doulat-e mosta'jel, 2: Zemâmdârî-ye vothûq al-douleh, 3: Moqaddemât-e kûdetâ-ye sevvom esfand. (Târîkh-e Mo'âser-e Êrân) 3 vols. Tehran 1398 9786008514763
Shîrâzeh-ye Ketâb-e Mâ 15,000
Iran -- History -- 1917-1922 -- Coup d'etat of 1921 -- Diaries
2457
Morâdî, Farîd

Târîkh-e Châp va Nashr-e Ketâb-e Fârsî, az bar âmadan tâ enqelâb. 5 vols. ills. Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002222220 Khaneh-ye Ketab 12,600
[Printing and Publishing History of Persian Book: from genesis till revolution]
Publishers and publishing -- Iran -- History
2458
Morgan, David O. & Sarah Stewart (ed.)

The Coming of the Mongols. (The Idea of Iran) 160p ills. London 2017 9781788312851 I.B. Tauris 8,571
Distinguished scholars including David O Morgan and the late C E Bosworth here discuss the dynasties that preceded the invasion - and aspects of their literature, poetry and science - as well as the conquerors themselves and their rule in Iran from 1219 to 1256.
2459 *

Mortadâ'îyân Âbkanâr, Hosayn

'Aqrab: rû-ye pelleh-hâ-ye râh âhân-e andîmeshk, yâ, az ân qetâr-e khûn mî'chekeh qorbân ! 83p Tehran 1385 9789643128326 Nashr-e Nay 2,960
novel
2460
Mosaddeq, Mohammad

Taqrîrât-e Mosaddeq dar Zendân darbâreh-ye havâdeth-e zendegî-ye khvîsh. ed. by Êraj Afshâr (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târîkh-e Êrân, 73) 247p Tehran 1399 9786226441537 Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 3,570
Mosaddeq -- History -- Pahlavi, 1941-1978 -- Iran
2461
Mosallâ-nezhâd, 'Abbâs

Jomhûrî-khvâhî dar Êrân (bâ hadhf va afzûdeh-hâ-ye jadîd). 275p Tehran 1398(2019) 9789642071982 Nashr-e Akhtarân 2,400
Republicanism -- Politics and government -- Iran -- History
2462
Mostafâ Âghâ, Selâhshûr Khâseh Kemânî

Fathnâmeh-ye Êravân: ravâbet-e Êrân va 'othmânî dar âstâneh-ye bar'oftâdan-e safavîyân 1132-1137 hejrî qamarî. ed. by Mohd. Monîr Âqtepeh (Iran & Ottoman History Series, 5) 195p facs. Tehran 1394(2015) 9786005911282 Tahuri 2,020
[Fath-name-e Iravan: the book of the conquest of Yerevan: Ottoman-Iranian relations on the eve of Safavid fall, 1132-1137/1720-1724]
Introduced, annotated & translated from original Ottoman Turkish by Nasrollah Salehi & Safiye Khadiv
2463
Mostaufî Qazvînî, Zeyn al-Dîn bn Hamdollâh

Dheyl-e Târîkh-e Gozîdeh. ed. by Êraj Afshâr (Majmû'eh-ye Enteshârât-e adabî va târîkhî, mauqûfât-e Doktor Mahmûd Afshâr Yazdî, 46) 224p Tehran 1396(72) 9786005942637 Sokhan 2,100
2464 *

Mostaufî, 'Abdallâh

Hekâyât-e Qajarî: dâstân-hâ-ye rejâl va mardomân-e daureh-ye Qâjâr beh revâyet-e 'Abdallâh Mostaufî. 515p photos. Tehran 1397(2018) 9789644015526 Zavvâr 3,640
Historical fiction, Persian -- Qajar dynasty
2465
Mottahedeh, Negar

Whisper Tapes: Kate Millett in Iran. 184p Stanford 2019 9781503609860 Stanford U.P. Pap 2,226
Kate Millett was already an icon of American feminism when she went to Iran in 1979. She arrived just weeks after the Iranian Revolution, to join Iranian women in marking International Women's Day. Intended as a day of celebration, the event turned into a week of protests. Millett, armed with film equipment and a cassette deck to record everything around her, found herself in the middle of demonstrations for women's rights and against the mandatory veil.
2466
Mottalebî Kâshânî, Nâder (ed.)

Asnâd-e Amîn al-Darb: mokâtebât-e doktûr Asghar Mahdavi va Shîrîn Mahdavi. 343p facs. photos. Tehran 1396(2018) 9786005911312 Tahûrî 2,400
[Amîn al-Zarb's Documents: the correspondence of Prof. Asghar Mahdavi and Shireen Mahdavi, including five treatises and essays about Amîn al-Zarb's documents and family]
2467
Moulavî Balkhî, Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad

Kolleyât-e Shams-e Tabrîzî. ed. by Badî' al-

- Zamân Forûzânfar** 1758p in 2 vols. Tehran
1396 repr. 9789640115121, 15138 Enteshârât-e
Dâneshgâh-e Tehrân 12,820
2468 *
Moulavî, Jalâl al-Dîn Mohd. Balkhî
Mathnavî-ye Ma'navî. ed. by **Hasan Lâhûtî**
(Mîrâth-e Maktûb 265, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî 62)
4 vols. Tehran 1393(2014) 9786002030788
Mirath-e Maktub 19,170
*Based on R.A. Nicholson's revised edition, Collated
with the Qoniya manuscript*
2469
Movahhed, Mohd. 'Alî
MokhtasarHoqûq-e Madanî 562p Tehran
1398 9789644311048 Kârnâme 5,700
[Civil rights in Iran]
2470
Movahhed, Mohd. 'Alî
Ostorlâb-e Haqq: gozîdeh-ye Fîhi mâ Fîhi.
290p Tehran 1398 9789642092840 Nashr-e
Mâhî 1,920
2471
Movahhed, Zeyâ'
Ta'ammolâtî dar Manteq-e Ibn Sînâ va Sohravardî:
Reflections on the logic of Ibn sina & suhrawardi.
85p(en)+147p Tehran 1394(2016)
9789643639631 Mo'asseseh-ye Pezhuheshi-ye
Hekmat va Falsafeh/ Hermes 1,560
2472
Moyné, John A.
Rumi and the Sufi Tradition. ix,94p Costa
Mesa 2009(98) 9781568592503 Mazda
Publishers/Global Publications Pap. 1,908
2473
Mozaffarî, Jamshîd (ed.)
**Asnâd-e Hamadân va Velâyât-e Thalâth dar
Doureh-ye Mashrûtiyat (advâr-e dovvom va sevvom-
e majles-e shûrâ-ye mellî).** (Asnâd-e Bahârestân,
23) 433p Tehran 1393(2014) 9786002201768
Ketabkhaneh, Muze va Markaz-e Asna-e Majles-e
Shura-ye Eslami 3,470
*[Documents of Hamadan and Three Provinces
during Constitutional Period, IInd to IIIrd terms of
National Consultative Assembly]*
2474
Muhammad b. Êl-Tughân Bardasîrî Kirmânî, Shams ud-
Dîn
The Lanterns of Spirits: Misbâh ul-Arvâh. ed. by
Bo Utas (Beiträge zur Iranistik, v. 44) 160p
Wiesbaden 2019 9783954904174 Reichert
14,040
*Misbâh ul-arvâh, or The Lantern of Spirits, is a
comparatively little known Sufi didactic Persian poem
written in the 12th century by the next to unknown
Shaikh Shams ud-dîn Muhammad b. Êl-Tughân
Bardasîrî Kirmânî. It is not a very long poem, covering
only 1099 double verses (bait), but it contains both a
quite comprehensive compendium of Sufi teachings
and a very interesting description of the soul's journey
to the Other World.*
2475 *
Muhammad Taqî Kâshânî
Hedâyat al-Mustarshadîn fî Radd al-Mudillîn. ed.
by **Hamîd Ridâ Kiyânî** 479p Tehran 1396
9786007009734 Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuheshi-ye
Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran 1,820
2476 *
Mûjâ'î, Seyyed 'Ali (ed.)
**Fehrest-e Asnâd va Madârek-e Ârshîvî-ye
Mortabet bâ Âsîyâ-ye Markazî-ye Moujûd dar
Ketâbkhâneh-hâ va Marâkez-e ârshîvî-ye Êrân.**
51p(en)+642p Tehran 1397(2019)
9789643618544 Edâreh-ye Nashr-e Vezârat-e
Omûr-e Khârejeh 4,200
*[An Inventory of Archive Documents Related to
Central Asia in Iranian Archives and Libraries]*
2477
Mûjâ'î, Seyyed 'Ali (ed.)
**Fehrest-e 'Omûmî-ye Dastnevîshî-hâ-ye Fârsî-ye
Marbût beh Âsîyâ-ye Markazî-ye Moujûd dar
Ketâbkhâneh-ha-ye Êrân.** 74p(ru)+81p
Tehran 1396(2018) 9789643618209 Edâreh-
ye Nashr-e Vezârat-e Omûr-e Khârejeh 1,220
*[General Catalogue of Persian Manuscripts of
Central Asia in Iranian Libraries]*
2478
Mûjânî, 'Alî & 'Alî Bahrâmîyân
**Fehrestvâreh-ye Noskkeh-hâ-ye Khattî-ye
Ketâbkhâneh-ye Amîr al-Mo'menîn, Najaf-e Ashraf.**
508p Qom 1389(2011) 9786001610097
Ketâbkhâneh-ye Hadrat-e Âyatollâh al-'Ozmâ Mar'ashî
2,840
*[Catalogue de la Bibliotheque Amir-al- Mo'menin,
Najaf-e Ashraf]*
2479
Mûsavî Shûsharî, Abû al-Qâsim bn Redâ al-Dîn (1166-
1223 q.)
Hadîqat al-'Âlam. ed. by **Andreas Wilde**
(Mîrâth-e Qotbshâhî, 8) 40p(en)+478p
Qom/Bonn 1396(2017) 9789649885490
Majma'-e Dhakha'er-e Eslami 5,920
Hyderabad (India : State) -- History
2480
Mûsavî, Ahmad Kâdemî

Khâqân-e Sâheb-qarân va 'Olamâ-ye Zamân: naqsh-e Fath 'Alî Shâh Qâjâr dar sheklgîrî-ye ravand-hâ va nahâd-hâ-ye madhhabî-ye nau. 308p
Tehran 1397 9789644163999 Nashr-e Âgâh
2,400

[*The Reign of Fathali Shah: the 'fortunate king' and the 'ulama'*]

2481

Mûsavî, Ahmad Kâzemî

Negâhî beh Nehâd-hâ-ye Sonnatî va Âyîn-hâ-ye Bûmî-ye Îrân: jostâr-hâ-yî dar hoqûq, târîkh va farhang-e îrân. 316p Tehran 1396(2017)
9789644163838 Enteshârât-e Âgâh 2,760

[*A Glance at Traditional Institutions and Indigenous Rituals of Iran*]

2482

Mûsavî, Hâfez

Ântûlûzhî-ye She'r-e Ejtemâ'î-ye Îrân. 1226p
Tehran 1397 9786008984221 Nashr-e Varâ
7,530

Anthology of Persian poetry of 19th and 20th century; along with short biographical sketches of Iranian poets.

2483

Mûsavî, Mahdî (ed.)

Rûznâmeh-ye Sefârat-e Mîrzâ Mohammad 'Alî Shîrâzî beh Faranseh dar 'ahd-e Mohammad Shâh Qâjâr. (Nashr-e Târîkh-e Îrân) 130p Tehran
1399 9786008687320 Nashr-e Târîkh-e Îrân
1,490

ambassadors -- Iran -- 19th century

2484

Nabavû-redavî, Meqdâd

Andîsheh-ye Eslâh-ye Dîn dar Îrân: moqaddamâ-ye târîkhî, jeld-e 1: Doureh-ye Qâjâl, 2: Doureh-ye Pahalavî. (Târîkh-e Mo'âser-e Îrân, 71) 2 vols.
photos. facs. Tehran 1396 9786008514312

Shirazeh-ye Ketab 6,600

Ulama -- Islamic renewal -- History -- Iran -- 19th-20th century

2485

Nabavi, Negin

Modern Iran: a history in documents. (Princeton Series of Middle Eastern Sources in Translation)
xvii,266p Princeton 2016 9781558766013
Markus Wiener Publishers Pap. 4,603

Part I. Iran in the 'long nineteenth century': 1785-1911, Part II: 1911-1978, Part III: The Iranian Revolution: 1978-1979, Part IV: Iran today: 1979 to the present.

A translation of Iranian Documents from the early nineteenth century as to the 21st Century which shed

light on aspects of political, social and intellectual history of modern Iran

2486

Nafîsî, Sa'îd

Sarcheshmeh-ye Tasavvof dar Îrân: ta'thîrât-e ta'lîmât-e Bûdâyî dar farhang-e îrân va tasavvof-e îrân az nazar-e falsafî. 293p Tehran 1400
9786222671570 Negâh 4,550

Sufism -- Iran -- History -- Buddhism
2487

Nahvî, Akbar (ed.)

Mojmal al-Tavârîkh va al-Qesas. (Ganjîneh-ye Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî-ye Darî, 84) 907p
Tehran 1399 9786226441551 Entesharat-e
Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 6,540

Islam -- Iran -- History -- Persian prose literature
2488

Na'îm, Mohammad

Sharh-e Mathnavî. ed. by 'Alî 'Owjabî
vi(eng.),587p Tehran 1397(87) 9789646690769
Ketabkhaneh-ye Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-
e Shura-ye Eslami 3,960

Commentary of Mathnawi

2489

Najm al-Dîn Kubrâ

Resâleh dar Bayân-e Tarîqat-e Shottâr: al-Usûl al-'Asharah. tr. & com. by 'Abd al-Ghafûr Lârî
111p Tehran 1398 9789645996732 Maulâ
2,100

Sufism -- Early works to 1800

2490

Najm al-Dîn Râzî

Majmû'eh-ye Ash'âr (Shzaykh Najm al-Dîn Râzî).
ed. by Kâdem Mohammadî 138p Karaj 1394
9789642905522 Entesharat-e Najm Kubra 680
Persian poetry -- Sufi poetry -- 13th century

2491

Namîn, Yahyâ 'Askarî

Mîr Hasan Khân Tâleth (Asbaq al-Mojâhedîn): sardâsr-e nâmdâr-e jang-hâ-ye Îrân va Rûs. 280p
photos. facs. Ardebîl 1396 9786009499595
Kûh-e Sangar 1,380

Iran -- History -- Qajars -- Protest movements -- War with Russia

2492

Naqîb al-Mamâlek, Mohd. 'Alî

Zarrîn Malek. ed. by Hâdî Yâvarî (Dâstân-e 'Âmeyâneh-ye Îrân, 1) 326p Tehran 1398
9786226036696 Nashr-e Khâmûsh 2,480
Persian fiction -- 19th century

2493

Naraghî, Mahmûd Tayyâr

Fehrest-e Noskkeh-hâ-ye Khattî-ye Madrased-ye Soltânî-ye Kâshân. 588p+108p(facs.) Qom 1394(2015) 9786000443764 Ketâbkhâneh-ye Shahîd Sharî'atî 3,780
Madrasah-'i Imâm Khumaynî (Kâshân, Iran) -- Catalogs
2494
Nasafî, 'Azîz

Kashf al-Haqâyeq. ed. & comm. by 'Alî Asghar Mîr Bâqerî-fard (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e Erfân, 2) 582p Tehran 1391 9789643726133 Sokhan 1,800
Sufism -- Early works to 1800
2495
Nasavî, Shihâb al-Dîn Mohd. Khorandezî Zaydarî

Sîrat Jalâl al-Dîn Menkobernî. ed. by Mojtabâ Mînovî 478p Tehran 1394(65) 9786001210419 Sherkat-e Enteshârât-e 'Elmî va Farhangî 2,460
Jalâl al-Dîn, -- Shah of Khorezm, -1231
2496
Nâser al-Dîn Shâh

Rûznâme-ye Khâterât-e Nâser al-Dîn Shâh Qâjâr, az moharram 1291 tâ ramadân 1293 q. ed. by Majîd 'Abd Amîn (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târîkh-e Îrân, 77) 468p photos. Tehran 1399 9786226441766 Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 6,204
2497
Nâser al-Dîn Shâh

Rûznâme-ye Khâterât-e Nâser al-Dîn Shâh Qâjâr, az rabî' al-avval 1310 tâ jamâdî al-avval 1312 q. ed. by Majîd 'Abd Amîn 817p Tehran 1397 9786005942828 Mahmûd Afshar/ Sokhan 5,040
2498 *
Nâser Bakht, Mohd. Hosayn

Adabîyât-e Îrân va Âyîn-e Shabîhkhvânî. 372p Tehran 1396 9786000306021 Enteshârât-e Sûreh-ye Mehr 2,340
Ta'ziyah -- Iran -- History and criticism
2499 *
Nâser Khosrou

Ketâb-e Jâme'-e Hekmatayn. ed. by H. Corbin & Mohd. Mo'în (Bibl. Iranienne, 3) 144p(fr.)+362p Tehran 1984(53) Tahûrî 8,460
Ismailites -- Islamic philosophy -- Greek influences
2500
Nash, Geoffrey

Religion, Orientalism and Modernity: Mahdi movements of Iran and South Asia. (Edinburgh Historical Studies of Iran and the Persian World)

256p Edinburgh 2022 9781474451680
Edinburgh U.P. 18,445
explores the emergence of the revolutionary Babis and reformist Baha'is and their conflict with mainstream Shi'a Muslims in Iran, and of the parallel Ahmadi movement in North India.
2501
Nasîr al-Dîn Mohammed al-Tûsî

Al-Risâlah al-Mu'îniyya (al-Risâlah al-mughnîyah) va hall-e meshkalât-e mu'îniyah. jeld-e avval: Matn-e mosahhah-e fârsî. ed. by S.N. Khûbravân & F. Savâdî ('Olûm va Fonûn, 25) li(en),304p. facs. Tehran 1399(2020) 9786002032041 Mirath-e Maktub 3,936
Astronomy -- Early works to 18th century
2502
Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî

Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e Khvâjeh Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî (2). DVD Qom 1394 9786002362025 Nûr 1,600
[DVD: Writings of Khwajah Nasir al-din Tousi, 2]
2503
Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî

Mo'îniyah. ed. by M. Pûr Mo'adhen & H, Shâdmân 153p Tehran 1396 9786004671422 Manshûr-e Samîr 1,040
Cosmology
2504
Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî

Shi'i Interpretations of Islam: Three treatises on theology & eschatology, A Persian edition and English translation of Tawallâ wa tabarrâ, Matlûb al-mu'minîn and Âghâz wa anjâm of Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî. ed. & tr. by S.J. Badakhchani (The Institute of Ismaili Studies, Ismaili Texts and Translations Series, 13) xi,97p+94p(per.) London 2010 9781848855946 I.B. Tauris 5,859
2505
Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî

Zîj-e Îlkhânî. ed. by M. Pûr Mo'adhen & H, Shâdmân 248p facs. Tehran 1396 9786004671362 Manshûr-e Samîr 1,820
Astrology -- Early works to 1800 facsimile edition
2506
Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî

Zobdat al-Hay'eh. ed. by M. Pûr Mo'adhen & H, Shâdmân 125p Tehran 1396 9786004671279 Manshûr-e Samîr 1,300
Astronomy, Arab -- Early works to 1800
2507
Nasîrî, Mohammad Redâ

Farhang-e Nasîrî: Torkî-ye Jaghatâyî, Rûmî, Qezelbâshî, Rûsî va Qalmâqî beh Fârsî. ed. by H. Javâdî & W. Floor Mustafa S. Kachalin 6p(en)+350p Tehran 1393(2014) 9786002201942
Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 2,880
[A Dictionary of Chagatay, Rumi, Qizilbashi, Tatar & Kalmuk into Persian]
In Persian, Chaghatai, Ottoman Turkish, Azerbaijani Turkish, Volga Tatar, and Kalmyk. Abstract in English. 2508 *
Nasr, Seyyed Hosayn

Maktab-e 'Erfân-e Khorâsân, va dûstâreh-ye derakhshân-e âsmân-e 'erfân, bâ Yazîd-e Bestâmî va Abû al-Hasan Kharqânî. 84p Tehran 1397 9789649687810 Mîr-e Athbân/ Mîrâth-e Maktûb 620
Sufism -- Khorasan 2509
Naudhârî, Jalîl

Nevîsandez-ye Rostam al-Tavârikh Kîst? va pezhûheshî dar negâh û beh îrân. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 310, Matn-shinâsî, 10) vii(eng.)+289p Tehran 1396 9786002031402 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 1,360
Âsaf, Muhammad Hâshim, -- 1765 or 1766-1841 -- Rustam al-tavârikh -- Zand dynasty -- Historiography [The Author of Rustam al-Tavârikh, and a research on his view of Iran] 2510
Naushâhî, 'Âref

Fehrest-e Noskkeh-hâ-ye Khattî-ye Fârsî-ye Pâkestân: fehrest 8000 noskkeh-hâ-ye khattî-ye ketâbkhâneh-ye shakhsî va daulatî. 4 vols. Tehran 1396(2017) 9786002031419 Mirath-e Maktub 12,600
[Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in Pakistan] 2511
Navavî, Negîn

Rûshanfekrân va Doulat dar Îrân: siyâsat, goftâr va tangnâs-ye esâlat. 288p Tehran 1397 9786008514022 Shîrâzeh-ye Ketâb Mâ 1,500
[Intellectual and the State in Iran: politics, discourse, and the dilemma of authenticity] 2512
Navîdî, Zayn al-'Âbedîn bn 'Abd al-Mo'men

Jannât-e 'Adan, 'Abdî Beyg Shîrâzî. ed. by Ehsân Eshraqî 254p Tehran 1395 9789643728090 Sokhan 3,460
Persian poetry -- 16th century 2513 *
Nayrîzî, Omm Salmeh

Jâme' al-Kollîyât: kollîyât-e masâ'el-e 'erfân-e Shî'î. ed. by Mahdî Eftekhâr 234p Qom 1393(2014) 9786005321234 Âyat-e Eshraq 920
Nayrîzî, Qutb al-Dîn Muhammad, -1759 or 1760 - Sufism 2514
Nazarî, Manûchehr

Rejâl va Maqâmât-e Nezâm-e Taqnîni-ye Jomhûrî-ye Eslâmî-ye Îrân (majles va shûrâ-ye negahbân, 1359-1395). 585p Tehran 1395(2016) 9786002202505 Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 4,090
[Legislative Figures and Officials of Islamic Republic of Iran (MPs and Members of guardian Council, 1980-2016)] 2515
Nâzem al-Molk Marandî Yekânlû, Mîrzâ Moheb'alî Khân

Molâhezât va Mohâkemât: dû lâyaheh dar tahdîd-e hodûd-e îrân va 'othmânî, 1292 h.q. ed. by Nasr Allâh Sâlehî (Iran & Ottoman History Series, 7) 276p facs. Tehran 1396 9786005911411 Tahûrî 1,960
[Treatises on the demarcation of the Iranian-Ottoman boundary 1292/1875] 2516
Nâzem al-Molk Marandî Yekânlû, Mîrzâ Mohibb'alî

Majmûeh-ye Rasâ'el va Lavâyeheh Tahdîd-e Hodûd-e Îrân va Osmânî, 907-1309/1501-1891. ed. by Nasr Allâh Sâlehî (Iran & Ottoman History Series, 6) 535p facs. Tehran 1395(2016) 9786005911343 Tahuri 3,420
Iran -- Boundaries -- Turkey -- History -- Sources [Treatises on the Demarcation of the Iranian-Ottoman Boundary, 907-1309/1501-1891]] 2517 *
Newman, Andrew

Twelver Shiism: unity and diversity in the life of Islam, 632 to 1722. (The New Edinburgh Islamic Surveys) x,267p Edinburgh 2013 9780748633319 Edinburgh U.P. Pap. 5,422
This book charts its history and the development of the key distinctive doctrines and practices which ensured its survival in the face of repeated challenges. 2518 *
Neyestani, Mohammadreza

Fondations Waqfs dans le Chiisme Duodecimain: Iran Safavide du XVIe-XVIIIe siecle. pref. Randi Deguilhem 361p Paris 2020 9782705340520 Geuthner 6,840
Le waqf est l'une des institutions socioculturelles

religieuses majeures du monde musulman, en vigueur dans les sociétés Islamiques depuis les débuts de l'Islam jusqu'à nos jours.

Resultat d'une recherche admirable a partir de sources de première main, l'auteur publie une analyse de la jurisprudence chiite imâmite duodecimaine relative à l'encadrement des fondations waqfs dans l'Iran safavide du xvie au xviiiie siècle.

2519

Nezâm al-Molk Tûsî

Seyar al-Molûk (Siyâsatnâme). ed. by Mahmûd 'Âbedî 599p Tehran 1397 9786008735540 Farhangestân-e Zabân va Adab-e Farsî/ Sokhan

6,080

State administration -- Political prose literature -- 11th century

2520

Nezâmî Ganjavî

Khamseh-ye Nezâmî. bar-asâs châp-e Moskû - Bâkû 1439p Tehran 1390

9789643634131 Hermes

4,720

2521

Nezâmî Ganjavî, Hakîm

Eqbâl-nâme yâ kherdnâme. ed. by Hasan Vahîd Dastgerdî 251p Tehran 1385

9644012682 Zavvar

1,950

2522

Nezâmof, Asl al-Dîn

Târîkh va Nazarîyeh-ye Shesh Maqâm. 303p ills. Tehran 1390 9789642321339

Mo'asseseh-ye Ta'lîf, Tarjomeh va Nashr-e Âthâr-e Honarî-ye 'Matn'

880

[*The History and Theory of Shashmaqam*]

Asliddin Nozomov -- Music -- Maqâm -- Tajikistan -- History

2523 *

Nezâr 'Alî Vîrânî, Shafîq

Dar Jostojû-ye Rastgârî: Esmâ'ileyân pas az hamleh-ye moghûl. 411p Tehran 1399 9789640020760 Amîr Kabîr

4,320

[*The Ismailis in the Middle Ages: a history of survival, a search for salvation*]

2524

Nîshâbûrî, Muhd. bn Mahmûd (6th cent. a.h.)

Tafsîr-e Basâ'er-e Yamînî. ed. by Alî Ravâghî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 325, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî 72) 4 vols. Tehran 2019 9786002031709

Mirath-e Maktûb

14,620

Qur'an -- Sunnite Hermeneutics -- 12th century

2525

Nizâmî Ganjai

The Persian Alexander: the first complete English

translation of the Iskandarnâma. tr. by Evangelos Venetis x,381p ills. London 2017

9781784538798 I.B. Tauris

19,080

Venetis, the translator, also offers a textual analysis, providing much-needed context and explanations on both content and subsequent reception.

2526

Noelle-Karimi, Christine

The Pearl in its Midst: Herat and the mapping of Khurasan (15th-19th centuries).

(Veröffentlichungen zur Iranistik, v. 74) xvii,374p maps Wien 2014 9783700172024 VOAW

16,110

This study is devoted to the city of Herat and its changing fortune within the Eastern Iranian province of Khurasan in early modern and modern times.

Based on Persian primary sources, it gauges the role of political developments and cultural memory in the shaping of spatial concepts and regional structures.

2527

Nûrbakhsh, Sîmâ

Nûr dar Hekmat-e Sohrawardî. 197p Tehran 1396(83) 9789643637842 Hermes

880

Suhrawardî, 1152/53 -1191 -- Ishrâqîyah

2528

Nûrbakhsh, Sîmâ Sâdât

Âyat-e Eshraq: tafsîr va ta'vîl-e âyât-e qor'ân karîm dar âthâr-e Sohrawardî. 604p Tehran 1394

9789643638719 Hermes

2,580

Ishrâqîyah -- Qur'ân -- Criticism, interpretation, etc.

2529

O Flynn OP, Thomas S.R.

The Western Christian Presence in the Russias and Qâjâr Persia, c.1760-c.1870. (Studies in Christian Mission, 47) xxvii,1113p Leiden 2016

9789004163997 Brill

35,820

O Flynn vividly paints the life and times of missionary enterprises in early nineteenth-century Russia and Persia at a moment of immense change when Tsarist Russia embarked on an expansionist campaign reaching to the Caucasus.

2530

O'Kane, Bernard

Studies in Arab Architecture. (Collected Papers in Islamic Art) 560p ills. photos. Edinburgh 2021 9781474474887 Edinburgh U.P.

27,125

This lavishly illustrated volume - with many images previously unpublished in colour - collects 18 articles by Bernard O'Kane on a wide variety of topics in Arab architecture. The essays range from from Morocco to India, and from the earliest periods of Islam to the

present day. He concentrates on monuments in Egypt and Syria, analysing topics such as the borrowings between domestic and religious architecture, studies of individual buildings and mutual influences between Iran and Egypt.

2531

O'Kane, Bernard

Studies in Persian Architecture. (Collected Papers in Islamic Art) 672p ills. photos. Edinburgh 2021 9781474474849 Edinburgh U.P. 27,125

This lavishly illustrated volume - with many images previously unpublished in colour - collects 25 articles by Bernard O'Kane on a wide variety of topics pertaining to Persian architecture in its widest sense. His analyses range from historiography and tilework to the development of the domes of Iranian mosques. He covers the buildings of the major medieval dynasties - the Seljuqs, Ilkhanids and Timurids - as well as the formerly neglected monuments of the Chaghatai, Muzaffarid, Kartid and Jalayirid dynasties and Uzbek monuments in Afghanistan.

2532

Olszewska, Zuzanna

The Pearl of Dari: poetry and personhood among young Afghans in Iran. 280p ills. Bloomington 2015 9780253017604 Indiana U.P.

Pap 5,565

The Pearl of Dari takes us into the heart of Afghan refugee life in the Islamic Republic of Iran through a rich ethnographic portrait of the circle of poets and intellectuals who make up the 'Pearl of Dari' cultural organization.

2533

'Olûmî, Mohd. 'Alî

Dâstân-e Tanz-e Jadîd dar Îrân. 497p Tehran 1397(93) 9786001218569 Enteshârât-e 'Elmî va Farhangî 4,550
2534 *

'Olûmî, Mohhd. 'Alî

Qesseh-ye Asâtîr, barrasî va toudîh-e hezâr va yek shab va qesseh-hâ-ye îrânî. 880p photos.

Tehran 1396 9786003840164 Amvat 5,330

Arabian nights -- Mythology -- Iran -- History & criticism

2535

Omîdsâlâr, Mahmûd

Bûtîqâ va Siyâsat dar Shâhnâme. tr. byF. Eslânî & M. Pûrtaqî (Majmû'eh-ye Enteshârât-e adabî va târîkhî, mauqûfât-e Doktor Mahmûd Afshâr Yazdî,

218) 351p Tehran 1396 9786005942569 Sokhan 2,100

Firdawsî. -- Shâhnâme -- History and criticism
2536

'Orûj-neyâ, Parvâneh

Târîkh-e 'Erfân-e Eslâmî va Tasavvof dar Îrân: selseleh-hâ-ye sûfeyeh: History of Sufism and Islamic mysticism in Iran: sufi orders. (Az îrân cheh mî'dânam? 122) 100p photos. Tehran 1395 97896437933647 Daftar-e Pezhûhesh-hâ-ye Farhangî 780
2537

'Orûj-neyâ, Parvâneh

Târîkh-e 'Erfân-e Eslâmî va Tasavvof dar Îrân: shekl-gîrî va shokûfâyî: History of Sufism and Islamic mysticism in Iran: genesis and development. (Az îrân cheh mî'dânam? 121) 87p photos. Tehran 1395 9789643793654 Daftar-e Pezhûhesh-hâ-ye Farhangî 780
2538

Osanloo, Arzoo

Forgiveness Work: mercy, law, and victims' rights in Iran. xiv,339p Princeton 2020

9780691172040 Princeton U.P. Pap 4,762
Iran's criminal courts are notorious for meting out severe sentences--according to Amnesty International, the country has the world's highest rate of capital punishment per capita. Less known to outside observers, however, is the Iranian criminal code's recognition of forgiveness, where victims of violent crimes, or the families of murder victims, can request the state to forgo punishing the criminal. Forgiveness Work shows that in the Iranian justice system, forbearance is as much a right of victims as retribution. Drawing on extended interviews and first-hand observations of more than eighty murder trials, Arzoo Osanloo explores why some families of victims forgive perpetrators and how a wide array of individuals contribute to the fraught business of negotiating reconciliation.

2539

Osman Şâkir Efendi (ö. 1817)

Musavver Sefâretnâme-i İran: resimli iran sefâretnâmesi. (inceleme - metin - tıpkıbasım). haz. Güray Önal (Türkiye Yazma Eserlerb Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları 102) 272p facs. illus Istanbul 2018 9789751740656 Türkiye Yazma Eserlerb Kurumu Başkanlığı 2,370

Osman Şâkir, -1817 -- Turkey -- Iran -- Description and travel -- 19th century

2540 *

Overton, Keelan (ed.)

Iran and the Deccan: Persianate art, culture, and talent in circulation, 1400-1700. xiii,449p 144 illus. Bloomington 2020 9780253048912 Indiana U.P. 5,724

In the early 1400s, Iranian elites began migrating to the Deccan plateau of southern India. Lured to the region for many reasons, these poets, traders, statesmen, and artists of all kinds left an indelible mark on the Islamic sultanates that ruled the Deccan until the late seventeenth century. The result was the creation of a robust transregional Persianate network linking such distant cities as Bidar and Shiraz, Bijapur and Isfahan, and Golconda and Mashhad.

2541 *

Özgüdenli, Osman G.

Ortaçağ'da Türkler. Moğollar, İranlılar (kaynaklar ve araştırmalar). 595p ills. Istanbul 2020 9786051558844 Ötüken 3,230 2542

Pahlavân, Keivân

Farhang-e Ta'zîyeh dar Jahân-e Îrânî. 16 vols. in 17 Tehran 1397 9789642315505 Arvan 76,040

[*Ta'zîe in Cultural Iran*]

2543

Pahlavân, Keyvân

Â'in-e Peivand dar Jahân-e Îrânî. 3 vols. Tehran 1397 9789642315949 Ârvan 15,120

Marriage customs & rites -- Iran
2544

Papoli-Yazdi, Leila & Maryam Dezhkamkhooy

The Politics of the Past: The Representation of the Ancient Empires by Iran's Modern States. viii,148p figs. Oxford 2018 9781789690934 Archaeopress 6,944

examines the highly problematic politics of the past surrounding the archaeology of ancient empires in Iran.

2545

Pargoo, Mahmoud & shahram Akbarzadeh

Presidential Elections in Iran: Islamic idealism since the revolution. 280p Cambridge 2021 9781108995139 Cambridge U.P. Pap 4,988

Using national elections as a framework to explore the discourses around political trends in Iran from 1979 to the present, Mahmoud Pargoo and Shahram Akbarzadeh explore core questions about how different versions of secularism have evolved and competed in Iran over the last forty years.

2546 *

Parîsh-rûy, 'Abbâs

Barâbar-nehâd-e Shahnâmeh-ye Ferdûsî va Ghorar al-Siyar-e Tha'âlebî. 728p

Tehran 1397(90) 9786005942132 Sohan/Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar 7,010

Persian literature -- Firdawsî, Shâhnâmah -- 747-1500 -- History and criticism

*Iran -- Kings and rulers -- Biography -- Al-Tha'âlibî 2547 **

Pâshang, Mostafâ

Kalîd-e shanâkht-e Zabân-e Pârsî (Pârsînegârî) 434p Tehran 1398 9789642316717 Ârvan 4,260

Persian language -- Etymology -- History -- Lexicography

2548

Patel, Alka

Iran to India: the Shansabânîs of Afghanistan, c. 1145-1190 CE. xvii,402p maps, photos. Edinburgh 2022 9781474482226

Edinburgh U.P. 20,615

This book charts the origins and rise of the Shansabânîs, a nomadic-pastoralist or transhumant group from modern central Afghanistan. As they adapted and mastered the mores of Perso-Islamic kingship, they created a transregional empire unseen in the region for almost a millennium, since the Kushanas of the early centuries CE.

2549

Pâyandeh, 'Âref

Ânceh bar Man Godhasht: khâterât-e 'Âref ('Alî) Pâyandeh, 1332-1356. ed. by Mohd. Hosayn

Khosrouanâh 608p photos. Tehran 1399 9789642072569 Nashr-e Akhtarân 4,428

Political parties (Lef-wing) -- Iran -- History -- 20th century

2550

Perho, Irmeli

Catalogue of Persian Manuscripts: Codices Persici Arthur Christenseniani, Codices Simonseniani

Persici, Codices Persici Additamenta. (COMDC Series #8.1) 2 vols.(1,120p) ills. Copenhagen 2014 9788776941352 NIAS Press 48,825 2551

Perry, John R. (ed.)

Persian Literature from Outside Iran: the Indian Subcontinent, Anatolia, Central Asia, and in Judeo-Persian. (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. IX) xxxii,512p London/N.Y 2018 9781845119102 I.B. Tauris 16,275

2552

Piera, Montserpat (ed.)

Remapping Travel Narratives (1000-1700), to the

East and back again. (Connected Histories in the Early Modern World) xii,282p York 2018
9781942401599 ARC Humanities Press/AUP
19,530

A new look at how Islamic and eastern cultural threads influenced the Western Renaissance, through analysis of travel narratives and travelogues from the eleventh to the seventeenth centuries.

2553

Pirart, Eric

Maniiu et la Mythologie Protozoroastrienne: etude de textes vieil-Avestiques. (Acta Iranica, 59) vi,485p Leuven 2020 9789042941045
Peeters 19,800
2554

Pirart, Eric

Mythologie Zoroastrienne: vaches et taureaux en Iran. (Coll. Kubaba, Serie antiquite) 398p Paris 2018 9782343145822 l'Harmattan 7,020
Zoroastrianism -- Eschatology -- Mythology -- Symbols

2555

Pirart, Eric (ed.)

Etudes de Linguistique Iranienne in Memoriam Xavier Tremblay. (Acta Iranica, 57) x,281p Leuven 2021 9789042944909 Peeters
17,280

2556 *

Pîrzâd, Zûyâ

Seh Ketâb: methl-e hameh-ye asr-hâ, ta'm-e gas-e khurmâlû, yak rûz mândeh beh 'ayd-e pâk. 319p Tehran 1385(70) 9789643058555 Nashr-e Markaz 3,030

Collected stories (1990-1998)

2557 *

Poor, Daryoush Mohammad (ed. & tr.)

Command and Creation: A Shi'i Cosmological Treatise: a Persian edition and English translation of Muhammad al-Shahrastani's Majlis-i maktub. (Ismaili Texts and Translations, 25) xiv,135p+84p(per) London 2021 9780755602971 I.B. Tauris Pap 4,337

Among the considerable oeuvre of Muhammad al-Shahrastani (1086-1153), the prominent Persian theologian and heresiographer, the Majlis-i maktub ('The Transcribed Sermon') is his only known work in Persian. First delivered as a sermon in Khwarazm in Central Asia, this treatise invokes the theme of creation and command, providing an esoteric cosmological narrative where faith, revelation, prophecy and the spiritual authority of the Household of the Prophet are interwoven. The Majlis-i maktub

further discusses themes such as the evolution of religious law (shari'at) and its culmination in the qiyamat (resurrection), the relation between free will and predestination, the interplay between the exoteric and esoteric aspects of faith, and the role and function of the Shi'i Imams in the cosmological narrative.

2558 *

Porter, Yves

Painters, Paintings and Books: an essay on Indo-Persian technical literature, 12-19th centuries. xiv,249p ills. New Delhi 2019(94) 9788173047503 Manohar 4,500
included Persian texts : Simi Nishapuri's Jowhar-e Simi. Translation of Peinture et Arts du Livre (Bibl. Iranienne, No. 35)

2559 *

Pûr Dâvûd, Ebrâhîm

Îrânshâh: târîhkcheh-ye mohâjarat-e zartoshteyân-e Îrân beh Hend. 109p photos. Tehran 1399 9789647843911 Shafî'î 1,540
Zoroastrians -- Emigration and immigration -- India -- History

2560

Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh

Âsmân-e Jân: chehreh-ye ma'navî-ye 'Omar az nazar-e Maulavî. 212p Tehran 1393 9786001050855 Farhang-e Mo'âser 1,200
'Umar ibn al-Khaţţâb, Caliph, -644 -- Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî, 1207-1273. -- Mathnavî -- Criticism and interpretation

2561

Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh

Daryâ-ye Ma'rifat: az Bâyezîd Bastâmî tâ Najm Dâyeh. 209p Tehran 1394 9789643639440 Hermes 1,560
Sufism -- Doctrines -- History

2562

Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh

Pârsî-gûyî dar Tasavvof. 11p(en)+186p Tehran 1396 9786009635931 Nashr-e Sûfiyâ 1,200

[Speaking Persian in Early Sufism: a collection of essays in Persian and English]

2563

Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh

Parvâneh va Âtash: seyr-e tahavvolât-e yek tamsîl-e 'erfânî dar adabeyât-e îrân az Hallâj tâ Hâfez. 237p Tehran 1396(2017) 9786001051371 Farhang-e Mo'âser 1,680

Sufi poetry -- History and criticism

- 2564
Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh
Qût-e Del va Nûsh-e Jân. 431p Tehran
1397 9786004900355 Farhang-e Nashr-e Nou
3,360
Sufism -- Sufi poetry -- history and criticism
- 2565
Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh & Muhammad Sûrî (ed.)
'Ilm al-Tasawwuf (The Science of Sufism) by an anonymous Persian author (late 4th/10th or early 5th/11th century). (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Mysticism Facsimiles and Editions, 16)
12p(eng.)+457p Tehran 1391(2012)
9789648036732 Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran 2,600
Text in Arabic, notes and scholarly apparatus in Persian, and introductions in Persian and English Sufism -- Early works to 1800
- 2566 *
Pûrjavâdî, Nasrollâh
Eshraq va 'Erfân: maqâleh-hâ va naqd-hâ.
499p Tehran 1380 9640110302 Markaz-e Nashr-e Daneshgahi 1,100
Suhrawardî, Yahya ibn Habash, 1152 or 3-1191 -- Criticism and interpretation
- 2567
Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh
Eshraq va 'Erfân. 560p Tehran 1392
9789643726713 Sokhan 1,650
Suhrawardî, 1152/53-1191 -- Ishraqîyah -- Sufism
- 2568
Pûrnâmdârîyân, Taqî
Ramz va Dâstân-hâ-ye Ramzî dar Adab-e Fârsî: tahlîlî az dâstân-hâ-ye 'erfânî-falsafî-ye Ebn Sînâ va Sohrawardî 623p Tehran 1383 9644450280
Sherkat-e Enteshârât-e 'Elmî va Farhangî 2,780
Symbolism in literature -- Persian literature -- History and criticism
- 2569
Al-Qâdî, Vadâd
Kaysânîyah: târîkh, adabîyât. tr. by E.M.
Khalkhâlî 326p Tehran 1394
9786009563326 Ketâb-e Râyzan 2,520
Shiites -- Islamic sects
- 2570
Qahfarrokhî, Homayûn Redvân & Hasan Karîmeyân
Soltânîyeh: Zohûr va Soqût-e Yek Pâytaht: Soltaniyeh, fall and rise of a capital: an archaeological study on formation, expansion, destruction of the city of Soltaniyeh and its socio-spatial structure. 380p ills. photos. Tehran
1395(2017) 9786001332616 Sâzmân-e Jehâd-e
- Dâneshgâhî-ye Tehrân 2,480
Sultânîyah (Zanjân, Iran) -- History
- 2571
Qanbarî, Mohd. Redâ
Khayyâm-Nâme, rûzgâr, falsafeh va she'r-e khayyâm. 649p Tehran 1393(84)
9644012283 Zavvar 4,980
Khayyam Nameh: Khayyam's life, philosophy & poetry with English text: A short visit to the court of Omar Khayyam, Sultan of the ruba'i, by H.R. Ghanbari
- 2572
Qarâgozlû, 'Alîredâ Zakâvatî
Majmû'eh-ye Khayâl: bargozîdeh-ye ghazaliyât-e chehel va shesh shâ'er az Bâbâ Farghânî Shîrâzî tâ Safâ al-Haqq Hamadânî. 900p Tehran 1397
9786008547938 Farhang-e Nashr-e Nou 5,640
2573
Qarâgozlû, 'Alîredâ Zakâvatî
Qour'ânîyât. 438p Tehran 1388
9789643723446 Sokhan 680
Qur'an -- Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- 2574
Qâsem Khân, 'Alîredâ
Tekyeh Doulat: az bûdân va nabûdan. 187p photos. Tehran 1397 9786004360265
Sherkat-e Enteshârât-e Elmî va Farhangî 1,620
Ta'ziyegh -- Iran -- History -- 18th-19th centuries [Tekya Dowlat: about being and not being]
- 2575
Qâsemî, Farîd (comp.)
Chakîdeh va Matn-e Kâmel-e Sâlnâme-hâ-ye Îrân, 1290-1312 q. 2 vols. Tehran 1389(2010)
9786005594607 Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 12,280
[The Gist and Full Text of Iranian Yearbooks, 1290-1312 A.H.] Iran -- Persian yearbooks -- Bibliography -- Politics and government -- History
- 2576 *
Qâsemî, Redâ
Az Seh Râh-e Âdharî tâ Manhattan. (novel)
88p Tehran 1396 9786003763173 Negâh
1,670
- 2577 *
Qasemi, Sharif Husain (ed.)
A Descriptive Catalogue of Persian Translations of Indian Works. (National Mission for Manuscripts) xxiii,287p ills. facs. New Delhi 2014
9789380829289 National Mission for Manuscripts
2,000
Manuscripts, Sanskrit -- Translations into Persian --

Catalogs

Persian was the medium of administration, literary creativity as well as communication amongst the elite. It contains a list of more than 2500 works which will reflect unique works which will help in bringing to highlight the interactive development of Persian literature.

2578

Qâsempûr, Mohsen

Jarayân-shenâsî-ye Tafsîr-e 'Erfân-e Qor'ân. 368p
Tehran 1392(2013) 9789643726331 Sokhan
1,220

Sufism -- Tafsîr -- Quranic commentary

2579

Qâsemezâdeh, Mohd.

Goftâ man ân Toranjâm. (novel) 289p

Tehran 1395(2016) 9786001740657

Rûzbehân

1,380

2580

Qezelbâshân, Amîn

Goftâr-hâ-yî dar Bâb-e Gorjeyân-e Khûzestân, majmû'eh-ye maqâlâtî dar bâreh-ye târîkh-e Gorjî-hâ-ye Khûzestân, târîkh-e mahallî-ye Dezful, Safavîyân, va maudû'ât-e vâbesteh. (jeld-e avval)

368p Tehran 1399 Mîrâth-e Farhîkhtegân

7,330

Georgians (South Caucasians) -- Iran -- Khuzestan -- History -- Safavids, 1502-1736

2581

Qezlebâshân, Amîn

Az Bîrtvîsî tâ Bandebâl: pansad sâl târîkh-e khândân-e Gorjî tavar-e Bârâtâshvelî dar Îrân (947 h.q. tâ daureh-ye mu'âser). 311p

Tehran 1397(2018) 9786008079217

Armaghân-e Târikh

4,340

Baratashvili family -- Georgians (South Caucasians) -- Iran -- Khûzistân -- History

[From Birtvisei to Bandelbal: 500 years of history of the Georgian family of Baratashvili in Iran]

2582

Qomsheh'î, Hosayn Elahî

Motûn-e 'Erfânî beh Zabân-e Fârsî, az ebedâ tâ qarn-e sheshom. 293p Tehran 1394

9786000202156 Sâzmân-e Motâle'eh va Tadvîn-e

Kotob-e 'Olûm-e Ensânî-ye Dâneshgâh-hâ 880

[Mystical Passages: from early Persian prose & poetry]

2583

Al-Qoshayrîyeh, 'Abd al-Karîm bn Havâzen

Tarjameh-ye Resâleh-ye Qoshayrîyeh. tr. by

Hasan bn Ahmad 'Uthmânî, ed. by M. Mohabbatî

624p Tehran 1396 9789643637392 Hermes

3,220

Mysticism -- Sufism -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

2584

Qotb al-Dîn Shîrâzî (d. 710 a.h.)

Dorrat al-Tâj le-Gorrat al-Dobbâj (bakhsh-e hesâb/ arithmetic section). ed. by 'Abd Allâh Anvar

(Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 331, Rasâ'el 23, 'Olûm va Fonûn 7)

6p+143p Tehran 1398(2020) 9786002031839

Mirath-e Maktub

2,480

Islamic philosophy -- Science -- Mathematics

2585

Qotb bn Mohyî (zandeh dar 901 h.q.)

Makâtîb. ed. by Maryam Dâneshtar 589p

Tehran 1395 9786006143903 Farhangestan-e

Zaban va Adab-e Farsi

2,080

Sufism -- Islamic ethics -- Early works to 1800

2586

Qûchâmî, 'Abd Allâh

Ahâdîth-e Kâshî-hâ-ye Zarrîn-e Fâm-e Haram-e

Motahhar Emâm Redâ: The golden tiles' traditions of Imam Reza's holy shrine. 425p photos.

Mashhad 1397 9786000602659 Bonyâd-e

Pazhûhesh-hâ-ye Eslâmî-ya Qods Redavî 16,100

2587

Quinn, Sholeh A.

Persian Historiography across Empires: the

Ottomans, Safavids, and Mughals. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) x,252p Cambridge

2021 9781108842211 Cambridge U.P.

16,275

This comparative study of Persian historiography from the 16th-17th centuries presents in-depth case analyses alongside a wide array of primary sources written under the Ottomans, Safavids and Mughals to illustrate that Persian historiography during this era was part of an extensive universe of literary-historical writing.

2588

Qushayrî, 'Abd al-Karîm ibn Hawâzin

Tarjameh-ye Resâleh-ye Qoshayrîyeh. tr. by Abû 'Alî ebn Ahmad al-Othmânî, ed. by M. Roudâteyân

& 'Alî A. Mîr Bâqerî-fard (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e Erfân, 12) 893p Tehran 1396 9789643728076

Sokhan

5,700

2589

Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî

Sharh Hikmat al-Ischrâq, beh endemâm-e ta'liqât-e

Sadr al-Mota'allehîn. ed. by Mohd. Mûsavî 2 vols.

Tehran 1394(88) 9789642440023 Hekmat

6,800

2590

Raei, Shahrokh (ed.)

Islamic Alternatives: non-mainstream religion in Persianate societies. (Göttingen Orientforschungen Iranica, Neue folge 16) xiii,214p photos.

Wiesbaden 2017 9783447107792
Harrassowitz 10,440

Islamic Alternatives are the proceedings of a symposium which was held in April 2014 within the framework of a research project entitled The Khāksār Order between Ahl-e Ḥaqq and Shiite Sufi Order, funded by the German Research Foundation. The tradition and belief system of the Khāksār is closely connected to several cultural and religious traditions across a vast geographical area in the Orient: the territory of Persianate societies, which might also be called 'the territory of wandering dervishes'. The extensive historical and cultural relations and associations, the similarities between the Khāksār Order and the Futuwwa tradition or religious communities (such as the Ahl-e aqq (Yārsān) and Bektashi order in different geographical territories), the relationship between this order and Dervish groups in Pakistan and Central Asia on the one hand and its connection with the official orthodox Shia on the other hand are the main topics dealt with in the present book.

2591 *

Rafī'ī, Amīr Taymūr

Tārīkh-e Siyāsī Ejtemā'ī-ye Taymūreyān: az marg-e Amīr Taymūr tā enqerāz 270p photos. Tehran 1400 9789641219224 Soroush 3,030

[History of Political and Social Developments of the Timurids]

2592

Rāgheb Isfahānī (d. 401 AH/1010 AD)

Navāder: tarjomeh-ye montakhab-e ketāb-e Muhādarāt al-Udabā' wa Muhāwarāt al-Shu'rā' wa al-Bulaghā'. ed. & tr. by Mohd. Sāleh Qazvīnī (d. 1117 AH/1705 AD) 639p Tehran 1397 9789640359945 Tehran University/ Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 4,410

2593

Rāgheb, Mohammad

Revāyat-e Shenāsī-ye Tārīkh-e Neghārāneh-ye Tārīkh-e Beyhaqī. 386p Tehran 1394 9786007398166 Pezhuheshkadeh-ye Tarikh-e Eslami 1,580

2594

Rahā, Ebrāhīm

'Amū Jān Estālīn. 158p Tehran 1397(2018) 9786220100195 Nashr-e Chashmeh 1,180

Persian wit and humor -- Satire, Persian

2595

Rahmānī, Valavī, Mahdī

Tārīkh-e 'Olamā'-ye Balkh, jeld-e sevvom 271p Mashhad 1392(86) 9789649716480
Bonyad Pazhuhesh-ha-ye Eslami 800

Ulama -- Afghanistan -- Balkh -- Biography

2596

Rahmān-zādeh Heravī, Mohd.

Negāhī-ye Tāzeh beh Shīveh-ye Taulīd-e Zamīndārī dar Irān az āghāz tā daurān-e moghūlān. 459p

Tehran 1396(2017/8) 9789642070718 Nashr-e Akhtarān 2,960

Iran -- Economic policy -- History

2597 *

Rahmatī, Mohd. Kāzem

Faqīhān-e Emāmī va Shahreyārān-e Safavī: jostār-hā-i dar tārīkh-e tashayyo'. 416p Tehran

1399 9786226607711 Negārestān-e Andīsheh 3,900

Silsilat Muallafat al-Shahid al-Thani, Shi'ah --

Ulama -- Iran -- History -- 16-17th century

[Imami Jurists and the Safavid Shah: essays in the history of Shiism]

2598

Rahmatī, Mohd. Kāzem

Shahīd Thānī va Naqsh-e Vay dar Tahavvolāt-e Dīnī-ye 'Asr-e Nokhost-e Safavīyeh. 222p Tehran 1393 9786005492538 Basirat 920

Shahīd Thānī, Zayn al-Dīn ebn 'Alī, 1506-1559 -- Religion and state -- Iran -- History

2599

Rahnema, Ali

Call to Arms : Iran's Marxist revolutionaries: formation and evolution of the Fada'is, 1964-1976.

528p London 2021 9781786079855
Oneworld 7,595

A groundbreaking study of the Iranian People's Fada'i Guerrillas, their ideology, actions and impact on the 1979 revolution

2600

Rahnema, Ali

The Rise of Modern Despotism in Iran: the Shah, the opposition, and the US, 1953-1968. 528p

London 2021 9780861541423 Oneworld 7,595

The Shah's gradual transition to dictatorship after the 1953 coup in Iran, and its far-reaching consequences

2601 *

Rajā'ī, 'Abd al-Mahdī

Akhbār-e Esfahān dar rūz-nāme-hā-ye 'asr-e Qājār. 570p Tehran 1397 9786229923078

Movarrekhan 4,200
Newspaper -- Isfahan -- Qajar dynasty
 2602
 Rajabî (Davânî), Mohd. Hasan (ed.)
Maktûbât va Bayânât-e Siyâsî va Ejtemâ'î-ye 'Olamâ-ye Shî'eh-ye Daureh-ye Qâjâr. 9 vols.
 Tehran 1390-1396 9789641851943 Nashr-e Ney 27,200
Ulama -- Correspondence -- Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources
 2603
 Randjbar-Daemi, Siavush
The Quest for Authority in Iran: a history of the presidency from revolution to Rouhani. 336p
 London 2019(17) 9781780765266 I.B. Tauris 6,290
Pap. ed. Randjbar-Daemi presents an in-depth analysis of the evolution of the Iranian presidency from its inception in the aftermath of the Islamic Revolution to the present day. He offers detailed narratives of each president's ascent to the post and their struggles to acquire authority and maintain relevance within the political process.
 2604 *
 Rasûlî, Nedâ
Barrasî-ye Ârâye-hâ-ye Asnâd (bar asâs-e farâmîn va ahkâm-e daureh-ye qâjâr). 209p facs.
 Tehran 1397 97896444464829 Sâzmân-e Asnâd va Ketâbkhâneh-ye Mellî-ye Jomhûrî-ye Eslâmî-ye Îrân 1,370
[An Investigation of Decorative Designs, based on the orders and decrees of Qajar era]
Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources
 2605
 Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh
Mabâheth-e Soltânîyeh: al-resâleh al-soltânîyeh fi al-marâteb al-nobavîyeh. (ketâb-e sevvom az majmû'eh-ye Rashîdîyeh). ed. by Hâshem Rajab-zâdeh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 250, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî, 64) 90p+614p+7p(en) Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002030603 Mirath-e Maktub 4,200
Islam -- Doctrines -- Political science -- Early works to 1800
 2606
 Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh Hamadânî
Tarjamah 'Arabî Jâmi' al-Tawârîkh (târîkh al-ghâzânî). (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 299, Majmû'eh-ye Noskkeh-ye Bargordân, 30) 8p(en)+419p facs.
 Tehran 1395(2017) 9786002031235 Mirath-e Maktub 5,960
[The Arabic Translation of Jâmi' al-Tawârîkh, A

Compendium of Chronicles, also known as The Ghâzânî History. Facsimile copy of the manuscript 3034 Hagia Sophia Library, copied in 785 A.h.]
 2607 *
 Râshdî-neyâ, Akbar (ed.)
Al-Khutubat al-Qâsî'ah, mansûb beh Amîr al-Mu'minîn 'Alî bn Abî Tâlib. copied by Sadr al-Dîn Qûnawî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 318, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî, 70) 6p+263p facs. Tehran 1397(2018) 9786002031556 Mirath-e Maktub 4,396
 2608
 Rashed, R. & B. Vahabzadeh
Omar Khayyam the Mathematician. (Persian Heritage Series 40) x,268p N.Y. 2000 0933273460 Bibliotheca Persica Pap 4,452
Recent research and critical editions of Khayyam's mathematical works have confirmed and underlined the importance of his achievements in mathematics and his impact on the progress of algebraic geometry, as well as on ono-Euclidean geometry and the theory of proportions. This standard work contains his innovative geometrical formulations, and places him firmly among the foremost mathematicians of the Middle Ages.
 2609
 Râshedî-neyâ, Akbar (ed.)
Majâles-e 'Ârefân: bîst va dû majles-e nouyâfteh az Abû Sa'îd Abû al-Hayr - Khvâjeh Yûsof Hamadânî va 'ârefî nâshenâkhteh. 327p Tehran 1394(2015) 9786001050954 Farhang-e Mo'aser 1,560
Sufism -- Abû Sa'îd ibn Abî al-Khayr, 967-1049 -- Yûsuf Hamadânî, 1049/50-1141
 2610
 Rassouli, Freydoon (tr.)
Samak the Ayyar: a tale of ancient Persia. adapted by Jordan Mechner 464p N.Y. 2021 9780231198790 Columbia U.P. Pap 636
The adventures of Samak, a trickster-warrior hero of Persia's thousand-year-old oral storytelling tradition, are beloved in Iran. Samak is an ayyar, a warrior who comes from the common people and embodies the ideals of loyalty, selflessness, and honor—a figure that recalls samurai, ronin, and knights yet is distinctive to Persian legend.
 2611
 Rastâkhîz, Seyyed 'Abbâs (ed.)
Manâqeb-e Ahl-e Beit dar She'r-e Kohan-e Fârsî, gozîzeh-ye qasâyed-e panjâh-e shâ'er-e manqabat-e sarâ az avval taymûrîyân tâ payân-e safavîyân. 471p Qom 1397 9786009813025 Nashr-e Movarrekh 4,410

2612

Redâ 'Alî Khân Sâheb bn Hakîm Mahmûd Khân
Hayderâbâdî (m. 1235 h.)

Tazkerat al-Hend, ma'rûf beh Yâdgâr-e Redâ'î.
ed. Mas'ûd Gholâmiyeh & Yûsof Beg Bâbâpûr

2 vols. Tehran 1393(2014) 9786003131972
Safir-e Ardehâl 6,820

Pharmacology -- Medical plants -- India

2613

Redâ al-Dîn Abû Ja'far Mohd. Nîshâbûrî

Makârem-e Akhlâq. ed. by Mohd. Taqî
Fâneshpazhûh 218p Tehran 1397(41)
9789640372760 Dânesghah-ye Tehrân 1,920

Islamic ethics

2614

Redard, Celine

Etudes Avestiques et Mazdeennes Vol. 8:
Videvdat 19. Le recit de la victoire de Zarathustra
sur Anhra Maniu. (Persika, 23) 152p Leuven
2021 9789042946026 Peeters 7,560
*Cet ouvrage porte sur le Videvdat 19, texte narratif
la victoire de Zarathustra sur les demons. Le texte
avestique, traduit et commente, est complete par une
introduction retracant le contenu du chapitre et un
glossaire avestique-francais.*

2615 *

Redâyî, Omîd (ed.)

Fehrest-e Majmû'eh-ye Qabâleh-hâ-ye Asnâd-e
Mahâkem-e Shar'-e Fârsî va Zanjân dar
Ketâbkhâneh-ye Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî (Daureh-
ye Qâjâr). 441p facs. Tehran 1398(2019)
9786002203137 Ketâbkhâneh, Mûzeh va Markaz-e
Asnâd-e Majâles-ev Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 5,030

*[A Catalogue of Sharia Court Document, from
Zanjan and Fars (Qajar period)]*

Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources

2616

Renard, John

Rumi: a life in picture. (Edinburgh Studies in
Islamic Art) xiii,276p ills. Edinburgh 2021
9781474475006 Edinburgh U.P. 20,615

*Studies illustrated 16th-century Ottoman
manuscripts of a major hagiography of Rumi and his
spiritual descendants.*

*Picturing the life story of Jalal ad-Din Rumi, a premier
Muslim mystic and the original Whirling Dervish, the
images in three extant manuscripts of Aflaki's
Wondrous Feats of the Knowers of God provide a
unique way to interpret the text.*

2617

Richard, Francis

Khamseh-ye Nezâmî Ganjeh'î, tousîf va tahlîl-e

dastnevîs-e Suppl. persan 1029: Le cinq poemes de
Nezâmî, chef-d'oeuvre persan du XVIIe siecle. tr.
by Mohd. H. Mar'ashî iv,116p photos. Tehran
1399(2020) 9786002032058 Mirath-e Maktub
16,236

2618

Ridgeon, Lloyd

Awhad al-Dîn Kirmânî and the Controversy of Sufi
Gaze. (Routledge Sufi Series, 21) 289p London
2019(18) 9780367889401 Routledge
Pap 8,026

*Awhad al-Dîn Kirmânî (d. 1238) was one of the
greatest and most colourful Persian Sufis of the
medieval period; he was celebrated in his own lifetime
by a large number of like-minded followers and other
Sufi masters.*

2619

Ridgeon, Lloyd (ed.)

Javanmardi: the ethics and practice of Persianate
perfection. (British Institute of Persian Studies
Series) viii,395p ills. London 2018
9781909942158 Gingko 8,680

*Javanmardi is one of those Persian terms that is
heard frequently in discussions associated with
Persian identity, and yet its precise meaning is so
difficult to comprehend. A number of equivalents
have been offered, including chivalry and manliness,
and while these terms are not incorrect, javanmardi
transcends them.*

2620 *

Ridgeon, Lloyd (ed.)

Routledge Handbook on Sufism. xxiii,540p
Abingdon 2021 9781138040120 Routledge
41,230

*The volume outlines the origins and early
developments of Sufism by assessing the formative
thinkers and practitioners and investigating specific
pietistic themes. The middle period contains an
examination of the emergence of the Sufi Orders and
illustrates the diversity of the tradition. This middle
period also analyses the fate of Sufism during the
time of the Gunpowder Empires. Finally, the end
period includes representative surveys of Sufism in
several countries, both in the West and in traditional
'Islamic' regions.*

2621

Ritter, Markus & Staci C. Scheiwiller (ed.)

The Indigenous Lens? Early photography in the
Near and Middle East. (Studies in Theory and
History of Photography,) Berlin 2017
9783110491357 de Gruyter Pap 12,591
The historiography of early photography has

scarcely examined Islamic countries in the Near and Middle East, although the new technique was adopted very quickly there by the 1840s. Which regional, local, and global aspects can be made evident? What role did autochthonous image and art traditions have, and which specific functions did photography meet since its introduction? This collective volume deals with examples from Iran, the Ottoman Empire, and the Arab lands and with the question of local specifics, or an „indigenous lens.’

2622
Rizvi, Kishwar (ed.)

Affect, Emotion, and Subjectivity in Early Modern Muslim Empires: new studies in Ottoman, Safavid, and Mughal art and culture. (Arts and Archaeology of the Islamic World, 9) xii, 222p ills. photos.
Leiden 2017 9789004340473 Brill 23,220

Taking artistic agency as a starting point, the authors consider the rise in status of architects, the self-fashioning of artists, the development of public spaces, as well as new literary genres that focus on the individual subject and his or her place in the world.

2623

Rohdewald, S., S. Conermann & A. Fuess 8ed.)

Transottomanica - Osteuropäisch-osmanisch-persische Mobilitätsdynamiken: perspektiven und forschungsstand. (Transottomanica, Bd. 1) 246s
Göttingen 2018 9783847108863 V&R
Unipress/ Bonn U.P. 8,100
2624 *

Rokn al-Dîn bn Ashraf al-Dîn Hosayn Âmolî

Panjâh Bâb-e Soltânî. ed. by M. Pûr Mo'adhen & H, Shâdmân 170p Tehran 1397
9786004671408 Manshûr-e Samîr 1,300
Astrolabes -- Astronomy -- Early works to 1800
2625

Rokn al-Dîn Mas'ûd Shîrâzî (Bâbarokn al-Dîn)

Nosûs al-Khosûs fî Tarjameh-ye al-Fosûs (sharh-e fârsî-e Fosûs al-Hekam). ed. by Hâmed Nâjî
(Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfân, 10) 3 vols.
Tehran 1395 9789643727994 Sokhan
12,670

a Persian commentary on the Fusus al-Hikam of Ibn al-'Arabi

2626

Rûhî, Zohreh

Esfahân-e 'Asr-e Safavî, sabk-e zendagî va sâkhtâr-e qodrat: khvâneshî dîgar az sharâyet-e ejtemâ'î-siyâsî-ye daureh-ye Safavîyeh. 252p Tehran
1397 9789640019511 Amîr Kabîr 1,520
Ifsahân (Iran) -- History -- Safavid dynasty

2627

Rûmî, Jalâl al-Dîn

Az Naynâme: gozîdeh-ye Masnavî-ye Ma'navî. ed. by 'Abd al-Hosayn Zarrînkûb & Qamar Âreyân
(Az Mîrâth-e Adab-e Fârsî 32) 445p Tehran 1390
9789643725433 Sokhan 1,350
selections from Mathnavi-i ma'navi, with index and glossary of terms

2628

Rûmlû, Hasan Bîk (937-985 h.)

Ahsan al-Tavârîkh. ed. by 'Abd al-Hosayn Navâ'î
3 vols. Tehran 1384 964331460x Asatir
13,290

Iran -- Transoxiana -- History -- Early works to 1800
2629

Rûstâyî, Mohsen

Farâmîn va Maktûbât-e Dîvânî-Hekûmatî: Nâser al-Dîn Shâh Qâjâr va Mîrzâ Mohd. Qavâm al-Doureh va sâyer-e rejâl-e târîkhî dar rûyârûyî bâ bâqe'eh-ye Herât, jang-e Merv, havâdeth-e Sîstân va... (1268-1281 q.). 214p facs. ills. Tehran 1397

9786008875048 Nedâ-ye Târîkhî 1,300
Marv war, 1860-1861 -- History -- Herat -- Qajars -- Sources

2630

Rûyânî, Vahîd (ed.)

Sâm-Nâme. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 256, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî, 59) 690p Tehran 1397(92)
9786002030498 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 4,680
Khvâjû-yi Kirmânî, Mahmûd ibn 'Alî, 1290 or 1291-1352? -- Spurious and doubtful works -- Epic poetry
2631 *

Rûzbehân Baqlî

Mantiq al-Asrâr bi Bayân al-Anwâr. ed. by 'A.A.Mîr Bâqirî-fard & Z. Najafî (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfânî, 6) 468p Tehran 1393(2014)
9789643726829 Sokhan 2,200
Sufism -- Early works to 1800

2632

Rûzbehân Ebn Abî al-Nasr Baqlî

Mantiq al-Asrâr bi-Bayân al-Anvâr: zendagî, andîsheh va mokâshafât-e Sûfiyân. tr. & comm. Qâsem Mîr Âkhûrî 1096p Tehran 1399
9786008410256 Enteshârât-e Kûhsâr 8,090
Sufism -- Mysticism -- Islam -- Early works to 1800
2633

Rûzbehânî, Mohammadredâ

Tahavvol-e Mabânî-ye Mashrû'îyaqt-e Saltanat, az yûresh-e moghlân tâ bar-âmadan-e Safavîyân. 353p Qom 1397 9789648092837
Dânesghah-e Mofîd 2,640
[Transformation of the Foundations of the

Legitimacy of Monarchy in Iran: from the Mongol invasion to the rise of Safavids]

2634 *

Rûzсарâ Gîlânî, Muhd. Sa'îd

Reisâleh-ye Tawhîd, dar naqd-e vahdat-e vojûd.

ed. by Hosayn Kolbâsî Astarî 156p Tehran

1396 9786007009635 Mo'asseseh-ye

Pazhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran 820

Islamic philosophy -- God -- Pantheism

2635 *

Sa'âdat, Esmâ'îl

Dâneshnâme-ye Zabân va Adab-e Fârsî, Dheyl.

556p Tehran 1397(2018) 9786008735236

Farhangestan-e Zaban va Adab-e Farsi 4,200

[Encyclopaedia of Persian Language and Literature:

Supplement: Âtashî, Manûchehr - Junker, Heinrich]

2636

Saalfeld, Florian & Nader Purnaqqcheband (ed.)

Aus den Tiefenschichte der Texte: beiträge zur turko-iranischen welt von der Islamisierung bis zur gegenwart. 344s Wiesbaden 2019

9783954904365 Reichert 17,640

Being case studies, the contributions to this volume highlight various aspects of the Turco-Iranian world starting from the Islamization in the 7th century up to the present day. Covering the broad geographical spectrum spanning from the Bosphorus via Upper Mesopotamia (the jazîra), Iran, Afghanistan and Central Asia to India and the border regions of China, and shedding light on this area from historical, philological, literary and ethnological perspectives, the individual case studies are devoted to studies of urban, local and regional history, various forms of historiography and questions of legitimizing authority. What all contributions have in common is a reference to the research areas and interests of Prof. Jürgen Paul, to whom this volume is dedicated on the occasion of his 70th birthday.

2637

Sabâhî, Tâher

Qâlî-ye Îrânî: ze del tanîdeh ze jân bâfteh'and:

Persian Carpets: woven from the soul, spun from the heart. 09p ills. photos. Tehran 1395(2016)

9789647610902 Khâneh-ye Farhang va Honar-e

Gûyâ 11,000

Carpets -- Iran -- History in Persian and English

2638

Sa'd al-Dîn Varâvînî

Tashîh va Sharh-e Marzbân-nâme. **ed. by 'E.**

Karbâsî & Mohd. Redâ Barzgar Khâleqî 866p

Tehran 1398 9789644015595 Zavvâr

7,770

2639

Sadî

Gûlistan Tercümesi, çev. Sibîcâbî. haz. Oğuz

Ergene (Türk Dil Kurumu 1211) 875p+116pfacs.

Ankara 2017 9789751632661 TDK 2,820

2640 *

Sa'dî

'Âsheqî-hâ-ye Sa'dî: Sa'dî in love: the lyrical verses of Persia's master poet. **ed. & tr. by Homâyûn**

Kâtûzeyân 24p(en)+196p Tehran 1395(2017)

9789642133376 Nashr-e Markaz 1,770

Sa'dî -- English translation with texts

2641

Sa'dî

Bûstân-e Sa'dî, Sa'dî-nâme. **ed. by Gholâm**

Hosayn Yûsofi 618p Tehran 1396(63)

9789644870439 Khvârazmî 3,250

2642

Sa'dî

Golestân-e Sa'dî. **ed. by Gholâm Hosayn Yûsofi**

815p Tehran 1397(68) 9789647870033

Khvârazmî 4,170

2643

Sa'dî, Mosleh al-Dîn

Kollîhyât-e Sa'dî. **ed. by Mohd. 'Alî Forûghî**

1406p Tehran 1396 9789643630829

Hermes 5,000

2644

Sadeghi-Boroujerdi, Eskandar

Revolution and its Discontents: political thought

and reform in Iran. (The Global Middle East)

xiii,441p Cambridge 2019 9781108426343

Cambridge U.P. 21,465

Political culture -- social change -- Iran

looks at the rise and evolution of reformist political thought in Iran, as well as the analysing the complex network of publications, study circles, and think-tanks that encompassed a range of prominent figures in the 1990s.

2645 *

Sâdeq Esfahânî, Mohd. Sâdeq bn Mohammad Sâleh

(1609-1651)

Shâhed Sâdeq (bâb-e sevvom), dar 'aql va 'elm va

'ayb va honar. **ed. by Golâleh Honarî** (Mîrâth-e

Îrân va Hend, 1) 514p Qom 1393(2015)

9789649885629 Majma'-e Dhakhâ'er-e Eslâmî

6,900

Islamic Empire -- Encyclopedias -- Chronology --

Early works to 1800

2646

Sâdeqî Kâshânî, Mostafâ

Târîkh-e Negârî-ye Ebn Tâvûs. 227p Qom

- 1394 9786001952296 Pashûheshgâh-e 'Olûm
va Farhang-e Eslâmî 2,200
[Historiography of Ibn Tâwûs]
2647
Sâdeqî, 'Alî Ashraf & Zahrâ Zandî Moqaddam
**Farhang-e Emlâ'î-ye Khattî-ye Fârsî, bar-âsâs-e
dastûr-e khatt-e fârsî: A dictionary of Persian
orthography & spelling.** 659p Tehran 1394
9647531494 Farhangestan-e Zaban va Adab-e Farsi
3,060
*Persian language -- Tajik language -- Orthography
and spelling -- Dictionaries*
2648 *
Sâdeqî, 'Alî Ashraf (ed.)
**Farhang-e Jâme'-e Zabân-e Fârsî: A comprehensive
dictionary of the Persian language, Volume II: A -
Axiyî.** 752p Tehran 1395(2016)
9786008735069 Farhangestan-e Zaban va Adab-e
Farsi 7,200
2649
Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî (607-673 h.)
**Miftâh al-Ghayb, wa sharh-hu Misbâh al-Uns li-
Muhd. bn Hamzat al-Fanârî. ed. by Muhd.
Khvajâwî** 38p+144p+768p Tehran
1388(1374) 9789645996787 Entesharat-e
Moula 11,700
Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800.
2650
Sadr al-Dîn Qûnawî (607-673 h.)
**Tarjomeh va Matn-e Kitâb Fukûk yâ kelîd-e Asrâr-e
Fosûs al-Hekam. ed. & tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî**
279p Tehran 1393(71) 9789645996800
Maula 2,280
*a short seminal commentary on Ibn 'Arabî's 'Fusûs
al-Hikam'*
2651
Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî
**Jong-e Mollâ Sadrâ. tamhîd Mustafâ Faydî
Kâshânî** 472p Tehran 1388
9789644237690 Ettela'at 1,820
Islamic philosophy -- Sufism
2652 *
Sadrâ al-Dîn al-Shîrâzî
**Al-Mazâhir al-Ilâhîyah fî asrâr al-'ulûm al-
kamâlîyah. ed. by Sayyid Muhd. Khâminah'î**
318p+118p(ar.) Tehran 1378 9786005101515
Bonyad-e Hekmat-e Eslami-ye Sadra Pap. 4,200
*[Book of Divine Manifestation concerning the
secrets of the sciences that lead to perfection]*
2653 *
Sa'dvandeyân, Sîrûs (ed.)
Tâ cheh shavad?: bâztâb va vâqe'eh-ye mashrûteh
- dar majmû'eh-î az mokâtabât-e târîkhî-ye Hâjj
Mohammad Hosayn Ketâbforûsh, 1325-1330 hejrî-ye
qamarî.** 159p Tehran 1395(78)
9786009648252 Shirazeh-ye Ketab 1,080
Merchants -- Iran -- Correspondence -- 1905-1911
2654
Safarî Âq Qal'eh, 'Alî
**Fehrest-e Noskkeh-hâ-ye Khattî-ye Fârsî-ye
Ketâbkhâneh-ye Kongreh (Âmerîkâ): The Library of
Congress catalogue of Persian Manuscripts.**
(Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 354, Fehrest-e Noskkeh-hâ-ye
Khattî, 10) 316p ills. Tehran 1399
9786002032119 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 5,640
2655 *
Saffâr-zâdeh, Tâhereh
Majmû'eh-ye Ash'âr. 989p Tehran 1391
9789648317596 Pârs Ketâb 4,200
poem
2656
Safî al-Dîn Ardabîlî (m. 735 h.q.)
**Resâleh-ye Leylîyeh: namâz-e shab az negâh-e
sharî'at va tarîq. ed. by Rasûl Jâ'fareyân** 186p
Qom 1397 9786226300018 Movarrekh
2,340
2657
Safî al-Dîn 'Urmawî, (613?-693 h.q.)
**Kitâb al-Adwâr fî al-Mûsîqî: tarjomeh-ye fârsî beh
endemâm-e matn-e 'Arabî-ye ân.** (Mîrâth-e
Maktûb, 97, 'Olûm va Funûn, 10) 206p Tehran
1396 9789646781627 Mîrâth-e Maktûb
1,500
Music theory -- Early works to 1800
2658
Safî Kâshefi (868-939 h.q.)
Anîs al-'Ârifîn. ed. by 'Abd al-Redâ Seyf
413p Tehran 1388 9789640359273 Tehran
U.P. 1,600
[On Islam and miscellanea on Islamic ethics]
2659
Sâhebî, Sayyed Mohd. (ed.)
Rasâ'el-e Toghrâ-ye Mashhadî (sadeh-ye 11 q.)
600p Tehran 1397 9786002202956
Ketâbkhâneh, Mûzeh va markaz-e Asnâd-e Majles-e
Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 3,580
*Persian poetry -- 17th century -- History and
criticism*
2660 *
Sa'îd-âbâdî, S., S.N. Jabbârî & 'A. Shafî'î
Honar-e Tadhhîb. 146p ills. Isfahan
1395 9786001322556 Sâzmân-e Farhangî-
Tafrihî-ye Shahrdârî-ye Esfahân 980
Islamic illumination of books and muscripts -- Iran

- 2661
Saikal, Amin
Iran Rising: the survival and future of the Islamic Republic. xvii,326p Princeton 2019
9780691175478 Princeton U.P. 4,762
On the fortieth anniversary of the 1978-79 Iranian revolution, a definitive political picture of the Islamic Republic
2662 *
Sajjâdî, Sâdeq
Veẓârât va Dîvân-e Sâlârî-ye Îrânî dar 'Asr-e Eslâmî. (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târîkh-e Îrân, 74)
736p Tehran 1399 9786226441544
Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 5,530
Bureaucracy -- Viziers -- Iran -- History
2663
Sajjâdî, Sayyed Deyâ' al-Dîn (ed.)
Hayy bn Yaqzân wa Salâmân va Absâl. 272p
Tehran 1397(74) 9643761266 Soroush 1,260
[The tale of Hayyebn Yaqzan & the tale of Salaman and Ubsal, edited, with notes and annotations by Zia ad-Din Sajjadi]
2664
Sâleh 'Alâ, Mohd.
Nâme-hâ-ye ShafâHî: neveshteh-hâ-ye parâkandeh. 300p Tehran 1397
9789642950720 Nashr-e Pûyandeh 2,400
Short stories
2665
Sâleh, 'Alî Pâshâ
Sargodhasht-e Qânûn: mabâhathî az târîkh-e hoqûq, daurnamâ'î az rûzgârân-e pîshîn tâ emrûz.
934p Tehran 1397(83) 9789640347850
Dâneshgâh-e Tehrân 6,540
[Law Story, a discussion on law history]
2666
Sâlehî, Nasr Allâh
Târîkh-e Ravâbet-e Îrân va 'Othmânî dar 'Asr-e Safavî. (Iran & Ottoman History Series, 4) 389p
Tehran 1392 9786005911237 Tahuri 2,400
[The History of Ottoman-Iranian Relations in the Safavid Era, 907-1135/1501-1722]
2667
Sâlûr, Hosaynqolî
Thabt-e Ahkâmât-e Hadrat va Shâhzâdeh 'Emâd al-Saltaneh dar Hokûmat-e Shaqâqî va Nolûkât-e Thâleth. (Nashr-e Târîkh-e Îrân) 166p maps
Tehran 1389(2010/11) 9789646082571
Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran 490
Khan, Mir Laiq Ali, 1861-1889 -- Iran -- History -- Qajar dynast -- Correspondence
2668
Samâ'î, Mahdî
Farhang-e Loghât-e Zabân-e Makhfi: bâ moqaddameh'î darbâreh-ye jâme'eh shenâsî-e zabân. 133p Tehran 2019(03)
9789643056032 Nashr-e Markaz 1,950
[A dictionary of Persian argot, revised edition]
2669
Samî'î, Mohammad
Nabard-e Qodrat dar Îrân: cherâ va chegûneh rûhâneyat barandeh shod? 807p Tehran
1397 9789641855460 Nashr-e Ney 5,160
Clergy -- Political activity -- Iran -- 19-20th centuries
2670
Sanâ'î al-Ghaznavî, Majdûd bn Âdam
Dîvân-e Hakîm Sanâyî: moqaddameh va tashîh bar asâs-e kohan-tarîn noskkeh-hâ-yi beh dast âmاده, hamrâh bâ namâyeh-hâ-ye chehel va hashtgâneh va farhang-e vâzheh-hâ-ye doshvar. ed. by Mohd. Redâ Barzgar Khâleqî 2 vols. Tehran 1393
9789644015151 Zavvar 11,540
Sanâ'î -- Persian poetry
2671
Sanâ'î, Majdûd bn Âdam
Hadîqat al-Haqîqeh. ed. by Mohd. J. Yâhaqqî & M. Zorqânî 2 vols. Tehran 1397(2018)
9789643728991 Sokhan 11,100
Sufi poetry, Persian -- History and criticism -- Early works to 1800
2672
Sanâpûr, Hosayn
Khâkestar. (novel) 206p Tehran 1397(96)
9786002296528 Chashmeh 1,170
2673
San'atî, Mohammad
Sâdeq Hedâyat va Harâs az Marg: Bûf-e Kûr, târîkh-e farhangî va ustûeh'kashî, sâkht-shekânî-ye ravân-e tahlîlgarâneh-ye Bûf-e Kûr. 430p Tehran
1397(80) 9789643057749 Nashr-e Markaz 3,263
Hidâyat, Sâdiq, 1903-1951 -- Criticism and interpretation
[Sadegh Hedayat and fear of death: Blind Owl, cultural history & myth killing: a psychpanalytic deconstruction]
2674 *
San'atî-zâdeh, Homayûn
Ganj-e Gauhar-hâ-ye Mathnavî: Pearls from the treasure of Mathnawi 446p Tehran
1398(2019) 9786229560426 Markaz-e Da'erat

al-Ma'aref-e Bozorg-e Eslami 4,790
Study of Masnavî of Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî, Maulana, 1207-1273 with reference to terms and phrases used in it.
 2675
 Sardâdvar, Hamzeh
Afsâneh-ye Qâjâr. 819p Tehran 1393
 9789643632410 Hermes 680
Historical novel based on the life of Nâsir al-Dîn Shâh Qâjâr of Iran.
 2676
 Sardâdvar, Hamzeh
Az Sayd-e Mâhî tâ Pâdshâhî. 764p Tehran
 1393 9789643632403 Hermes 640
Historical novel -- Iran -- Buwayhids
 2677
 Sardâdvar, Hamzeh
Shâkkeh Nabât: zendegî-ye pormâjarâ-ye Hâfez va Shâkkeh Nabât (ma'shûqehash). 344p Tehran
 1396 9786008137108 Yamâm 1,980
Fiction -- Hâfez, active 14th century
 2678
 Sardâdvar, Hamzeh
Zendânî-ye Qal'eh-ye Qahqaheh: sargodhasht-e qahrmânî-hâ-ye shâh Esmâ'il dovvom. 747p
 Tehran 1394 9789643632908 Hermes 640
Historical novel -- Iran -- Ismâ'il II, 1533/34-1577
 2679
 Sardâr As'ad, 'Alî Qolî Khân
Târîkh-e Bakhteyârî: Kholâseh al-A'sâr fî Târîkh al-Bakhteyâr. ed. by Jamshîd Kîyanfar 808p
 photos. Tehran 1396(76) 9789645960290
 Asatir 4,500
Socio-cultural and historical study of Bakhtiârî -- Southern Iranian tribe -- from 8th century B.C.
 2680
 Sarfarâz, 'Alî Akbar & Farîdûn Âvarzamânî
Sekkeh-hâ-ye Îrân, az âghâz tâ daurân-e Zandîyeh. 291p photos. Tehran 1395(79) 9789644594311
 Sâzmân-e Motâle'ât va Tadvîn-e Kotob-e 'Olûm-e Ensânî-ye dâneshgâh-hâ 1,270
[Iranian Coins: from the early beginning to Zand dynasty]
 2681
 Sarinay, Yusuf (dir.)
Arşiv Belgelerinde Osmanlı-İrân İlişkiler: Ravâbet-e 'Othmânî va Îrân dar Asnâd-e Ârshîvî. (T.C. Başbakanlık, Osmanlı Ar.sivi Daire Ba.skanlığı: 111) 665p photos. maps facs. Ankara 2010
 9789751948861 T.C. Basbakanlik 3,820
Ottoman Turkish documents from the Başbakanlık

Osmanlı Arşivi in facsimile and in roman transcription, with table of contents, preface, introductory material, and summaries of the documents in modern Turkish; table of contents also translated into Persian.
Turkey -- Foreign relations -- Iran -- Sources
 2682
 Sarrâf Yazdî, 'Abbâs bn 'Alî Akbar
Resâleh-ye Âftâb va Zamîn: resâleh dar ethbât-e sâken bûdan-e zamîn va naqd-e farhangî-ye ma'âbî az sâl-e 1332 q./1292 sh. ed. by R. Ja'fareyân
 133p Qom 1396(2018) 9786009866236
 Movarrekh 2,080
Earth (Planet) -- Geophysics
 2683
 Sarshar, Houman (ed.)
The Jews of Iran: the history, religion and culture of a community in the Islamic world. 264p ill.
 London 2020(18) 9781788319263 I.B. Tauris
 Pap 5,639
 2684
 Sâsânîpûr, Shahrzâd
Jâme'eh-ye Îrân dar Godhâr az 'Asr-e Sâsânî beh 'Asr-e Eslâmî 366p Tehran 1397
 9786007398562 Pazhûheshkadeh-ye Târîkh-e Eslâm 3,080
[Iranian society in transition from Sassanid era to the Islamic era]
 2685
Savâd-e Mokhâbereg-ye Telegrâfî-ye Khotût-e Mâzandarân, sâl-hâ-ye 1297, 1298 hejri. (Barâ-ye Fardâ 88) 204p facs. Qom 1396
 9789649889511 Majma'-e Dhahâ'er-e Eslâmî 6,240
 2686
 Sayyâhzâdeh, Mahdî
Va Chenîn Goft Maulavî: negaresh-e dîgar bar Mathnavî Ma'navî (bar asâs-e selseleh-ye dars-hâ-ye mo'allef-e dar Amrîkâ). 661p Tehran 1394
 9789646799851 enteshârât-e Mehrândîsh 2,980
[And Thus Spoke Rumi: a new perspective on The Spiritual Couplets, a series of lectures delivered by the author in the USA]
 2687
 Sayyed 'Emâd al-Dîn Khâtamî & Gholâm Redâ Amîr Khânî
Ketâbkhâneh-ye Mellî-ye Îrân: National Library of Iran. 175p photos. Tehran 1396
 9789644465291 Sâzmân-e Asnâd va Ketâbkhâneh-ye Mellî-ye Jomhûrî-ye Eslâmî-ye Îrân 6,600
Kitâbkhânah-i Millî-i Îrân -- History

- 2688
Sayyed Mohammad Tâher Sayyedzâde Hâshemî
(1292-1370)
Manba' al-Anvâr, dar maqâlât-e Hadrat Sayyed Shaykh Hasan Qâzânqâyî Barzanjî. ed. by Sayyed Mansûr Hoseynî 11p(en)+279p Tehran 1398 9786008079255 Armaghân-e Târîkh 4,340
'Abd al-Qâdir al-Jîlânî -- Mystics -- Iraq -- Kurdistan
2689
Sayyed Mohammad Tâher Sayyedzâde Hâshemî
(1292-1370)
Nûr al-Vaselîn, dar maqâlât-e Hadrat Sayyed Shaykh 'Abd al-Qâdir Qamchî. ed. by Sayyed Mansûr Hoseynî 11p(en)+128p Tehran 1398 9786008079262 Armaghân-e Târîkh 3,410
'Abd al-Qâdir al-Jîlânî -- Mystics -- Iraq -- Kurdistan
2690
Sayyed Sadr al-Dîn Mûsavî Dezfûlî (Kâshef) (1174-1258 q.)
Rasâ'el-e Kashef-e Dezfûlî. ed. by Hoseyn Nasîri Bâghbân & Mohd. Hoseyn Hekmatfar 15p(en)+981p Tehran 1398 9786008079286 Armaghân-e Târîkh 7,750
Mysticism -- Early works to 20th century
2691
Scheiwiller, Staci Gem
Liminalities of Gender and Sexuality in Nineteenth-Century Iranian Photography: desirous bodies. (Routledge History of Photography) xx,219p 122 b/w London 2017 9781138201293 Routledge 26,040
Erotic Photography -- Sexual customs -- Iran -- History -- 19th century
Scheiwiller provides a significant intervention into the field of Qajar photographic history and serves as a timely and substantial addition to the growing corpus of analyses of gender and sexuality in modern Iran ... Reading this book and its images is both edifying and thought provoking; the questions it forces us to confront carry resonances far beyond the area of Iranian studies, with repercussions for how we understand gender and sexuality and the postcolonial more fundamentally.
2692
Schimmel, Annemarie
Rumi. tr. from German by Paul Bergne (Makers of Islamic Civilization) xii,124p New Delhi 2014 9780198099819 Oxford U.P. (India) 1,580
2693 *
Schimmel, Annemarie
The Poets' Geography. (Al-Furqân Lectures Series, No. 2) iv,78p London 2000
- 9781873992579 Al-Furqân Islamic Heritage 1,302
importance of place in the poetry of Islam
2694
Schmidtke, Sabine (intro.)
Materials for the Intellectual History of Imâmî Shî'ism in the Safavid Period: A facsimile edition of Ms New York Public Library Arabic Manuscripts Collection, Volume 51985A. xvii,538p(fac.)+5p Piscataway 2018 9781463239237 Gorgias Press 46,110
In 1934 the New York Public Library (NYPL) purchased a sizable collection of 250 volumes of Arabic manuscripts through the fund for Semitic literature that had been provided by Jacob Heinrich Schiff. Ms New York Public Library, Manuscripts and Archives Division, Arabic Manuscripts Collection, Volume 51985A, a facsimile of which is included in the present publication, belongs to the Shî'î material among the collection. It is a multitext volume of 269 leaves which in its present form comprises seven individual works. It is hoped that the present facsimile edition will enable and encourage scholars to delve into the materials it contains.
2695
Schneider, Irene & Holger Warnk (ed.)
Knowledge, Science, and Local Tradition: multiple perspectives on the Middle East and Southeast Asia in honor of Fritz Schultz. (Studies on Islamic Cultural and Intellectual History, 3) xvi,246p figs. Wiesbaden 2021 9783447113892 Harrassowitz 10,440
deal in their articles with topics such as the history of sciences and local knowledge in Iran and Southeast Asia, legal discourses on gender and the legal status of Muslim women in Tunisia, Palestine and Indonesia as well as cultural and language studies on Indonesia (in particular Java) and Malaysia.
2696
Schwartz, Kevin L.
Remapping Persian Literatry History, 1700-1900. (Edinburgh Historical Studies of Iran and the Persian World) xi,233p Edinburgh 2022(20) 9781474450850 Edinburgh U.P. Pap 4,337
New in pap.
An integrative multi-regional account of Persian literary history on the cusp of the modern period. Integrating forgotten tales of literary communities across Iran, Afghanistan and South Asia - at a time when Islamic empires were fracturing and new state formations were emerging - this book offers a more global understanding of Persian literary culture in the

18th and 19th centuries. It challenges the manner in which Iranian nationalism has infiltrated Persian literary history writing and recovers the multi-regional breadth and vibrancy of a global lingua franca connecting peoples and places across Islamic Eurasia.

2697

Sedighi, Anousha & Pouneh Shabani-Jadidi (ed.)

The Oxford Handbook of Persian Linguistics.(Oxford Handbooks) xxii,573p Oxford 2018
9780198736745 Oxford U.P. 23,850

This handbook offers a comprehensive overview of the field of Persian linguistics, discusses its development, and captures critical accounts of cutting edge research within its major subfields, as well as outlining current debates and suggesting productive lines of future research.

2698 *

Sepahrâqn, Kâmrân

Radd-e Pâ-ye Tazalzol, român-e târîkhî-ye Îrân**1300-1320.** 172p Tehran 1396
9786008514466 Shîrâzeh-ye Ktâb mâ 800*Historical fiction -- History and criticism -- Iran*

2699

Sepânlû, Mohammad 'Alî

Majmû'eh-ye Ash'âr-e Mohammad 'Alî Sepânlû.992p Tehran 1395(90) 9789643517229
Mo'asseseh-ye Enteshârât-e Negâh 6,024*Persian poetry*

2700

Sepânlû, Mohammad 'Alî

Nevisandegân-e Pîshrav-e Îrân. 288pTehran 1399(87) 9789643511302 Mo'asseseh-
ye Enteshârât-e Negâh 3,012*Persian literature -- 20th century -- History and criticism*

2701

Sepânlû, Mohammad 'Alî

Shâ'erân-e Âzâdî: zendegî'nâme va gozîdeh'î az behtarîn âthâr. 896p Tehran 1394

9786004040785 Bîtîmâr 7,028

Persian poetry -- Anthology

2702

Serâj al-Dîn 'Alî Khân Ârezû

Mothmer: nokhostîn ketâb-e fârsî darbâreh-î zabân shenâsî va 'elm al-loghah. ed. by Moud.**Râstgû** (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 351, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî, 79) 597p+7p Tehran 1399

9786002032096 Mirath-e Maktub 5,940

[The earliest Persian book on linguistics and philology by Sirâj al-Dîn 'Alîkhân Ârizû, 12th century Hijri]

2703

Seyed-Ghorab, A.A.(ed.)

The Layered Heart: Essays on Persian poetry: A celebration in honor of Dick Davis. x,662pWashington DC 2019 9781933823973 Mage
Publishers 11,925

Written by foremost scholars in the field, each of the essays is original and ground-breaking either in content or in methodology, while together they encompass a broad sweep of Iranian history, from pre-Islamic times to the present.

(contents): Love Wine & Romance, Studies Related to the Shahnameh, Studies on Modern Persian Literature

2704

Seyed-Gohrab, A.A. (ed.)

Literature of the Early Twentieth Century: from the Constitutional Period to Reza Shah. (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. XI) xxii,519p London/N.Y

2015 9781845119126 I.B. Tauris 19,530

2705

Şeyf Vefâyî Mehmed

Tevârîh-i Gazâvât-ı Sultân Murâd-ı Sâlis, 1585-1586 Tebriz seferi. haz. Metin Aydar xi,228pIstanbul 2019 9786057819185 Kitabevi
2,340*Turkey -- History -- Murad III, 1574-1595 -- Safavids*

2706

Seyyed 'Arab, Hasan

Farhangnâme-ye Sohravardî. 433p Tehran
1391 9789643637859 Hermes 1,200*Suhrawardî, 1152/53 -1191 -- Sufism -- Terminology*

2707

Seyyed 'Arab, Hasan

Naqd va Tahlîl-e Rûykard-e Mo'âserân beh Sohravardî. 286p Tehran 1396(91)9789643637866 Hermes 1,080
Suhrawardî, 1152/53 -1191 -- Sufism

2708

Seyyed 'Arab, Hasan

Rahyâft Tatbîqî beh Falsafeh-ye Sohravardî. 360p Tehran 1394(2015) 9789643639587Hermes 1,680
Suhrawardî, 1152/53 -1191 -- Ishrâqîyah -- Criticism and interpretation

2709

Seyyed Baljovânî, Mohd. 'Alî ebn Mohyd.

Târîkh-e Nâfe'. ed. by Ahrâr Mokhtâr 143p
Tehran 1384 9643613283 Markaz-e Asnâd va
Târîkh-e Dîplomâsî 800*Khanate of Bukhara -- History*

2710

Seyyed Sharîf

Panj Resâleh-ye Horûfiyeh. ed. by Valî Qaytarânî
(Mîrâth-e Maktûb 296, Rasâ'el 21, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e
Eslâmi 7) viii(en),133p Tehran 1396(2017)
9786002031464 Mirath-e Maktub 1,490
[Five treatises of the Hurûfûyyah]

2711

Shabani, Ali

**The Thousand Families: commentary on leading
political figures of nineteenth century Iran.** tr. by
P.J. Higgins & P. Shahani-Jadidi (From Antiquity to
Modernity, v. 2) xxii,198p N.Y. 2018

9781433143861 Peter Lang 15,097

*The Thousand Families by Ali Shabani, former court
journalist and writer under Mohammad Reza Shah, is
a lively and entertaining anecdotal history of the
Qajar family, who ruled Iran from 1796 to 1925, as
well as a number of their associates.*

2712

Shafî'î Kadkânî, Mohd. Redâ

**Shâ'er-e Âyeneh-hâ: barrasî-ye sabk-e Hendî va
she'r-e Bîdel.** 338p Tehran 1398(66)

9789644160509 Nashr-e Âgâh 3,680

*Bîdil, 7Abd al-Qâdir, 1644 or 1645-1720 or 1721 --
Criticism and interpretation*

2713

Shafî'î Kadkânî, Mohd. Redâ

**Tâzeyâneh-hâ-ye Solûk: naqd va tahlîl chand
qasideh az Hakîm Sanâ'î.** 544p Tehran

9789643292423 Nashr-e Âgâh 3,850

2714

Shafî'î Kadkânî, Mohd. Redâ

**Zabân-e She'r dar Nathr-e Sûfiyeh: darâmadî beh
shenâsî-e negâh-e 'erfânî.** (Mîrâth-e 'Erfânî-ye Îrân)

659p Tehran 1392 9789643721411 Sokhan

1,780

Persian poetry -- Sufi poetry -- History and criticism

2715

Shafî'î Kadkânî, Mohammad Redâ

În-e Kîmeyâ'-e Hoshtî: darbâreh-ye Hâfez.

3 vols. Tehran 1396 9789643728885

Sokhan 10,730

*1- Jamâl-e shenâsî va jahân-e she'rî, 2- Yâddâsht-hâ
va nokteh-hâ, 3- Dars-e goftâr-hâ-ye dâneshgâh-e
Tehrân.*

2716

Shafî'î Kadkânî, Mohammad Redâ

**Dar Hargez va Hamîsheh-ye Ensân: az Mîrâth-e
'Erfânî-ye Khvâjeh 'Abd Allâh Ansârî.** (Mîrâth-e

'Erfânî-ye Îrân, 5) 545p Tehran 1394

9789643726850 Sokhan 2,020

*Ansârî al-Harawî, 'Abd Allâh ibn Muḥammad,
1006-1089 -- Sufism*

2717

Shafî'î Kadkânî, Mohammad Redâ

**Darvîsh-e Setîhandeh az mîrâth-e 'erfânî-ye
Sheykh Jâm.** (Mîrâth-e 'Erfânî-ye Îrân 6) 574p

Tehran 1393 9789643726720 Sokhan

2,160

Ahmad Jâm, 1049/50-1141/42 -- Sufis -- Iran

2718

Shafî'î Kadkânî, Mohd. Redâ

**Zabân-e She'r dar Nashr-e Sûfiyeh: dar-âmedî beh
sabr-shenâsî-ye negâh-e 'erfân.** (Mîrâth-e 'Erfânî-
ye Îrân) 659p Tehran 1392 9789643721411

Sokhan 1,790

*Sufi literature, Persian -- Mysticism in literature --
History and criticism*

2719

Shafî'îyûn, Sa'îd

**Zolâlî Khvânsârî va Sabk-e Hendî: barrasî-ye
jâygâh-e Zolâlî dar she'r-e qarn-e yâzdahom,
hamrâh-e namûneh-hâ-ye she'r-e û.** 261p

Tehran 1387 9789643722722 Sokhan 400

*Zolâlî Khvânsârî, -1615 -- Persian poetry -- Criticism
and interpretation*

2720

Shâh Valî Allâh Dehlavî

**Ham'ât: sharâyet va mavâne'-e solûk-e ilâ allâh,
bayân-e nesbat-hâ-ye 'erfânî va anvâ'-e karâmât.**

ed. by Esmâ'îl Mohammadî 248p Qom 1396

9786007404232 Ayat-e Eshraq 2,070

*Mysticism, Sufism -- Naqshabandîyah -- Early works
to 1800*

2721

Shahîdî, Hamîdeh

**Farmân-hâ-ye Âstân-e Qods Redavî dar doureh-ye
Safavîyeh: parvâncheh-hâ, arqâm va ta'liqcheh-hâ.**

302p facs. Mashhad 1397 9786000602895

Bonyâd-e Pazhûhesh-hâ-ye Eslâmî 2,940

2722

Shahla Nosrat-Wolff

La Chevalerie Iranienne: Samak-é 'Ayyâr.

290p. Paris 2018 9782343160054

L'Harmattan 4,500

2723

Shahsavârî, Mohd. Hasan

Mîm-e 'Azîz. (novel) 212p Tehran 1396(95)

9786002291080 Chashmeh 1,170

2724

Shamîsâ, Sîrûs

Anvâ'-e Adabî. 354p Tehran 1394

9789648417074 Mîtrâ 3,012

*Literary form -- Persian literature -- History and
criticism*

[Literary Genres]

2725 *

Shamîsâ, Sîrûs

Dâstân-e Yek Rûh: sharh va matn-e kâmel-e Bûf-e Kûr-e Sâdeq Hedâyât 364p Tehran 1394

9789648417289 Nashr-e Mîtrâ 2,800

[The Blind Owl of Sadeq Hedayat with introduction and commentary]

2726

Shamîsâ, Sîrûs

Farhang-e 'Arûdî: sharh-e estel-ahât-e 'arûd va qâfiyeh-ye she'r-e fârsî. 246p Tehran 1394

9789648417955 Mîtrâ 3,012

Persian language -- Versification -- Dictionaries [Dictionary of Persian prosody]

2727

Shamîsâ, Sîrûs

Farhang-e Eshârât-e Adabîyât-e Fârsî (asâtîr, sonan, âdâb, e'teqâdât, 'olûm...). 2 vols.

tehran 1397 9789648417401 Mîtrâ 11,440

[A Dictionary of Persian Literary References (myth, tradition, custom, belief, science...)]

2728

Shamîsâ, Sîrûs

Maktab-hâ-ye Adabî. 303p Tehran 1398(90) 9786001193545 Nashr-e Qatreh

2,259

Literature-- Style -- Movements -- History and criticism

2729

Shamîsâ, Sîrûs

Naqd-e Adabî. 527p Tehran 1399(94) 9786229734414 Mîtrâ 3,514*Persian literature -- History and criticism [Literary Criticism]*

2730

Shamîsâ, Sîrûs

Shâh-e Nâme-hâ. 921p Tehran 1399(97) 9789643639594 Hermes 6,526*Firdawsî. -- Shâhnâmah -- Criticism and interpretation*

2731

Shams al-Dîn Kâshânî

Shâhnâmeh-ye Changîzî. ed. by Vahîd Qanbarî Nanîz 596p Tehran 1398 9786226441216

Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan 5,580

Persian poetry -- Mongols and Khanids -- Iran -- History

2732

Shams al-Dîn Samarqandî

Science of the Cosmos and the Soul: 'Ilm al-âfâq wa al-anfus. ed. & intro. by Gholamreza Dadkhah

(Bibliotheca Iranica: Iranshahr Scientific and Philosophical Writings) x,13p(eng)+287p(ar)

Costa Mesa 2014 9781568593272 Mazda Publishers 6,360

contents: Introduction: Shams al-Din Samarqandî: his life and training -- Works and thought -- Science of the cosmos and the soul ('Ilm al-âfaq wa al-anfus) -- Manuscripts used in preparing this edition -- Sources -- Persian and Arabic texts [1-287].

2733

Shams de Tabriz

La Quete du Joyau: Maqâlât-e Shams al-din Tabrizî. trad. du persan, intro. par C.-H. de Fouchecour

(Islam- Nouvelles Approches) 534p Paris 2017 9782204123488 Cerf 7,020

2734

Shams Monshî, Mohd. bn Hendûshâh Nakhjavânî (8th century A.H)

Dastûr al-Kâteb fî Ta'yîn al-Marâteb. ed. by 'Ali Akbvar Ahmadî Dârânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî, 76) 2 vols. Tehran 1395(2017)

9786002031266 Mirath-e Maktub 8,600

*Persian language -- Letter writing -- Rhetoric -- Early works to 1800**a manual on secretaryship with instructions on various models of secretarial correspondence with officials of different ranks.*

2735

Shams, Fatemeh

A Revolution in Rhyme: Poetic Co-option under the Islamic Republic. Oxford Oriental Monographs

352p Oxford 2020 9780198858829 Oxford University Press 14,105

tells the story of the lives and works of Iranian poets whose personal and literary career were shaped by the Iranian revolution in 1979.

2736

Shams-e Tabrîzî

Maqâlât-e Shams. ed. by Ja'far Modarres Sâdeqî 311p Tehran 1387(2008) 9789643050085

Nashr-e Markaz 2,670

*Sufism -- Early works to 1800**châp-e 9*

2737

Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî Yazdî

Târîkh-e Pasandîdeh, tahrîrî az Zafar-nâmeh-ye Yazdî. moharrer Rûh Allâh Monshî, neh ehtemâm-e Jamshîd Keyânfar 2 vols. Tehran

1390 9789643315511 Asatir 3,300

Iran -- Central Asia -- Timurids -- History -- Early

- works to 1800
2738
Sharafî, Mahbûbeh
Zendegî, Zamâneh va Târikhnegârî-ye Vassâf Shîrâzî. 224p Tehran 1392 9786009347254
Pezhuheshkadeh-ye Tarikh-e Eslam 700
Vassâf al-Hadrat, 1264 or 1265-1329 -- Ilkhanid dynasty -- History
2739 *
- Shariq Ali Khan (ed. & tr.)
Shifa-us-Sibyan. (Prakashika, 48)
144p(en)+128p(facs.)+134p(urudu) New Delhi
2020 9789380829746 National Mission for
Manuscripts/ Asila Offset Printers 2,000
Shifas-us-Dibyan (cure for children)
Hakeem Mohammad Akbar Arzani (d. 1721 AD), some other stated as (d. 1722 AD), a renowned Unani medicine, migrated from Shiraz to India during the reign of Aurangzeb and settled in Burhanpur. He is considered the pioneer of Unani Medical literature in Persian language. The book basically is related to the disease of the children, it starts with the conception and encompasses the antenatal care.
2740
Sharlet, Jocelyn
Patronage and Poetry in the Islamic World: society and change in medieval Middle Eastern and Central Asian. (Library of Middle East History) x,326p
London/N.Y 2011 9781848853690 I.B. Tauris
19,530
Work on praise poetry is the great lacuna of modern scholarship on Middle Eastern medieval verse; it is an absolutely crucial genre (and indeed much of the rhetoric of other poetic genres in these cultures demonstrably derives from the rhetoric of praise poetry), and yet there are virtually no good discussions of what poets in this genre did, or how and why they did it. Dr. Sharlet's book is easily the most important contribution to our understanding of this important genre that I am aware of.
2741
Shaybânî Kâshânî, Mohammad Kâzem (m. 1826-1890/91)
Qavânîn al-Seyâq. ed. by 'Alî Redâ Nîk-nezhâd
222p Tehran 1395 9789646278165
Anjoman-e Athar va Mofakher-e Farhangi 2,000
Public finance -- Accounting -- Iran
2742 *
- Shayegan, Darius
L'Âme Poetique Persane: Ferdowsî, Khayâm, Rûmî, Sa'dî, Hâfez. 209p Paris 2017
- 9782226400611 Albin Michel 2,430
Persian poetry -- History and criticism
2743 *
Shayegan, M. Rahim
Arsacids and Sasanians: political ideology in post-Hellenistic and late antique Persia. xxix,539p
Cambridge 2018(11) 9781108456616
Cambridge U.P. Pap 6,358
This book undertakes a thorough investigation of the diverse range of written, numismatic, and archaeological sources in order to reassess Sasanian political ideology and its sources and influences in the ideologies of the Achaemenid Persian Empire, Babylonian scholarship and prophecy, and Hellenistic Greek thought.
2744
Shehâb al-Dîn Hasan Yazdî
Jâme' al-Tavârikh Hasanî: bakhsh-e târikh-e Saljûqeyân. ed. by Bülant Özkûzûgüdenli 346p
Tehran 1399 9789642322800 Farhangestan-e
Honar-e Jomhuri-ye Eslami-ye Iran 2,820
2745
Sheikhzadegan, Amir & Astrid Meier (ed.)
Beyond the Islamic Revolution: perceptions of modernity and tradition in Iran before and after 1979. (Welten des Islams - Worlds of Islam - Mondes de l'Islam, 8) vii,181p Berlin 2017
9783110399592 de Gruyter 14,391
The volume contributes to a better understanding of Iranian history since 1953, with a focus on societal change and its reflection in intellectual discourse. The papers explore the attitudes of Iranians toward modernity and tradition before and after the revolution of 1979.
2746
Sheykh al-Hokamâyî, 'Emâd al-Dîn
Tahavvol dar Âdâb-e Ketâbat va Tarassol. (Ganjîneh-ye Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî-ye Darî, 86)
208p Tehran 1399 9786226441582
Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan
3,570
Letter writing, Persian -- Early works to 20th century
2747
Sheykh Hasan Bolghârî
Maqâmât-e Sheykh Hasan Bolghârî. ed. by Maryam Rajabî-nîyâ 275p Tehran 1397
9786226441049 Bonyâd-e Bauqûfât-e Mahmûd
Afshâr/Sokhan 2,480
Mysticism -- 13th century -- Biography
2748
Sheykhî, Behnâm

Fehrest-e Asnâd-e Târikhî-ye Ketâbkhâneh-ye Markazî va Markaz-e Asnâd-e Dâneshgâh-e Tehrân, majallad-e nohom (shomâreh 11406 tâ 11620).
304p Tehran 1399 Dâneshgâh-e Tehrân
3,570

[The Catalogue of Historical Document of the Central Library and Documentation Center of Tehran University]

2749

Shihabuddin Suhrawardi Maqtul

Three Treatises on Sufism: Thalâth-e Rasâ'el.
ed. & tr. by Otto Spies & S.K. Khatak 54p+121p
New Delhi 2012 repr. 9788130711980 Cosmo
Publications 30,000

* *Loghat-e Mourân, Resâleh-ye Safîr-e Sîmorgh, Resâleh-ye al-Teir,*
2750

Shirali, Mahnaz

The Mystery of Contemporary Iran. tr. by B.
Dubois xviii,276p London 2017(15)
9781138516397 Routledge Pap 7,809
The mystery of how an Islamic dictatorship came to power remains more than thirty years after the Islamic Republic's inception in Iran. The precise nature of a regime that calls itself both a republic and Islamic but is neither is little understood. The ayatollahs' unpopularity may have reached unprecedented heights, but their power seems more secure.
2751

Shîrâzeyân, Redâ (comp.)

Tehrân-negârî: Bânk-e Naqsheh-hâ va 'Anâvîn-e Makânî-ye Tehrân-e Qadîm. 586p maps
Tehran 1395 9786002970800 Dastân
44,280

Tehran (Iran) -- Historical geography -- Qajars, Pahlavi -- Maps

[Tehran Negari, 1 - Old Tehran maps]

2752

Shîrâzeyân, Redâ (comp.)

Tehrân-negârî: Tehrân dar Matbû'ât-e Daureh-ye Qâjâr (daurehâ-ye Nâserî va Mozaffarî). 564p
photos. Tehran 1397 9786002971142
Dastân 44,280

Tehran (Iran) -- History -- 19-20 century -- Press [Tehran Negari, 2 - Tehran in the press during the Qajarid (Naseri & Mozafari) era]

2753

Shojâ' al-Soltân, Hosayn

Safarnâmeh-ye 'Atabât: gozâreshî-ye mabsût az bîmârî-ye vabâ dar Îrân va 'Erâq, 4 Ramadân 1321 tâ 16 Safar 1322, 10 Shavvâl 1322 tâ 23 Safar 1323.
328p Tehran 1397 9789645407382 Nashr-e

Mash'ar 1,390
Cholera -- Iran -- Iraq -- 19th century -- History
2754

Shokrî Fûmeshî, Mohd.

Ketâbshenâsî-ye Motâle'ât-e Mânâvî: shenâkht-e maudû'î-ye manâbe' va ma'âkhedh. 208p
Tehran 1397(2018) 9786005911527 Tahûrî
1,930

[*Bibliographia Manichaica selecta: Selected works for Manichaeic studies*]

2755

Shokûhî, Jalâl Jalâl & Yûsof Beyg Bâbâpûr (ed.)

Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Tasâvîr-e Târikhî-ye Marâgheh. 7 vols. facs. photos. Tehran 1397
9786004672177 Manshûr-e Samîr 42,000
Marâghah (Âdharbâyjân-i Khâvarî, Iran) -- History - Sources

2756

Shomali, Alireza

Thoughtlessness and Decadence in Iran: a sojourn in comparative political theory. 470p Albany
2020 9781438473789 SUNY Pap 5,398
Bridges Western and non-Western political thought to address the problem of democracy and political decadence in contemporary Iran and, by implication, similar Islamic societies

2757

Siebertz, Roman

Preise, Löhne und Lebensstandard im Safavidischen Iran: eine untersuchung zu den rechnungsbüchern Wollbrandt Geleynssen de Jonghs (1641-1643). (Veröffentlichungen zur Iranistik 70) 148s Wien 2013 9783700172635
Verlag der Osterreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften 6,750
2758

Simeon, Pierre

From Ordinary to Luxury: Islamic ceramic from Iran, Central Asia and Afghanistan. 192p 190
b/w, 369 color Wiesbaden 2020
9783954903870 Reichert 14,220

188 pieces of glazed and unglazed pottery from The University Museum of Islamic Art are studied and grouped into categories of surface treatment. The collection's asset is its wide range of medieval material, geographically spreading from Iran through the today Central Asian republics as far as Afghanistan.

2759

Sırrı Efendi

Risâletü't-Târîh-i Nâdir Şâh (Makâle-i Vâkî-i Muhâsara-i Kars). haz. Yaşar Ertaş lii,88p(incl.

- faks.) Istanbul 2012 9786055397449
Kitabevi 1,230
Nâdir Shâh, Shah of Iran, 1688-1747
Kars (Turkey) -- History -- Siege, 1744
2760 *
- So'âd Pîrâ & 'Alî Redâ Nîknezhâd
Mokâtebât va Nâme-hâ-ye Mîrzâ 'Alî Asghar Khân Atâbak Amîn al-Soltân bâ Mozaffar al-Dîn Shâh. (Nashr-e Târikh-e Êrân) 308p Tehran 1399 9789648687450 Nashr-e Târikh-e Êrân 2,800
Amîn al-Soltân 'Alî Asghar Khân, 1858-1907 -- Correspondence -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Sources
2761
Sobhânî, Taufîq H.
Barg-hâ-ye Bâdâvardeh: neveshteh-hâ-yî darbâreh-ye Maulânâ va âthârash. 356p Tehran 1396 9789649940625 Nashr-e Negâh-e Mo'âser 1,980
Critical study of the poetry of Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî, Maulana, 1207-1273
2762
Sohravadî, Shehâb al-Dîn Yahyâ
Partûnâme-h-ye Solaymânshâhî va Bostân al-Qolûb: dû resâleh-ye âmûzeshî). ed. by Bâbâk 'Alîkhânî 224p Tehran 1396 9786007009550 Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran 1,520
[Partow Nâme & bustân al-gholûb (two didactic treatises)]
2763
Sohravadî, Shihâb al-Dîn Yahyâ
Majmû'eh-ye Mosannafât-e Sheykh Eshraq/ oeuvre philosophiques et mystiques. ed. by H. Corbin (Arabic) & S.H. Nasr (Persian), tome IV. ed. by N. Habibi 4 vols. Tehran 2001-09 repr 964426150x Pazhuheshgah-e 'Olum-e Ensani va Motale'at-e Farhangi 11,100
2764
Solaymânî, Belqays
Pîyâdeh. 218p Tehran 1397 9786002299918 Chashmeh 1,680
Persian fiction
2765 *
- Soleymânîyân, M., S. Yâlî & E. Havâsî
Naqsh-e Shaykh Ja'far Kâshef al-Ghetâ' dar Monâsebât-e Nehâd-e Dîn bâ Hâkemîyat-e 'Asr-e Qâjâr. 141p Tehran 1397 9786004673129 Manshûr-e Samîr 1,650
Ulama -- Clergy -- Political activity -- Qajar -- Iran -- History
- 2766
Soltân Valad
Ebtedâ-nâme. ed. by Mohd. 'Alî Movahhed & 'Alîredâ Haydarî 408p Tehran 1389(2010) 9789644871177 Khvârazmî 2,700
Sufi poetry, Persian -- Sufism
2767
Soltân'alî Mashhadî (ca. 841-926 A.H.)
Serât al-Khatt (Serât al-sotûr). ed. by 'Alî Safarî Âq Qal'eh & Hakîm Sharî'at neyâ (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 360, Noskkeh-ye Pazhûhî 11) 11p(en)+69p Tehran 1399 9786002032188 Mirath-e Maktub 1,692
Calligraphy -- Iran -- History and criticism
2768
Soofizadeh, Abdolvahid
Kaçar Hanedanlığı Döneminde, Osmanlı-İran Siyasi İlişkileri (1795-1925). (T.T.K. IV/A-2-2.1. Dizi-sa. 45) xii,273p Ankara 2020 9789751744708 TTK 2,254
Turkey -- Foreign relations -- Iran -- Qajar dynasty
2769
Sorûsh, 'Abd al-Karîm
Akhlâq-e Khodâyân. 208p Tehran 1384 9647134231 Tarh-e Nou 2,460
[The Morality of God]
Islamic renewal -- Iran
2770
Sorûsh, 'Abd al-Karîm
Modârâ va Modîreyat. 688p Tenrah 1392(85) 9645633192 Mo'asseseh-ye Farhangî-ye Salât 5,412
2771
Sorûsh, 'Abd al-Karîm
Tafarroj-e Son': goftâr-hâ'î dar akhlâq va san'at va 'elm-e ensânî. 514p Tehran 1387(79) 9645633052 Salât 3,936
[Essays on human sciences, ethics and arts]
2772
Speziale, Fabrizio (ed.)
Hospitals in Iran and India, 1500-1950s. (Iran Studies, 7) ix,243p Leiden 2012 9789004228290 Brill 19,800
During the Safavid-Mughal periods hospitals were still tied to Avicennian medicine. However, in Qajar Iran and British India hospitals became important instruments for the spread of modern Western medicine.
2773
Sprachman, Paul
Erotic Persian. xxxii,205p+84p(facs. Costa Mesa 2020 9781568592749 Mazda

- Publishers 10,335
Unlike previous works on the arts of arousal in Persian (eğ. Robert Surieu's Sarv-e Naz), Erotic Persian explores the sexually stimulating literature in the pre-modern and modern periods. Here the book shows how candor about sexuality in Persian has gone hand in hand with literary modernism. with Alfiyeh va Shalfiyeh, the facsimile
 2774
- Spuhler, Friedrich
Carpets from Islamic Lands. 186p 112 ills.
 London 2013 9780500970331 Thames & Hudson 5,080
features more than forty of the finest classical carpets created in Egypt, Turkey, Persia, the Caucasus and India between the 16th and 19th centuries, the al-Sabah Collection, Kuwait.
 2775
- Stewart, Sarah
Voices from Zoroastrian Iran: oral texts and testimony, Vol. 1: Urban Centres. (Göttinger Orientforschungen, III. Reihe: Iranica, N.F. 17.1) xvi,440p ills. map Wiesbaden 2018 9783447111294 Harrassowitz 13,320
the result of an oral studies research project that maps the remain-ing Zoroastrian communities in Iran and explores what has happened to their religious lives and social structures since the Revolution of 1979 and the establishment of the Islamic Republic.
 2776
- Stewart, Sarah
Voices from Zoroastrian Iran: Oral texts and testimony, Volume 2: Urban and Rural Centres: Yazd and Outlying Villages (Göttinger Orientforschungen, III. Reihe: Iranica. Neue Folge, 17.2) x,396p ills. Wiesbaden 2020 9783447114783 Harrassowitz 13,320
Voices from Zoroastrian Iran is the result of an oral studies research project that maps the remaining Zoroastrian communities in Iran. Volume II covers the city of Yazd and surrounding villages where Zoroastrians continue to live. Most of the interviews recorded from this region are in Zoroastrian Dari and can be found at the SOAS ELAR website.
 2777
- Stickel, Farida
Zwischen Chiasmus und taatsrason: religiöser wandel unter de Safaviden. (Religionsgeschichtliche Versuche und Vorarbeiten, 70) xvi,305s Berlin 2019 9783110531893 de Gruyter 18,531
- This study explores religious transformation in Iran under Safavid rule. In addition to presenting the 1501 proclamation of Shia Islam as the official religion, it places the Safavids in context, examines religious change as such, and traces the multiple actors involved.*
 2778
- Stoneman, R., K. Erickson & Ian Netton (ed.)
The Alexander Romance in Persia and the East. (Ancient Narrative, Supplementum 15) xv,416p Groningen 2012 9789491431043 Barkhuis & Publishing/ Groningen Univ. Library 16,200
The story of Alexander became the subject of legend in the medieval west, but was perhaps even more pervasive in the east. The Alexander Romance was translated into Syriac in the sixth century and may have become current in Persia as early as the third century AD. From these beginnings it reached into the Persian national epic, the Shahnameh, into Jewish traditions, and into the Qur'an and subsequent Arab romance.
 2779 *
- Stoneman, Richard, K. Nawotka & A. Wojciechowska (ed.)
The Alexander Romance: history and literature. (Ancient Narrative Supplementum 25) xv,322p Eelde (Netherlands) 2018 9789492444714 Barkhuis 17,100
From its earliest elements in Hellenistic Egypt, to its latest reworkings in the Byzantine and Islamic Middle East, the Alexander Romance shows itself to be a work that steadily engages with such questions as kingship, the limits of human (and Greek) nature, and the purpose of history. The Romance began as a history, but only by becoming literature could it achieve such a deep penetration of east and west.
 2780
- Storey, C. A.
Persian Literature, A Bio-Bibliographical Survey. Volume I.1: Qur'ānic Literature, History, and Biography. (H.O.S. Section 1: The Near and Middle East, 149.1.1) xxxvi, 614p. Leiden 2020 97890044444027 Brill 44,820
C.A. Storey's Persian Literature: A Bio-Bibliographical Survey is the most authoritative reference work on the Persian written tradition, offering the names of authors and the titles of those of their works that have survived in the Persian language.
 2781
- Storey, C. A.
Persian Literature, A BioBibliographical Survey.

- Volume I.2: Additions and Corrections.** (H.O.S. Section 1: The Near and Middle East, 149.1.2) xiv, 486 Leiden 2020 978900444041 Brill 44,820
2782
Storey, C. A.
Persian Literature, A BioBibliographical Survey.
- Volume II: Mathematics; Weights, and Measures; Astronomy, and Astrology; Geography; Medicine; Encyclopaedias, and Miscellanies; Arts and Crafts, Science, Occult Arts.** (H.O.S. Section 1: The Near and Middle East, 149.2) xxx, 418p. Leiden 2020 9789004444065 Brill 44,820
2783
Storey, C. A.
Persian Literature, A Bio-Bibliographical Survey.
- Volume IV: Law; Tradition; Religion, Sufism, Baha'ism, Prayers; Hinduism; Translations from Sanskrit, Hindi, and other Indian Languages, Ethics; Philosophy; Logic.** (Handbook of Oriental Studies. Section 1 The Near and Middle East: 149.4) Leiden 2021repr. 9789004444072 Brill 44,820
2784
Storey, C. A.
Persian Literature, A BioBibliographical Survey.
- Volume V: Poetry of the Pre-Mongol Period.** (H.O.S. Section 1: The Near and Middle East, 149.5) xliv, 390 Leiden 2020 9789004444089 Brill 44,820
2785
Storey, C. A.
C.A. Storey's Persian Literature: A Bio-Bibliographical Survey is the most authoritative reference work on the Persian written tradition, offering the names of authors and the titles of those of their works that have survived in the Persian language.
- Persian Literature, A Bio-Bibliographical Survey, Volume I.1: Qur'ānic Literature, History, and Biography** (Handbook of Oriental Studies. Section 1 The Near and Middle East: 149.1.1) 330p Leiden 2020 repr. 9789004444027 Brill 44,820
2786
Storey, C. A.
Persian Literature, A Bio-Bibliographical Survey, Volume II: Mathematics; Weights, and Measures; Astronomy, and Astrology; Geography; Medicine; Encyclopaedias, and Miscellanies; Arts and Crafts, Science, Occult Arts (Handbook of Oriental Studies. Section 1 The Near and Middle East: 149.2) 330p Leiden 2020 repr. 9789004444065 Brill
- 44,820
2787
Storey, C. A.
Persian Literature, A Bio-Bibliographical Survey.
- Volume III: Lexicography; Grammar; Prosody, and Poetics; Rhetoric, Riddles, and Chronograms; Ornate Prose; Proverbs: Tales.** (Handbook of Oriental Studies. Section 1 The Near and Middle East: 149.3) Leiden 2021 repr. 9789004444034 Brill 44,820
2788
Storey, C. A.
Persian Literature, A Bio-Bibliographical Survey: Volume I.2: Additions and Corrections (Handbook of Oriental Studies. Section 1 The Near and Middle East: 1.2) Leiden 2021 repr. 9789004444041 Brill 44,820
2789
Şu'ûrî Hasan Efendi (ö. 1693/94)
Lisânu'l-Acem, Ferheng-i Şu'ûrî. haz. Ozan Yılmaz (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 126) 4 vols. İstanbul 2019 9789751741837 Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları 19,040
Persian language -- Dictionaries -- Turkish
2790
Al-Suhrawardî, Shihâb al-Dîn Yahyâ Ibn Habash (ö. 1191)
Kitâb al-Talvîhât: Kitâbü't-Telvîhât: Hikmet Parıltıları. (inceleme - çeviri - eleştirmeli metin). (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 139) 568p İstanbul 2019 9789751744227 Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı 2,970
Islamic ethics -- Islamic philosophy -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800
Turkish translation along with parallel facsimiles in Arabic
2791
Suhrawardî, Yahyâ ibn Habash (549-587 h.)
Al-Hikmat al-Ishrâqiyah: majmû'eh-ye mosannafât-e Shehâb al-Dîn Yahyâ al-Sohravadî: The collected works of Shihab al-Din Yahya Suhrawardi. ed. by Mohd. Malekî (The Collected Works of Shihab al-Din Yahya Suhrawardi, Vol. 1, 2, 3, 4, 11) 5 vols. Tehran 1393-96 9789644265846 Pezhuhashgah-e 'Olum-e Ensani va Motale'at-e Farhangi 13,870
Mysticism -- Ishrâqiyah -- Islam -- Suhrawardî, Yahyâ ibn Habash, 1152 or 1153-1191 -- Early works to 1800
1- Kitâb hikmat al-ishrâq, al-qism al-awwal., 2- Kitâb hikmat al-ishrâq, al-qism al-thânî, 3- Kitâb al-Talvîhât

al-lawhîyah wa al-'arshîyah, 4- Kitâb al-muqâwimât wa kitâb al-lamhât fî al-haqâ'iq, 11- Kitâb al-tanqîhât fî usûl al-fiqh

2792

Süleyman Şükrü (1865-1922)

Seyahatü'l-Kübra: armağan-ı Süleymanî be-bargâh-ı sultanî. haz. Hasan Mert (T.T.K. III-7. Dizi-sa. 2) xxi,556p photos. Ankara 2013

9789751626202 TTK 1,260

Turkey -- Iran -- Description and travel

2793 *

Szanto, Ivan & Yuka Kadoi (ed.)

The Reshaping of Persian Art: art histories of Islamic Iran and beyond. (Acta et Studia, XV)

273p photos. Piliscsaba 2019 9786155343117

The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies

9,760

2794

Tabaar, Mohammad Ayatollahi

Religious Statecraft: the politics of Islam in Iran.

xii,378p N.Y. 2018 9780231183666

Columbia U.P. 9,540

traces half a century of shifting Islamist doctrines, demonstrating that religious narratives in Iran can change rapidly, frequently, and dramatically in accordance with elites' threat perceptions.

2795

Tabandeh, Reza & Leonard Lewisohn (ed.)

Sufis and Their Opponents in the Persianate

World. xxxiii,632p Irvine 2020

9781949743203 UCI Jordan Ctr. for Persian Studies

5,879

The book features a diversity of themes and a multidisciplinary variety of approaches and covers a large historical timeframe and vast geographical expanse. The period treated ranges from early ninth-tenth- eleventh-century Sufism in Baghdad and Khurasan, down to Sufism in thirteenth-fourteenth century Iran, seventeenth century Central Asia and India, and nineteenth century Iran and Turkey. Based on the conference 'Sufis and Mullahs: Sufis and Their Opponents in the Persianate World', organized in 2016 by Dr. Leonard Lewisohn and Dr. Reza Tabandeh at the Institute of Arab and Islamic Studies (IAIS) of the University of Exeter.

2796

Tabarî, Muhd, ibn Jarîr

Târîkh-e Bal'amî, tarjameh-ye Abû 'Alî Bal'amî. ed. by Malek al-Sho'arâ Bahâr & Mohd. Parvîn

Gonâbâdî 1056p Tehran 1395

9789643632229 Hermes 5,000

Bal'amî, Abû 'Alî Muhammad ibn Muhammad, fl.

946-973

2797

Tabasî, Mahjûbeh

Tashîh va sharh-e 'Akhlâq-e Mohsenî', Kamâl al-Dîn Hosayn bn 'Alî Kâshefî Sabzavârî. 681p

Tehran 1397 9789644015489 Zavvâr 5,100

2798

Tabâtabâ'î, Javâd

Dîbâcheh-hâ'î bar Nazariyeh-ye Enhetât-e Îrân.

564p Tehran 1380 9649357912 Nashr-e

Negah-e Mo'aser 4,428

Political science -- Iran -- History

2799

Al-Tabâtabâ'î, al-Sayyid 'Abd al-'Azîz

Mukhtârât min Makhtûtât Turkiyâ: Türkiye

kütüphanelerinden seçilmiş el yazma nüshalar.

468p+525p(facs.) Tehran 1394

9789645353221 Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e

Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 6,200

2800

Tabatabai, Ariane M.

No Conquest, No Defeat: Iran's national security strategy. 400p London 2020

9781787382091 Hurst 7,595

2801

Tabbara, Nayla

L'Itineraire Spirituel d'Apres les Commentaires

Soufis du Coran. (Etudes Musulmanes) 328p

Paris 2018 9782711628117 Vrin 5,760

Qur'an -- Commentaries -- Sufism

2802

Tâdî, Mohammadredâ Morâdî

Jaryân-e Siyâsat-nâme-nevîsî dar Târîkh:

andîsheh-ye siyâsî-ye sadeh-hâ-ye meyâneh-ye îrân (hambastagî-ye eqtesâd va siyâsat va andîsheh).

341p Tehran 1397 9786008127536 Nashr-e

'Elm 2,550

Islam and politics -- Iran -- History

2803

Tâherî, 'Atâ

Kûch, Kûch: tajrobeh nîm qarn zendegî dar

Kohgîlûyeh va Bûîr Ahmad. 635p Tehran

1394(88) 9789643724023 Sokhan 4,410

Tâherî, 'Atâ -- Travel -- Iran -- Kuhgîlûyah va Bûyir

Ahmadî

2804

Tajali, Mona

Women's Political Representation in Iran and

Turkey: demanding a seat at the table. 296p

Edinburgh 2022 9781474499460 Edinburgh

U.P. 18,445

Provides a comparative study of women's political

participation and representation in contemporary Iran and Turkey

2805

Takeda, Junko Therese

Iran and a French Empire of Trade, 1700-1808: the other Persian letters. (Oxford Univ. Studies in the Enlightenment) xxv,265p ills. Liverpool 2020
9781789622256 Liverpool U.P. 13,020

France -- Commerce -- Iran -- 18th century

The book examines the understudied topic of Franco-Persian relations in the long eighteenth century to highlight how rising tensions among Eurasian empires and revolutions in the Atlantic world were profoundly intertwined.

2806

Taqî al-Dîn Kâshânî, Mîr

Kholâsat al-'Ash'âr va Zobdat al-'Afkâr (bakhsh-e Qazvîn, Gîlân va Dâr al-Marz va navâhî-ye ân). ed. by **Mohd. D. Siyâqî & M.M. Mohammadî** (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 308, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî, 76) 400p
Tehran 1396 9786002031389 Mirath-e Maktub 1,780

Poets, Persian -- Iran -- Qazvin -- Gilan -- Biography

2807

Taqî al-Dîn Kâshânî, Mîr

Kholâsat al-'Ash'âr va Zobdat al-'Afkâr (bakhsh-e Reyy va Astarâbâd va novâhî-ye ân-e belâd). ed. by **Mortedâ Mûsavî & Redvân Massâh** (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 353, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî, 80) 11p(en)+283p
Tehran 1399 9786002032102 Mirath-e Maktub 5,640

Persian poets -- Biograpgt -- Ray, Astarâbâd and its suburbs

2808

Taqî al-Dîn Kâshânî, Mîr

Kholâsat al-'Ash'âr va Zobdat al-'Afkâr (bakhsh-e Tabrîz va Âdherbâyjân va navâhî-ye ân). ed. by **Roqayyah Bâyrâm Haqîqî** (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 291, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî, 69) 7p+265p
Tehran 1395(2016) 9786002031181 Mirath-e Maktub 2,490

Poets, Persian -- Iran -- Tabriz -- Azerbaijan -- Biography

2809

Taraqî, Loth Allâh & Hosayn La'l

Jaryân va Asrâr-e Haramsarâ-ye Nâser al-Dîn Shâh. 408p
Tehran 1397 9786008137313 Enteshârât-e Par 2,400

Furûgh al-Saltanah, - 1858 -- Nâsir al-Dîn Shâh, 1831-1896 -- Fiction

2810

Tarsûsî, Mohd. bn Hasan Abû Tâher

Qahramân-nâme: dâstân-e qahramân-e qâtel, bar asâs-e noskkeh-ye Fârsî-ye Ketâbkhâneh-ye Mellî. ed. by 'Abbâs Pârsâ'talab 793p

Tehran 1398 9786226942423 Nashr-e

Khâmûsh

6,780

Persian prose literature -- 12th century

2811

Tauhîdî-far, Narjes

Khvâneshî-nau az 'Abhar al-'Âsheqîn-e Rûzbehân Baqlî Shîrâzî. 312p
Tehran 1397(2018) 9789647843492 Enteshârât-e Shafî'î 2,100

Baqlî, Rûzbehân ibn Abî al-Naṣr, -1209 or 1210 -- Sufism -- Criticism and interpretation -- Early works to 1800

2812

Tauhîdlû, Sonayyeh

Hayât-e Eqtesâdî-ye Îrâne-yân dar Daureh-ye Mashrûteh. 460p
Tehran 1394(2015/6) 9789643638887 Hermes 2,960

Iran -- Economic conditions -- History -- 1905-1911
2813 *

Tavassolî, Mohd. Mahdî (ed.)

Ganjîneh-ye Bahârestân, Târîkh 4: târîkh-e shebh-e qârreh-ye hend. 750p
Tehran 1396 9786002202734 Ketabkhaneh, Muze va Markaz-e

Asna-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 2,400

[A collection of 6 treatises on history and geography of Indian Subcontinent. vol. 4]

2814 *

Taymûrî, Ebrâhîm

Mokâtebât-e Mîrzâ Âqâ Khân Nûrî bâ Sefârat-e Englis dar sâl-hâ-ye 1268-1274 h.q. 630p

Tehran 1397 9789643728724 Sokhan

5,700

Political letter writing -- Iran -- Foreign relations -- Great Britain -- Qajars -- History -- Sources

2815

Tayyâr Maraghî, Mahmûd & Sa'îd Mîr Mohammad Sâdeq (comp.)

Ketâbshenâsî-ye Motûn-e Châp Shodeh dar Îrân: Bibliography of Printed Works in Iran (from 1233/1818 to 1390/2011), Vol. 1: Persian works, 2:

Arabic & Turkish works, and collections (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 326, Ketâbshenâsî, 3) 2 vols. Tehran 2019 9786002031587 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 9,300

Imprints (Publications) -- Iran -- Bibliography

2816

Teckchandani, Jyotika

Islam and Gender Politics in Iran xxi,170p

New Delhi 2017 9788177084382 New

Century Publications

2,760

This study explores the linkages between religion, gender and nation and examines them in the context of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

2817

Tehrânî, Mîrzâ Mohammad

Favâkeh al-Basâtîn: montakhabâtî falsafî, e'teqâdî, ravâ'î dar avâkher-e Qâjârîyeh. ed. by 'Alî Qayserî

431p Qom 1397 9786009866281

Movarrekh

3,960

Islam -- philosophy -- Arabic literature -- History and criticism -- Qajar dynasty

2818 *

Teles e Cunha, Joao

Negâhî beh Emperâtûrî-ye Bâshokûh-e Pârs: ravâbet-e îrân va partghâl dar 'asr-e jadid (1507-1750): Olha da grande Persia o imperio nobre.

128p(por.)+168p photos. Tehran 1393(2014)

9789643616748 Edâreh-ye Nashr-e Vezârat-e

Omûr-e Khârejah

2,100

The book is the translation of the book 'Olha da Grande Persia o Imperio Nobre' by Joao Teles e Cunha, from Portuguese to Persian, along with the original text.

2819

Tellioglu, Ömer (haz.)

Mir'atül'l-Memâlik: Seydi Ali Reisin Maceraları:

Basra-Hindistan-Türkistan-İrân 1554-1557. 144p

Istanbul 2021 9786057819944 Kitabevi

Yayınları

1,270

2820 *

The Institute of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg Branch

Manuscripta Orientalia: International Journal for Oriental Manuscript Research. Vol. 1/no.1-3(1995), v. 2/1-4(1996), v. 3/1-4(1997), v. 4/1-4(1998), v. 5/1(1999) 16 vols. St. Petersburg 1995-99

12385018 The Institute of Oriental Studies, St.

Petersburg Branch

46,200

2821

Thierry Coville & Mehrdad Vahabi (ed.)

Revue Internationale des Etudes du

Developpement no 229: l'economie politique de la Republique Islamique d'Irân. 244p. Paris

2017 9791035100018 Éditions de la Sorbonn

3,600

2822 *

Tiburcio, Alberto

Muslim-Christian Polemics in Safavid Iran.

(Edinburgh Historical Studies of Iran and the Persian World) 232p Edinburgh 2022(20)

9781474440479 Edinburgh U.P. Pap 4,337

New in pap.

Explores theological debates between Muslims and Christians in Iran in the 17th and early 18th centuries.

This book explores the history of Muslim-Christian theological exchanges in Iran during the 17th and early 18th centuries. Focused on the work of the renegade missionary 'Ali Quli Jadid al-Islam (d. 1734), it contributes to ongoing debates on the nature of confessionalism, interreligious encounters, and cultural translation in early modern Muslim empires. By disentangling the connections between polemics and other forms of Islamic learning and by emphasizing the Shi'i character of the case in question, this study accounts for the dynamism of polemics as an ever-evolving genre capable to adapt to different historical contexts.

2823

Tilmisânî, 'Affî al-Dîn

Sharh Fusûs al-Hikam. ed. by Akbar Râshidî-niyâ

(Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfânî, 4) 442p Tehran

1392 9789643726423 Sokhan

1,780

2824 *

Torâbî, Zohreh

Châdor Kardîm Raftîm Tamâshâ: safarnâmeh-ye 'Alîyeh Khânôm Shîrâzî. 251p Tehran

1397(2018) 9786226194006 Nashr-e Atrâf

1,660

Kermânî, Hâjîyeh Khânôm -- Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages -- Mecca

2825 *

Tork Ladani, Safoura

L'Histoire des Relations Entre l'Irân et la France: du moyen age a nos jours. pref. de David Rigoulet-Rose (Coll. l'Irân en Transition) 341p Paris

2018 9782343150514 l'Harmattan

5,400

Iran -- Relations -- France -- History

2826 *

Türker, Özgür

Güney Kafkasya'da Rusya - İrân Nüfuz Müceddesi (1779-1813). (T.T.K., IV/A-1.1. Dizi-sa. 36) xv,323p

photos. Ankara 2020 9789751744814 TTK

3,264

Caucasus -- Russia -- Iran -- History

2827

Turley, Jeffrey S. & George B. Souza

The Commentaries of D. García de Silva y

Figueroa on his Embassy to Shâh 'Abbâs I of Persia on Behalf of Philip III, King of Spain. (European

Expansion and Indigenous Response, 26) xvii,926p Leiden 2017 9789004346314 Brill

52,560

the first complete English language translation, with complete annotations, of a unique and extraordinary memoir from the pen of the erudite

Spanish soldier-diplomat D. García de Silva y Figueroa over the course of his embassy to Persia (1614-1624). Open Access

2828

Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn

Sayr wa Sulûk: comtemplation and action: an autobiography of a muslim scholar, Khwajah Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî. ed. by S.J. Badakhchani (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 315, 'Olûm va Ma'âref Eslâmî 69) 107p(en.)+80p Tehran 1396(2017) 9786002031518 Mirath-e Maktub 1,230
Persian text and English translation. Revised edition

2829 *

Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn

Seh Resâleh az Tasnîfât-e Khvâjeh Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî: matn-e fârsî va tarjomeh-ye engelîsî, Tavallâ va tabarrâ, Matlûb al-mo'menîn va Âghâz va anjâm. ed. by S.J. Badakhshânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 321, 'Ulûm va Ma'ârif Islâmî, 71) 129(en)+84p(per) Tehran 1397(2018) 9786002031327 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 3,380

Ismailites -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800 Persian texts and English translation

[Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî: Three short treatises on Islamic theology and eschatology: solidarity and dissociation, Desideratum of the faithful, & The origin and destination]

2830

Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn

Talkhîs Tansûkh-nâme-h-ye Îlkhânî: Javâhir-nâme-h dar shenâkht-e anvâ'-e javâher va khavâs ân-hâ, az mo'allefi-ye nâ-shenâkhateh. ed. by Yûsof Bîk Bâbâpûr 98p Tehran (1388)

9786007983652 Manshûr-e Samîr 650

2831

Utas, Bo (ed.)

Persian Prose. (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. V) xxxiii,562p London 2021 9781845119065 I.B. Tauris 18,445

Volume V of 'A History of Persian Literature' presents a broad survey of Persian prose: from biographical, historiographical, and didactic prose, to scientific manuals and works of popular prose fiction.

2832 *

Uyar, Mustafa

İlhanlı (İran Moğolları) Devleti'nin Askerî Teşkilatı (Ortaçağ Moğol ordularında gelenek ve dönüşüm). (T.T.K., IV/A-1.2. Dizi-sa. 3) xiii,216p ill. photos. Ankara 2020 9789751744845 TTK 2,040

Mongols -- Ilkhân of the Mongols, 1271-1304 -- Iran -- Armed forces -- History

2833 *

Vacca, Alison

Non-Muslim Provinces under Early Islam: Islamic rule and Iranian legitimacy in Armenia and Caucasian Albania. (Cambridge studies in Islamic Civilization) xvi,270p Cambridge 2020(17) 9781316638552 Cambridge U.P. Pap 5,422
New in pap.

Vacca uses Arabic and Armenian texts to explore these Christian provinces as part of the Caliphate, identifying elements of continuity from Sasanian to caliphal rule, and, more importantly, expounding on significant moments of change in the administration of the Marwanid and early Abbasid periods.

2834

Vâ'ez Kâshefî, Fakhr al-Dîn 'Alî bn Hosayn (868-939 h.q.)

Rashahât-e 'Ayn al-Hayât. ed. by 'Alî Asghar Mo'ineyân 741p Herat 1398(56) Enteshârât-e Ahrârî 4,990
Naqshabandîyah -- Sufis -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

2835

Vafî, Farîbâ

Parandeh-ye Man. (novel) 141p Tehran 1381 9789643056704 Nashr-e Markaz 1,080

[My Bird]

2836

Vagjânî, 'Abbâs (ed.)

Dîvân-e Seyyed Hasan Ghaznavî (shâ'er-e sadeh 5-6 q.) 548p Tehran 1397(2019) 9786002203014 Ketâbkhâneh, Mûzeh va Markaz-e Asnâd-e Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî 5,120
[Dîvân-e Seyyed Hasan-e Qanavi: A poet of 5-6 century A.H.]

2837

Vâheddûst, Mahvash

Adabîyât-e Îrân dar Daureh-ye Qâjâr. 1215p Tehran 1396(2017/18) 9789641211723 Sorûsh 4,880

[The Literature of Iran in Qâjâr Era]

2838

Vahîd Qazvînî, Mohd. Tâher bn Hosayn

Dîvân-e Vâhîd Qazvînî: qasâyed va ghazalîyât. 2 vols. Tehran 1394 9786002202314, 2338 Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 9,450
Persian poetry -- Vahîd Qazvînî (1015-1112 A.H.)

2839

Vahman, Fereydun

175 Years of Persecution: a history of the Babis &

- Baha'is of Iran.** xvi,333p London 2019
9781786075864 Oneworld 4,770
A searing account of the oppression of a peaceful and progressive community, and how this has affected Iran's national identity
2840
Vahman, Fereydu
- The Bab and the Babi Community of Iran.**
480p London 2020 9781786079565
Oneworld 7,595
Two hundred years from the birth of the Bab, this volume offers a unique, wide-ranging exploration of the life and legacy of the Bab, the Babi community of Iran, and the origins of the Baha'i faith
2841
van den Berg, Gabrielle R. & Charles Melville (ed.)
- Shahnama Studies III: the reception of the Shahnama.** (Studies in Persian Cultural History, 12)
xviii,431p Leiden 2018 9789004356245 Brill
25,740
The contributors to this volume each treat an aspect of the rich legacy of the Shahnama and offer new insights in Shahnama manuscript studies, the illustration of the Shahnama, the phenomenon of later epics, and the Shahnama in later texts and contexts.
2842
Vaqa'ye' Nagâr, Mohammad Sâdeq
- Resâleh-ye Râhat al-Arvâh. ed. by Mohd. Ja'farî (Qanavâtî).** 237p Tehran 1396
9786004365338 'Elmî va Farhangî 3,270
Epic stories, Persian -- Persian fiction -- 19th century
2843
Vassâf al-Hadrat, 'Abdollâh bn Fadl Allâh (663-730 h.q.)
- Resâleh-hâ-ye Badî' al-Rabî' - Hekâyat-e Nard va Shatranj. ed. by 'Alîredâ Qûjeh-zâdeh** 224p
Tehran 1396 9786229904206 Nashr-e
Temthâl 2,100
Persian poetry, 14th century -- History and criticism -- Arabic poetry -- Chess in literature
2844
Vassâf al-Hadreh, 'Abd Allâh bn Fadl Allâh
- Tajziyat al-Amsâr va Tajziyat al-A'sâr (Târîkh-e Vassâf), jeld-e avval. ed. by 'Alîredâ Nîknezhâd**
376p Tehran 1399 9786003334113 Mîrmâh
5,650
Iran -- History -- Mongols and Ilkhanids, 1219-1355.
2845
Vatanka, Alex
- The Battle of the Ayatollahs in Iran: the United States, foreign policy, and political rivalry since 1979.**
264p photos. London 2021 9781838601553
I.B. Tauris Pap 5,422
This book explains the internal policy process in Tehran by following two regime personalities, Ali Khamenei, the Supreme Leader, and Akbar Hashemi Rafsanjani, who before his death in January 2017 held some of the most powerful political positions in Iran.
2846
Vothûqî, Mohammad Bâqer & Mansûr Sefatgol
- Atlas-e Târîkh-e Banâder va Daryânvardî dar Îrân: Atlas of ports and maritime history of Iran.**
3 vols. ills. maps Tehran 1395 9786008422044
Sâzmân-e Banâder va Daryânvardî Esfand 22,420
2847
Warnaar, M., L. Zaccara & P. Aarts (ed.)
- Iran's Relations with the Arab States of the Gulf: common interests over historic rivalry.** (The Gulf Research Center Book Series) vii,178p Berlin
2016 9783959940047 Gerlach Press 14,756
2848
Wellman, Rose
- Feeding Iran: Shi'i families and the making of the Islamic Republic.** 262p ills. Berkeley 2021
9780520376878 U. of California Press
Pap 5,557
Since Iran's 1979 Revolution, the imperative to create and protect the inner purity of family and nation in the face of outside spiritual corruption has been a driving force in national politics. Through extensive fieldwork, Rose Wellman examines how Basiji families, as members of Iran's voluntary paramilitary organization, are encountering, enacting, and challenging this imperative. Her ethnography reveals how families and state elites are employing blood, food, and prayer in commemorations for martyrs in Islamic national rituals to create citizens who embody familial piety, purity, and closeness to God. Feeding Iran provides a rare and humanistic account of religion and family life in the post-revolutionary Islamic Republic that examines how home life and everyday piety are linked to state power.
2849
Wentker, Sibylle (hrsg.)
- Geschichte Wassaf's. Band 4: Deutsch übersetzt von Hammer-Purgstall.** (Veröffentlichungen zur Iranistik 66) iv,393p Wien 2016
9783700175551 OAW (Austrian Academy of Sciences) 9,324
The fourth volume of Wassaf's History covers the end of the reign of Gâzân Hân (1295 -1304) and the

reign of his brother and successor Ölgaitû (1304 - 1316). The last third of this volume is devoted to the description of the successors of Dschingis Chan in Transoxania.

2850

Whiskin, Margaux & David Bagot (ed.)

Iran and the West: cultural perceptions from the Sasanian Empire to the Islamic Republic. 368p

ills. London 2019(18) 9781838607050 I.B. Tauris Pap 6,290

Since the age of the Sasanian Empire (224-651 AD), Iran and the West have time and again appeared to be at odds. Iran and the West charts this contentious and complex relationship by examining the myriad ways the two have perceived each other, from antiquity to today.

2851

Wilde, Andreas

What is Beyond the River? power, authority, and social order in Transoxania 18th-19th century.

(Veröffentlichungen zur Iranistik, 80) 3 vols. Wien 2016 9783700178668 VOAW 21,600

This book investigates the dialectics of power and social order in eighteenth and nineteenth-century Mā Warâ' al-Nahr from an intrinsic perspective. Relying on a rich corpus of Bukharan primary sources, the study is a work of fundamental research that combines established traditions of social historical research and approaches borrowed from the social sciences.

2852

Williams, Alan (tr.)

The Masnavi of Rumi, Book One. A new English translation with Persian text and explanatory notes.

lix,537p London 2020 9781788311458 I.B. Tauris 10,812

In Book 1 of the Masnavi, the first of six volumes, Rumi opens the spiritual path towards higher spiritual understanding. Alan Williams's authoritative new translation is rendered in highly readable blank verse and includes the original Persian text for reference, and with explanatory notes along the way.

Translated with an introduction, notes and analysis by Alan Williams and including the Persian text edited by Mohammad Este'lami.

2853

Williams, Alan (tr.)

The Masnavi of Rumi, Book Two. A new English translation with Persian text and explanatory notes.

xxvii,480p London 2020 9781788313148 I.B. Tauris 10,812

In Book Two of the Masnavi, the second of six

volumes, we travel with Rumi toward an understanding of the deeper truth and reality, beyond the limits of the self.

2854

Wing, Patrick

The Jalayirids: dynastic state formation in the Mongol Middle East. (The Royal Asiatic Society)

xii,228p maps Edinburgh 2017(16) 9781474426374 Edinburgh U.P. Pap 4,337

The story of how one tribal family claimed the legacy of Chinggis Qan in Persia.

--This is the first significant study in English of one of the major powers in Iran and Anatolia during the decades following the collapse of Mongol rule there after 1335. It sheds a flood of light not only that, but on many aspects of the earliest period of Mongol rule.

-- D. Morgan

2855

Wright, Owen

Music Theory in the Safavid Era: the Taqsim al-naghâmât. (SOAS Musicology Series) xii,435p

London 2019 9781138062436 Routledge 26,040

Music theory -- Iran -- History
The Safavid era (1501-1722) is one of the most important in the history of Persian culture, celebrated especially for its architecture and art, including miniature paintings that frequently represent singers and instrumentalists. Their presence reflects a sophisticated tradition of music making that was an integral part of court life, yet it is one that remains little known, for the musicological literature of the period is rather thin.

2856

Yâd'alî, Ya'qûb

Âmorzash-e Zamîn (dastân-e boland). 159p
Tehran 1397 9789644487675 Nîlûfar 1,460

Persian fiction

2857

Yâhaqqî, Mohammad Bâqer (ed.)

Dîvân-e Nethârî-ye Tûnî (A Shiite poet of 10th century A.H.). 439p Tehran 1396

9786002202819 Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami 3,780

2858

Yâhaqqî, Mohd. Ja'far (ed.)

Rostam-nâmeh-ye Naqqâlân. 359p Tehran 1398 9789643729561 Sohan 4,650

Epic literature -- Firdawsî -- Shâhnâmah -- Adaptations

2859

Yamîn Esfandeyârî (Movaffaq al-Soltan), Asadallâh

(1265-1334/1886-1955)

Zarandīyeh: resâleh-ye tanz-e entequadî darbâreh-ye akhadh mâliyât az taryâk dar daureh-ye Qâjâr.**comp. by Redâ Kordî Karîmâbâdî** (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 334, Rasâ'el, 24, Târikh va Joghrafeyâ, 4) 7p(en)+67p Tehran 1399(2020)

9786002031945 Mîrâth-e Maktûb 1,860

*Satire -- Persian verse -- Poetry -- 19th century**A critical satire on opium taxation in the Qajar period (1265 - 1334 S.H. / 1886 - 1955 A.D.)*

2860

Yarshater, Ehsan (ed.)

Persian Lyric Poetry in the Classical Ara, 800-1500: ghazals, panegyrics and quatrains. (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. II) xxi,656p London/N.Y.

2019 9781788318242 I.B. Tauris 20,615

The second volume in this series presents the reader with an extensive study of some major genres of Persian poetry from the first centuries after the rise of Islam to the end of the Timurid era and the inauguration of Safavid rule in the beginning of the sixteenth century.

2861 *

Yathrebî, Seyyed Yahyâ

'Erfân-e Nazarî: tahqîqî dar seyr-e takamolî va osûl va masâ'el-e tasavvof. 636p Qom 1395(91)

9789640913246 Bustan-e Ketab 2,760

[Theoretical Mysticism: a research into the evolutionary trend and the principles and issues of Tasawwuf]

2862

Yavari, Nequin

The Future of Iran's Past: Nizam al-Mulk remembered. xxiv,275p London 2018

9781849048200 Hurst 8,680

A biography of the remarkable eleventh-century Persian statesman who for thirty years effectively ruled over the Saljuq Empire.

2863

Yazdânî Khoram, Mahdî

Khûn-e Khordeh: yâ sorkh-e siyâh. 271p

Tehran 1397 9786220100782 Chashmeh 2,730

Persian fiction

2864

Yazdânî, Sohrâb

Kasravî va Târikh-e Mashrûteh-ye Îrân. 197p

Tehran 1376 9789643123444 Nashr-e Ney 1,722

2865

Yazdî, Laylâ Pâpolî & Maryam Dozham-khûy

Bâstân-shenâsî-ye Siyâsat-hâ-ye Jensî va Jensiyatî**dar pâyan-e 'asr-e Qâjâr va daureh-ye Pahlavî-ye avval.** 132p photos. Tehran 1397(2018)9789649940748 Nashr-e Negâh-e Mo'âser 780
Women -- Legal status, laws, etc. -- Iran -- History -- 19-20th centuries

2866 *

Yazdi, Hamid R. & Arshavez Mozafari (ed.)

Persian Literature and Modernity: production and reception. (Iranian Studies) viii,248p London2020(19) 9780367663605 Routledge
Pap 8,026*Persian literature -- 1796- -- History and criticism recasts the history of modern literature in Iran by elucidating the bonds between the classical tradition and modernity and exploring textual, generic and discursive formations through heterodoxical investigations.*

2867

Yeroushalmi, David

The Jews of Iran: chapters in their history and cultural heritage. (Bibliotheca Iranica: Judeo-Iranian & Jewish Studies Series, 4) xii,260p Costa Mesa2017 9781568593081 Mazda Publishers
Pap 5,565*The present work provides a historical overview of Jews living on Iranian soil and offers studies dealing with specific facets of their centuries old cultural heritage.*

2868

Yoltar-Yildirim, Aysin (ed.)

The Bernard and Mary Berenson Collection of Persian Manuscripts and Painting at I Tatti. 208p78 color Cambridge, Mass. 2021
9780674261242 Harvard U.P. Pap 7,155*The book presents an in-depth analysis of the little-known Persian manuscripts and paintings collected by the world-renowned art historian, art critic, and connoisseur Bernard Berenson (1865-1959). It focuses on three manuscripts and four detached folios (containing over fifty paintings) from the fourteenth to the seventeenth century produced in Iran and Central Asia (with a later addition in Mughal India).*2869
Youssefzadeh, Ameneh & Stephen Blum (ed.)**Shâh Esmâ'il and His Three Wives: a Persian-Turkish tale as performed by the bards of Khorasan.**(Studies on Performing Arts & Literature of the Islamicate World, v. 12) 288p Leiden 2021
9789004471214 Brill 15,840

2870

Yûsofî, Gholâm Hosayn

Yâddâst-hâ-ye Dars-e Manâve' va Ravesh-e

- Tahqîq dar Adabiyât va Farhang-e Êrân va Târikh-e Tasavvof-e Eslâmî.** 210p Tehran 1388(2009)
9789643723439 Sokhan 480
Persian literature-- Sufism -- History -- Bibliography
2871
Yûsofi-nekû, 'Abd al-Majîd
Înjâ Kasî Ast Penhân Mândan Qand dar Nî: tâthîr-e mathnavî moulânâ bar manzûmeh-hâ-ye 'erfânî pas az khûd: rabâbnâmeh, daftar-e haftom mathnavî, asrâr al-hsahûd va tâqdîs. 609p Tehran 1396
9786008330363 Nashr-e Khâmûsh 3,000
Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî -- Masnavî -- Criticism and interpretation
2872
Yûsofdehî, Hûman
Yâddâst-hâ-ye Sadiq al-Molk Mirzâ Mohammad Khân Ra'îs Nûrî: Notes of Sadeigholmolk. 175p
Tehran 1398(2018) 9789644465376 Sâzmân-e
Asnâd va Ketâbkhâneh-ye Mellî-ye Jomhûrî-ye
Eslâmî-ye Êrân 1,080
Sadiq al-Mulk, Muhammad Ibn 'Abdallâh, -- 1818-1900
2873 *
Zahîr al-Dîn Mar'ashî
Târikh-e Gîlân va Daylamestân. ed. by Afshîn
Patû 415p Rasht 1395(2016)
9789641902874 Farhang-e Êlyâ 1,300
2874
Zahîrî Samarqandî, Mohd. bn 'Alî (6th century A.H.)
Sendbâd Nâmeh. ed. by Mohd. Bâqer Kamâl al-Dînî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 107, Zabân va Adabiyât-e Fârsî 31) 337p Tehran 1393(2013)
9789646781726 Mirath-e Maktub 2,620
2875
Zahmat-kesh, Shjîvâ Taqvâ'î
Fehrest-e Asnâd-e Târikhî: Ketâbkhâneh-ye Markazî va Markaz-e Asnâd-e Dânesghâh-e Tehrân (mojallad-e chahârom) 294p facs. Tehran
1397(2018) 9786226300001 Entersharat-e
Movarrekh/ Daneshgah-e Tehran 3,360
[The Catalogue of Historical Document of the Central Library and Documentation Center of Tehran University]
2876
Zahrâ Zârî'
Tabâr nâmah-i ishrâqiyân. 484p. Tehran
2019 9786004560689 Hirmis 3,960
2877
Zamânî, Karîm
Sharh-e Dîvân-e Shams-e Tabrîzî: Maulânâ Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad Balkhî Rûmî, Jeld-e Avval. 956p
Tehran 1397 9786009270279 Shokûh-e
- Dânesh/ Nashr-e Qatreh 5,410
[Commentary of Divan-e Shams, Mawlana Jalaluddin Mohammad Balkhi Rumi, Volume 1]
2878
Zanjânî Asl, Karîmî
Rahvârî va Rastegârî: az mîrâth-e 'erfânî-ye Sohrevardî, Bâbâ Afdal va 'Attâr. 206p Qom
1393(2014) 9789649885636 Majma'-e
Dhakha'er-e Eslami 1,860
Islamic philosophy -- Sufism -- Iran
Suhrawardî, Yahyâ ibn Habash -- Bâbâ Afzal -- 'Farîd al-Dîn 'Attâr
2879
Zarrîn-kûb, 'Abd al-Hosayn
Dû Qarn-e Sokût: sargodhasht-e havâdeth va audâ'-e târikhî-ye Êrân dar dû qarn-e avval-e eslâm 372p Tehran 1398 9789643725549 Sokhan
3,610
Iran -- History -- 640-1500
2880
Zarrinkub, 'Abd al-Husayn
Step by Step Up to Union with God: life, thought and spiritual journey of Jalal-al-Din Rumi. tr. from Persian by M. Keyvani (Persian Heritage Foundation) xvii,410p N.Y. 2009
9781934283158 Mazda Publishers 12,402
recounts the life story, from birth to death, of the celebrated 13th-century Persian Sufi poet, Jalal-al-Din of Balkh, commonly known in the West as Rumi, being the creator of one of the most exquisite collections of lyrical poems (designated Ghazaliyyat-e Shams) and the greatest versified presentation of Islamic mysticism.
[Pillah pillah ta mulaqat-i Khuda]
2881
Zeyrek, Yûnos (ed.)
Rûznâmeh-ye Safar-e Soltân Morâd-e Chahârom beh Êravân va Tabrîz (1044-1045 h.q.) & Manzel-nâmeh-ye Soltân Morâd-e Chahârom beh Baghdâd (1048-1049 h.q.). intro. & tr. by Nasr Allâh Sâlehî (Iran & Ottoman History Series 3) 688p Tehran
1390 9786005911084 Tahuri 1,520
[The Journal of Sultan Murad IV's Campaigns of Yerevan and Tabriz, 1044-45 AH/1635 AD. & The Gazetteer of the Baghdad Invasion 1048-49 AH/1638-39 AD.]
2882
Zhûkeh, Tûraj
Shenâkht-e Farsh: barkhî mabânî-ye nazarî va zîr sâkht-hâ-ye fekrî. 248p(54p.eng.) ill. photos.
Tehran 1392(2013) 9789643060510 Yassâvolî
4,800

[*Carpetology: some theoretical bases and intellectual infrastructures*]

In Persian and English

2883

Zomorrodî, Homayrâ

Nazarîyeh-ye Nâsâzeh-hâ dar Sâkhtâr-e Zabân-e 'Erfân: naqd-e sâkhtârî va pasâsâkhtârî-ye shath-hâ-ye 'ârefân. 263p Tehran 1395

9789644015304 Zavvâr 1,280

Sufism -- Doctrines -- Paradoxes

[*Theory of the paradoxes in structure of Erfan's language: the structural and poststructural criticism of 'sthath'*]

2884

Zonûjî, Âqâ 'Alî Modarres

Bedâye' al-Hokm. (Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e Âqâ 'Alî Modarres, v. 1) 631p Qom 1397

9786008359104 Enteshârât-e Hekmat-e Eslâmî
2,930

[*Badaye al-Hikam: The Collected works of Agha Ali Modares, Vol. 1*]

2885

Zonûjî, Âqâ 'Alî Modarres

Rasâ'il Ta'liqât. (Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e Âqâ 'Alî Modarres, v. 5) 746p Qom 1397

9786008359142 Enteshârât-e Hekmat-e Eslâmî
3,510

[*Ras'ael va Taliqat: The Collected works of Agha Ali Modares, Vol. 5*]

2886 *

Zonûjî, Âqâ 'Alî Modarres

Ta'liqât Asfâr, jeld-e avval. (Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e Âqâ 'Alî Modarres, v. 2) 759p Qom 1397

9786008359111 Enteshârât-e Hekmat-e Eslâmî
2,930

[*Taliqat-e-Asfar (1): The Collected works of Agha Ali Modares, Vol. 2*]

2887 *

Zonûjî, Âqâ 'Alî Modarres

Ta'liqât Asfâr, jeld-e dovvom. (Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e Âqâ 'Alî Modarres, v. 3) 562p Qom 1397

9786008359128 Enteshârât-e Hekmat-e Eslâmî
2,600

[*Taliqat-e-Asfar (2): The Collected works of Agha Ali Modares, Vol. 3*]

2888 *

Zonûjî, Âqâ 'Alî Modarres

Ta'liqât Asfâr, jeld-e sevvom. (Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e Âqâ 'Alî Modarres, v. 4) 662p Qom 1397

9786008359135 Enteshârât-e Hekmat-e Eslâmî
2,730

[*Taliqat-e-Asfar (3): The Collected works of Agha Ali*